



HAYAT-E-KHIZR

ALEHIS-SLAAM

HAZRAT ALLAMA MURSHID-E-TARIQAT, SAYYIDUNA

MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB QIBLA

MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIM.

TRANSLATOR-QARI ER

MOHD IRFAN MAHMOODI

IDARA E MAHMOODIYA,

BHOJPURA BAREILLY, INDIA



HAYAT E KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAM)

ETERNAL LIFE OF HAZRAT KHIZR

(PEACE BE UPON HIM)

A SCRIPTURE BY

**SHEIKH-UL-HIND MURSHID-E-TARIQAT ARIFBILLAH HAZRAT AQDAS ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN
SAHEB (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS US BY HIS DUA)**

PUBLISHER

IDARAT MAHMOODIYA

NAVVA NAGLA, POST-BHOJIPURA, DISTT-BAREILLY (U.P)

NAME OF BOOK-

**[ORIGINALLY (URDU) HIZALATUL IBHAAM FI HAYAT-E- KHIZR ALEHIS
SALAM]**

(ETERNAL LIFE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM))

AUTHOR- **SHEIKH-UL-HIND, MURSHID E TARIQAT, SAYYIDUNA**

HAZRAT ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN QADRI QIBLA SAHEB

FIRST EDITION (URDU)- 2004 (1425 H)

FIRST EDITION (ENGLISH) -2012

AUTHOR'S ADDRESS-

IDARA-E- MAHMOODIYA

NAVVA NAGLA, POST-BHOJIPURA, DISTT- BAREILLY (UP)

AUTHOR(MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)'S CONTACT NO-09760416849

TRANSLATED BY-

QARI MOHAMMAD IRFAN MAHMOODI (M.TECH),
NEW ASHOK NAGAR, NEW DELHI, INDIA, 09958247756

COMPOSED BY

FAHED AKHTAR SIDDIQUI (M.TECH)
MOHAMMAD IRFAN MAHMOODI (M.TECH)

E-MAIL- MOHDIRFANMAHMOODI@GMAIL.COM,
(FOR ANY SUGGESTION ETC)



ہیں حیات لا کلام خضر علیہ السلام

ہی چکے ہیں ایسا جام خضر علیہ السلام

ہیں حیات لا کلام خضر علیہ السلام

میربو جلتی ہے وہاں سوکھی گھاس بھی

کرتے ہیں جہاں قیام خضر علیہ السلام

باربا حاضر ہوئے خدمت سرکار میں

کہتے ہیں اہل مقام خضر علیہ السلام

یہ کہا ہے علمائے جمہور نے با لاتفاق

ہیں نبی ہی لا کلام خضر علیہ السلام

تربیت کرتے ہو تم اقطاب و اغواث کی

تم کو یہ سونپا نظام خضر علیہ السلام

ہوتا ہے وو ایک ہی لمحہ میں بحر معرفت

گر پلا دیں جس کو جام خضر علیہ السلام

قبل نفع صور سے اجل آئی ہے ضرور

نہ کہ رہیں گے دوام خضر علیہ السلام

رہنمائی آپ نے کی بہت محمود کی

تم پہ ہو لاکھوں سلام خضر علیہ السلام

CONTENTS



APPRECIATION	6
PREFACE I	8
PREFACE II	9
TABLE OF CONTENTS	10
ABOUT PROMINENT FIGURES	259
ENGLISH UNBROKEN-WORDS	263
REFERENCES	269



APPRECIATION

[HEAD OF SCHOLARS, MAN WITH MORALITY, RESPECTED, MUHADDIS OF JAMIA-RIZVIA-MANZRE-ISLAM ALLAMA MOLANA MUFTI SALEH SAHEB BARELVI QADRI]

الْحَمْدُ لِلْحَمِيدِ الْعَلِيمِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى عَبْدِ الْحَبِيبِ مِنْ أَرْسَلَهُ رَحْمَةً الْعَامِينَ سَيِّدِ الْكَرِيمِ نَبِيِّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَافْضَلِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَائِرِ عِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ-

WHEN THIS BOOKLET 'HAYAT-E-KHIZR' WHICH WAS QUOTED BY GREAT-ONE AMONG LEARNERS, BESTOWAL BELONGING TO JAMIA-RIZVIA-MANZRE-ISLAM WAS HANDED OVER TO ME, IT WAS GIVEN ME FEW MONTHS AGO. I LOOKED AT IT WITH GREAT AMAZEMENT SO I MYSELF WISHED ABOUT ITS STUDY.

SUBHAN-ALLAH, IT WAS REALLY EXCELLENT AND IT LEFT ME FULL WITH DELIGHT, THEREBY I RECKONED AS IT IS BENEFICIAL AND BLESSED. ACTUALLY THIS BOOKLET WAS QUOTED ON ONE OF THE GREAT PROPHET SAYYIDUNA HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ETERNAL LIFE. AND REALLY IT IS EVIDENTIAL BOOKLET DESCRIBING ETERNITY AND PROPHECY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (ALEHIS SLAAM). REALLY IT IS PRAISE-WORTHY HAVING GREAT AMAZING ISSUES.

IN THIS BOOKLET MANY IMPORTANT ISSUES AND GREAT-CUM-AMAZING TOPICS ARE ASSOCIATED. REALLY I FOUND SOME FACTS WHICH EARLIER WERE NOT BEYOND MY KNOWLEDGE. ALL READER WILL BE COMPEL TO ADMIT THAT THIS BOOK IS AMAZING, WHICH IS INDEED PRAISE-WORTHY. REALLY AUTHOR IS DUA-TO-BE WORTHY BECAUSE AUTHOR HAD GREAT EFFORT IN ORDER TO COLLECT VALUABLE THINGS AS WELL AS HE FETCHED OUT MANY UNSEEN AND UNREALIZING ISSUES FROM A WIDE CATEGORY. REALLY HE COMPOSES IT WITH GREAT EFFORTS AND WITH GREAT DEDICATIONS. HOWEVER, THE AUTHOR HAD TO MANY JOURNEYS TO MANIFEST RELATED AND NECESSARY DATA AND ALSO SPENT HIS PRECIOUS TIME AND HE HAD TO FACE MANY EXPENDITURES IN ORDER TO GET IT.

فَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى سَعْيَهُ مَشْكُورًا - وَزَادَهُ تَوْفِيقًا لِمَا يُحِبُّ وَيَرْضَى

HE ONLY FETCH OUT THE TRUTH AVOIDING CONTADICTORY REFERENCES, WITH THIS INTENTION THE AUTHOR STARTED TO QUOTE SO THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD COME TO KNOW 'THE FACT OF ETERNAL LIFE AND PROPHECY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)' COMPLETELY.

ALL PRAISES TO BE ALLAH.

HE HAS ACTUAL VIEW: ALMOST ALL OF THE SCHOLARS OF ALL TYPES EXCLUDING FEW DESIGNATIONIC-SCHOLARS, PEOPLE WITH INTELLECTULITY AND SPRITUALITY, PEOPLE BELONGED TO TARIQAT, ALL OF THEM ARE AGREE WITH THIS FACT THAT 'SAYYIDUNA KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM) NOT JUST A WALI, BUT HE IS A PROPHET WITHOUT ANY DOUBT.' HE IS ETERNALLY ALIVING SINCE FROM HIS

BIRTH AND WOULD BE ALIVE AS PER ALLAH WISHES. HE IS LONGED-AGE CONSISTING IN DOMINATION OF THOUSANDS. THE GREAT SCHOLARS HAVE BID THAT HIS LIFE WOULD BE CLOSE TO QAYAMAT. WHEN HOLY QURAN WOULD BE DISAPPEAR FROM THIS WORLD AT SAME ERA HE WOULD BE GO TO END.

BASICALLY HAZRAT KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM) IS HIDDEN FROM COMMON AS IT IS ALMIGHTY'S WISH. HE HAD BEEN LASTING APPEARED PHYSICALLY TILL HAZRAT MUSA (ALEHIS-SLAAM)'S ERA. ALMIGHTY PROVIDED HIM GREAT BLESSING THAT HE HAS POWER TO APPROACH ENTIRE WORLD USING JUST IN SINGLE STEP OR IN FEW STEPS.

ABOUT HIS SAHABIYAT (COMPAINSHIP): HE WOULD VISIT OUR MASTER SAYYIDUNA, GREAT OF ALL PROPHETS HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) AND LOOKED AT HUZUR. SO HE WAS GREATEST-ONE AMONG COMPANIONS EVIDENTLY. THE TARIQAT-BOUND PEOPLE HAVE SUN-LIKE ENLIGHTEN KNOWLEDGE THAT MANY OF AWLIYA IN UMMAH GOT BLESSINGS OF AUSPIOUS VISION AND MANY OF THEM DIRECTLY RECEIVED KNOWLEDGE, ADVICES AND BLESSINGS BY HIM. MAY ALMIGHTY PROVIDE AUTHOR CHANCE TO SUPPORT UMMAH AND MAY BLESS HIM WITH ALL TYPES OF SUCCESS.

MOHAMMAD SALEH BARELVI QADRI, SHEIKHUL-HADESS, JAMIA-RIZVIA-MANZRE-ISLAM, BAREILLY, 25 ZIL-QADA, 1424 H.

PREFACE I

FOR THE GUIDANCE OF HUMAN BEING ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SENT A LOT OF PROPHETS (APPROXIMATELY 1,24,000) IN THIS WORLD. ALMIGHTY BLESSED ALL THE PROPHETS ACCORDING TO THEIR RANK. HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BESTOWED AS FIRST PROPHET. WHEREAS HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM) STRUGGLED FOR 950 YEARS TO HIS UMMAH. SIMILARLY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BESTOWED HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH TITLE OF KHALEEL (CLOSE FRIEND), HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS REFERRED AS KALEEM (TALKER), IN CASE OF PROPHET ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BESTOWED TO HAZRAT MARYAM PROVIDING A CHILD (HAZRAT ISA(PEACE BE UPON HIM)) TO HER, SHE WAS UNMARRIED AND EVEN ANGELS POSSESSED MUCH RESPECT FOR HER.

SINCE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CREATED HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITHOUT A FATHER (SO THAT PEOPLE CAN UNDERSTAND THAT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CAN DO ANYTHING WITHOUT ANY REQUIREMENT OF MATERIAL).

ABOUT 1450 YEARS AGO (FROM PRESENT) A GREAT BLESSING WAS SENT TO THIS WORLD AS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SENT HIS BELOVED, HEAD OF ALL PROPHETS, OUR MASTER, PROPHET HUZUR MOHAMMAD(MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM).

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS CONTEMPORARY AND MINISTER OF KING SIKANDER ZUL-QARNAIN. CITING DESIRE TO GET NECTAR KING SIKANDER STARTED EXPEDITION WITH HIS MINISTER HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), BUT LUCKILY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOUND AND CONSUMED NECTAR. SO HIS AGE EXTENDED TO NEARBY DOOMSDAY.

THE AUTHOR, MY MURSHID-E-TARIQAT DECIDED TO WRITE A BOOK ON ETERNAL LIFE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN RABIUL-AWWAL 1419 H (JULY 1998) AS THERE WAS NO VITAL BOOK REGARDING THIS ISSUE IN VOGUE. JUST A COUPLE OF BOOKS CONTAINING ONLY REVIEW WERE AVAILABLE IN THE MARKET REGARDING HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

IN THIS WAY BY GRACE OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AND BLESSING OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THAT BOOK WAS COMPILED IN SEPT-2000 (JAMADIL-AKHIR 1421 H) FIRST TIME IN URDU. MANY OF SCHOLARSARS AND MASHAIKH TELEPHONED TO CONGRATULATE HAZRAT MURSHIDI AND SOME OF SCHOLARS CONSTRAIN TO MEET HAZRAT. MASHA ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CITING IT MANY OF PEOPLE BECAME MUREED.

PREFACE II

FIRST EDITION (URDU;SEPT-2000) WAS IN VAGUE BUT THE STOCK WAS ABOUT TO EMPTY IN JUST FEW MONTHS AFTER PUBLISHING. OVER CITING FOR RAISING DEMAND HUZUR MURSHID-E-TARIQAT DECIDED ABOUT ENGLISH VERSION. SINCE I WAS STATIONED IN KHANQAH OF MURSHIDI IN SAKE OF TARIQAT, AS I FREQUENTLY STAY THERE AND MASHA-ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) I BESTOWED BY MY MURSHID. A GREAT BLESSING-CUM-ORDER TO TRANSLATE THIS BOOK ENLIGHTED MY SOUL. A PLEASURE BUT WITH ANXIETY SHOOK MY SOUL THINKING, "HOW CAN I DARE TO DO THIS AS IT IS SCRIPTURE ABOUT GREAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS WELL AS WRITTEN BY A GREAT PERSONALITY, HOW DARE I TRANSLATE IT. BUT ACTUALLY IT WAS GREAT BLESSING SO I REMAINED SILENT LEST THIS BLESSING CHANCE BE SHIFT FOR OTHER, AS THERE ARE THOUSANDS OF MUREEDEEN OF HAZRAT ACROSS THE WORLD".

ANYWAY I FOLLOWED ORDER AND STARTED MY JOB. BASICALLY IN ARABIC MANY OF WORDS ARE CONSIDERED UNBEKNOWN IN ENGLISH. EXAMPLE-MURSHID ETC. WE ALSO REPRESENT INTRODUCTION TO ARABIC ALPHABETS AND USED ENVIRONMENT-FRIENDLY WORDS. [Quran: 44 %, Koran: 37 %, Qura'n:19]. WE USED WORD 'QURAN ' NOT BASIS OF POPULAR USE BUT ONLY ENVIRONMENTAL-FRIENDLY.

I USED TRANSLATION OF KANZUL-IMAN, WRITTEN BY SAYYIDI ALA HAZRAT SHAH AHMAD RAZA (MAY BLESSING OF ALLAH FOR HIM).

IN THIS PROJECT JANAB MOLANA RAGHIB SAHEB PROVIDED ASSISTANCE. I AM THANKFUL TO ER. FAHED AKHTAR MAHMOODI, QAMAR MAHMOODI ETC FOR PROVIDED INVARIABLY GREAT SUPPORT AND ENCOURAGEMENT.

ALHAMDULILLAH I COMPLETED THIS TRANSLATED PROJECT AT 12 OF RABIUL-AWWAL, 1434 H(25TH OF JANUARY 2013) AND I COMPLETELY GET OUTLINED THIS BOOK AT 18TH OF RABIUL-AWWAL 1433 H(31 OF JANUARY 2013) AS OUR MURSHID WAS BORN IN 18TH OF RABIUL-AWWAL.

ER. QARI MOHAMMAD IRFAN MAHMOODI

EMAIL-ID: MOHDIRFANMAHMOODI@GMAIL.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS



1 HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ATTRIBUTE	23-32
1.1 -HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S BIRTHPLACE	24
1.2 –ERA OF BIRTH	24
1.3 -FACTUAL NAME	25
1.4 -HIS NAME BAILYA STANDS FOR 'AHMAD' IN ARABIC	25
1.5 -TITLE AND PATRONYMIC (REGARDING CHILD)	25
1.6 -WHY THIS TITLE-TAG	25
1.7 -TO HAVE FAITH IN LAST MOMENT	26
1.8 -HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PARENTS	26
1.9 –DISPUTE OVER HIS REAL NAME	27
1.10-EVIDENTIAL NAME	28
1.11-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ANCESTOR-CHAIN TOUCHES ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	29
1.12-THE EARLY YEARS OF HIS LIFE	29
1.13-BLOOD-RELATION WITH ZUL-QARNAIN	30
1.14-INTRODUCTION TO KING SIKANDER	30
1.15-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CONSUMES NECTAR	30
1.16-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S MARRIAGE	31
 2 HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S DESCRIPTION	 33-35
2.1 –KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S AFFECTION FOR CREATION	34
2.2 –HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ABODE	34
 3 ABOUT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PROPHECY	 36-54
3.1 –SCHOLARS ACCEPT HIS PROPHECY	37
3.2 –FIRST EVIDENCE	39
3.3 –SECOND EVIDENCE	40
3.4 –THIRD EVIDENCE	41

3.5 –FOURTH EVIDENCE	41
3.6 –FIFTH EVIDENCE	43
3.7 –SIXTH EVIDENCE	43
3.8 –SEVENTH EVIDENCE	44
3.9 –HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT HIS PROPHECY	44
3.10-ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)’S PEOPLE	45
3.11-Infact HE WILL ALIVE TILL NEAR THE DAY OF HEREAFTER	45
3.12-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS AS FOUR PROPHETS STILL ALIVE	46
3.13-Infact FOUR AMONG PROPHETS ARE STILL ALIVE	47
3.14-REGULAR MEETING OF HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AMID HAJ-PERFORMING	47
3.15-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PASS RAMZAN IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS.	47
3.16-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ARE TO BE ALIVE CLOSE TO HEREAFTER	48
3.17-ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)’S AGE	49
3.18-ABOUT HIS HOLY DEMISE	52
3.19-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS TO BE PHYSICALLY APPEAR IN LAST-TIME	52
4 HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)’S MEETING WITH OTHER PROPHETS	55-121
4.1 - MASTER OF UNIVERSE, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	56
4.1.1- BLESSINGS ASSOCIATED JUST WITH BLESSED-NAME	58
4.1.2-PIOUS FUNERAL-PROCESSION AND SHROUDING	60
4.1.3-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)’S HOLD MEETING WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	61

4.1.4-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS CONSIDERED AMONG SAHABA AS HE LOOK AT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	63
4.1.5-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS BLESSED BY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	63
4.1.6-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PLEADED FOR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM)'S DUAS	63
4.1.7-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS AMONG BAIT-UR-RIZWAN SAHABA	64
4.1.8-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPORTS HADEES	64
4.1.9-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETES TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	65
4.1.10-OUR MASTER THE, GREAT MESSENGER TEACHES KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MUSABA'T-ASHRA WAJIFA	65
4.1.11-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CARRIES SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AWAY TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'S MAJLIS	69
4.1.12-SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN GETS PROUS VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), SAHABA AND AWLIYA ALONG WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)	70
4.1.13- INSTRUCTION BY GREAT HUZUR SUBSEQUENT BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	71
4.2 –INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	73
4.2.1-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HOLDS VARIOUS MEETINGS WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)	74
4.2.2-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) COMES TO WATCH ISLAMIC-LEGION DURING BATTLE OF TABUK	75
4.2.3-ABOUT PASSING AWAY OF ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	76
4.2.4-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HOLDS VARIOUS MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	76

4.2.5-REGULARLY HAJ PERFORMANCE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ALONG	77
---	----

4.2.6-BLESSINGS OF THIS UNVEILED-DUA	78
--------------------------------------	----

4.3 –INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

80

4.3.1-ABOUT MEETING HELD OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	81
--	----

4.3.2- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (I)	82
-------------------------------------	----

4.3.3- CLARIFICATION OF JEWS'S DOUBT	83
--------------------------------------	----

4.3.4- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (II)	85
--------------------------------------	----

4.3.5- A WONDER	86
-----------------	----

4.3.6- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (III)	89
---------------------------------------	----

4.3.7- REALITY OF ILM-E-LADUNNI	91
---------------------------------	----

4.3.8- A SECRET FACT	92
----------------------	----

4.3.9- IMPORTANCE OF KNOWLEDGE	94
--------------------------------	----

4.3.10- A CLARIFICATION	95
-------------------------	----

4.3.11-TAFSIR IN SUFISM-TERM (I)	96
----------------------------------	----

4.3.12- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (IV)	97
---------------------------------------	----

4.3.13- TAFSIR IN SUFISM-TERM (II)	98
------------------------------------	----

4.3.14- BLESSING TO KEEPING SILENT	100
------------------------------------	-----

4.3.15- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (V)	100
--------------------------------------	-----

4.3.16- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VI)	103
---------------------------------------	-----

4.3.17- A HADEES SHARIF (I)	103
-----------------------------	-----

4.3.18- A HADEES SHARIF (II)	104
------------------------------	-----

4.3.19- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VI)	106
---------------------------------------	-----

4.3.20- AMAZING FACTS	108
-----------------------	-----

4.3.21- SOME SECRETS-WITH-FACTS	109
4.3.22- SPRITUALLY CONCERNS	110
4.3.23- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VII)	111
4.3.24- HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SOBS	116
4.3.25- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ADVICES TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	117
4.3.26- HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ADVICES TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	118
4.3.27- SPIRITUALLY-BLESSINGS	118
 5- TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN A MURSHID	 122-123
 6- INTRODUCTION TO ANGLES	 124-129
6.1- JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S FREQUENTLY VISIT TO MESSENGERS	126
6.2- HAZRAT JIBREAL (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S BASH ON SATAN	127
6.3- ANGLES-CUM-MESSENGER'S MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	127
 7 ABOUT MEETINGS OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH SAHABA	 130-141
7.1- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYEDUNA ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	131
7.1.1- SAYYEDUNA ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND ALY (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) UNVEIL ABOUT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	132
7.2- INTRODUCTION TO FAROOQ-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	133
7.2.1- HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETES HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	133

7.2.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERED FUNERAL-NAMAZ IN IMAMAT OF FAROOQ-E-AZAM	134
7.2.3- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S AFFECTION FOR HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	135
7.2.4- DIRE CONSEQUENCES FOR ENEMIES OF HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	136
7.3- INTRODUCTION TO USMAN GHANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	136
7.3.1-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BRINGS SHEIKH ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN HUZUR'S ABODE (AND ALSO GETS HAZRAT USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THERE)	138
7.4-INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	138
7.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TEACHES DUAS TO HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	140
7.5- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	140
7.5.1- HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HELDS BLESS MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	142-158
8 ABOUT MEETINGS OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH TABA'IN	143
8.1- INTRODUCTION TO ZAINUL ABEDEEN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	143
8.1.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TALKS TO ZAINUL ABEDEEN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	145
8.2- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL-AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	145
8.2.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS HAZRAT UMAR BIN AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S NEWS REGARDING KHILAFAT	146
8.2.2- ALL MUJADDIDEEN BELONGING TO FIRST HIJRI TO FOURTEENTH HIJRI (PRESENT)	

8.2.3- MUJADDID-E-AZAM IN FOURTEENTH HIJRI	148
8.3 – INTRODUCTION TO IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	150
8.3.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TALKS TO IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	150
8.4 – INTRODUCTION TO HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	152
8.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) JUDGES BETWEEN HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND OTHER PERSON	152
8.5 – INTRODUCTION TO IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	153
8.5.1- IMAM JAAFAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HOLDS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	154
8.6- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM-E-AZAM	155
8.6.1- IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HOLDS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	155
8.7- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM SHAFI' (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	157
8.7.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON HIS GREATNESS	158
8.8- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	159
8.8.1- IMAM AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)' VISION	160
8.8.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON RANK OF IMAM AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	160

9 INTRODUCTION TO AWLIYA, WHO MET AND WERE BLESSED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

163-240

9.1- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	164
--	-----

9.1.1- HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH BAIT BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	165
9.2- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ALI DAINURI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	166
9.2.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CLEARS ABOUT HIS MURSHID	166
9.3- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT BASHR HAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	168
9.3.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GRANTS DUA FOR BASHR HAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	168
9.3.2- UNVEILING ABOUT HAZRAT BASHR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	168
9.4- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	170
9.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BLESSES SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	170
9.4.2- HUZUR'S ANGER FOR SHEIKH SAADI'S ENEMY	170
9.5- INTRODUCTION TO JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	171
9.5.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PRAISES FOR PRESENT (GIVEN BY HAZRAT JUNAID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM))	171
9.6- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT BAYAZEED BUSTAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	173
9.6.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) EATS DATE WITH BAYAZEED (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	173
9.7- INTRODUCTION TO MOHAMMAD BIN ALI HAKEEM TIRMIZI	174
9.7.1- EDUCATION BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	174
9.7.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SEEKS HIS BOOK	175
9.8- INTRODUCTION TO YUSUF BIN HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	176
9.8.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT HIS GREATNESS	176

9.9- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA ABUL ABBAS 177

9.9.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BLESSES ABUL ABBAS 177

9.10- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA GHOU-S-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 178

9.10.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) EXAMINES HIM FOR THREE YEARS 178

9.10.2- SARKAR GHOU-S-E-AZAM WAS BESTOWED KHIROQA IN PRESENCE OF KHIZR
(PEACE BE UPON HIM) 179

9.10.3-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT GREAT-CUM-MIRACULOUS RANK OF
GHOU-S-E-AZAM 179

9.10.4- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISITING IN MAJLIS OF GHOU-S-E-AZAM 180

9.10.5- SARKAR GHOU-S-E-AZAM RECOMMENDS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)
TO ATTEND HIS SPEECH 180

9.10.6- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S DISCLOSURE ABOUT GREAT RANK OF
GHOU-S-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 180

9.11- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN SUHARWARDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 182

9.11.1- HE BLESSED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PIOUS VISION 183

9.12- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA MOINUDDIN AJMERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 184

9.12.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERS SARKAR GHARIB NAWAZ'S FUNERAL-NAMAZ 185

9.13- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 186

9.14- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYED SALAAR MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 187

9.14.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS REGARDING BIRTH OF
MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 187

9.14.2- SAYYED ASHRAF JAHNGEER(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S MEETING
WITH HAZRAT KHIZR(PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN 70 TIMES IN A DAY AT SAYYED
MASOOD(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S SHRINE 188

9.14.3- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S FREQUENTLY VISIT WITHIN THIRTY MINUTES IN SAYYED MASOOD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S SHRINE 188

9.15- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH IBNE-ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 193

9.15.1- HE BESTOWED KHIRQA BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 193

9.16- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH BADIUDDEN MADAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 194

9.16.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) COMPLIMENTS FOR HIS BIRTH 194

9.17- INTRODUCTION TO ABDUL-KHALIQ 195

9.17.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ADOPTS HIM AS SON 195

9.18- INTRODUCTION TO MOLANA DURVESH MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 196

9.18.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) LEADS MOLANA DURVESH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO MOLANA KHWAJA MOHAMMAD ZAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 196

9.19- INTRODUCTION TO WAJHUDDIN GUJRATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 197

9.19.1- ABOUT MEETING OF SHEIKH WAJHUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HELD WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 198

9.20- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH AHMAD AHMADABADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 199

9.20.1- HIS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 199

9.20.2- SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND SOME CONCERNING ABOUT RULLING OF GUJRAT 200

9.20.3- SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S HEAVNLY PASSING AWAY 201

9.21- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH MAKHDOOM ALI MAHEMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 202

9.21.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TEACHES MAKHDOOM ALI MAHEMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 202

9.22- INTRODUCTION TO QAZI ZIAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 205

9.22.1- FORTY DAYS- STATIONED OF QAZI ZIAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HIM) WITH BLESSING COMPANY OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	205
9.23- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	206
9.23.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BRINGS KHWAJA QUTUB AWAY TO TEACHER	206
9.24- INTRODUCTION TO NIZAMUDDIN AWLIYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	208
9.24.1-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS GREATNESS OF MAHBOOB-E-ELAHI	208
9.25- INTRODUCTION TO SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	212
9.25.1- SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWS WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION AFTER PERFORMING THREE CHILLAS	212
9.25.2- AHMDABAD CITY WAS SET UP OVER KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S CONSULTATION	213
9.26-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH USMAN SAYYAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	215
9.26.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PUT ON HIS CLOTHES TO HIM	215
9.27- INTRODUCTION TO QAZI HAMIDUDDIN NAGORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	217
9.27.1- HE BESTOWED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S COMPANY	217
9.28- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH BADRUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	218
9.28.1-HE BESTOWED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S COMPANY	218
9.29-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH NAZIBUDDIN MUTWAKKAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	219
9.29.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERED FOOD-ITEMS IN DAY OF EID	219
9.30-INRODUCTION TO GREAT IMAM MUJADDID ALF-E-SANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	220
9.30.1- MUJADDID ALF-E-SANI BESTOWED WITH ILM-E-LADUNNI BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	220
9.31- INTRODUCTION TO QADIR SHAH WALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	221
9.31.1- QADIR SHAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH ILM-E-LADUNNI BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	221
9.32- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ALAUDDIN PANDVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	224

9.32.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INFORMS HIM 70 TIMES ABOUT ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 224

9.33- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ASHRAF JAHANGEER SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 225

9.33.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SUGGESTS TO DO ZIKR 225

9.33.2-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PERFORMS TWAF WITH ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 225

9.33.3- MAKHDOOM ASHRAF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) VISITS INDIA FOLLOWED BY PROPHET'S ORDER 226

9.34- INTRODUCTION TO AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 227

9.34.1- AMIR MAAH AND SAYYED ASHRAF SIMNANI ASK AWLIYA-DESCRIPTORS 227

9.35- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 228

9.35.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION AND BLESSINGS TO SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN 228

9.36- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 230

9.36.1-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN BESTOWED BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 230

9.37- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA MOHAMMAD SULEMAN TOONSVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 231

9.37.1- HE MAKES MUSAFHA KHIZR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HELDS A DISCUSSION 232

9.38-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ZIAUDDIN MADNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 233

9.38.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REACHES ON HIS LAST MOMENT 234

9.39-INTRODUCTION TO SAYYED NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 235

9.39.1- ABOUT KARAMAAT AND INFLUENCE 236

9.40- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA) 238

9.40.1-HAZRAT SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB GETS AUSPICIOUS VISION OF KHIZR

10 WAJIFAS AND RITUAL-RECITING TO GET BLESSINGS TO MEET HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 241-245

10.1- FIRST METHOD; SALAT-UL-KHIZR LEADS TO KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION 242

10.2- SECOND METHOD FOR AUSPICIOUS VISION 242

10.3-THIRD METHOD; HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) UNVEILS IT 243

10.4-FOURTH METHOD 243

10.5-FIFTH METHOD 244

11 DEBATE WITH SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES 246-47

12 BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA-AUTHOR (ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS US BY HIS DUA) 248-258

12.1-ABOUT HIS TEACHERS 249

12.2- HIS JOURNEY FOR SEEKING MURSHID 250

12.3- HOLY SILSILA 253

12.4- FACT BEHIND TO COMPOSE BOOK 'HAYAAT-E-KHIZR' 255

12.5- ABOUT CHILLAS AND ACT OF WORSHIPS OF MURSHID 256

12.6- HIS CALIPHS 257

12.7- ABOUT HIS MUREEDEEN 258

1.

HAZRAT KHIZR

(PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ATTRIBUTES



الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ لَهْدِ آيَةِ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجَانِّ وَ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ أَكْمَلَ تَعْلِيمَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا وَ حَبِيبِنَا وَ شَفِيعِنَا وَ مُعَيَّنِنَا وَ مُلْجَأِنَا وَ مَأْوَانَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مُؤَلَانَا مُحَمَّدِ الْمُصْطَفَى صَاحِبِ الْقُرْآنِ وَ عَلَى سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ الْكَرَامِ وَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ النَّبِيِّ سَيِّدِنَا خِزْرٍ بَلِيًّا بِنِ مَلَكَانَ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الْعِرْفَانِ

1.1-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S BIRTHPLACE

OUR BELOVED PROPHET HAZRAT SAYYADUNA KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BORN IN A CAVE, WHICH IS LOCATED IN THE AREA OF QIM¹.

1.2- ERA OF BIRTH

I (AUTHOR; SAYYIDI MURSHID-E-TARIQAT) WAS IN DISTRUSTFUL SITUATION OVER THIS AND DIDN'T QUOTE ANYTHING FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS. AS THERE WERE MANY INCONSISTENCE NARRATEMENTS TOWARD THIS ISSUE (ERA OF BIRTH).

IN 20TH OF RABIUL-AKHIR (4TH MONTH OF HIJRI), SUNDAY 1421 H, WHEN I WENT TO BED FOR SLEEP, SUDDENLY MY MIND STARTED TO COLLIDE WITH THE SAME ISSUE. SUBSEQUENT, AGAIN SUDDENLY, I WAS BESTOWED WITH BLESSINGS OF AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN MY DREAM.

SO I ASKED HIM IF HE WAS CONTEMPORARY OF HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM). HE DENIED AND SAID, "NO, I DESCRIBED IT ONCE BUT IT WAS HAPPENED IN HASTING-SITUATION".

THEN AGAIN I ASKED HIM IF HE WAS BORN IN HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ERA. HE ADMITTED, "YES, BUT HE WAS IN OLD AGE."

SO I GOT UP, THE TIME WAS 10:20 PM. ACTUALLY IT WAS THE THIRD-TIME BLESSING TO GET GLIMPSE OF HIM IN MY DREAM AMID QUOTING THIS BOOK. THEN I QUOTED SAME AS HE UNVEILED.

SAME THING IS ALSO REPORTED IN ASHRAFUT-TAFASEER THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS CONTEMPORARY OF HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

1.3- FACTUAL NAME

THE HOLY NAME OF HAZRAT-E-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS 'BALIYA S/O MALKAAAN'².

1.4 - HIS NAME BAILYA STANDS FOR 'AHMAD' IN ARABIC

THE SACRED NAME OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS 'BALIYA'. IT IS NARRATED BY THE SCHOLAR SHEIKH MOHAMMAD BIN AHMADUS-SAVI IN 'HASHIYAT-US-SAVI' THAT THE SACRED NAME OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS 'BALIYA' WHICH MEANS 'AHMAD' IN ARABIC³.

THIS LINEAGE SHOWS AS HE WAS DESCENDENT OF HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

HAZRT AHMAD S/O MALKAAAN S/O FALAG S/O A'ABER S/O SALIKH S/O ARFAKHSHAND S/O SAM S/O NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

ONLY EXCELLENT SCHOLARS ARE FAMILIAR WITH HIS ACTUAL NAME BUT NOT ALL. HE IS COMMONLY RECOGNIZED AS KHWAJA KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). NON-MUSLIMS ARE ALSO REFERRED HIM WITH THE SAME NAME AND ALL OTHERS TOO. MOST OF PEOPLE ARE NOT FAMILIAR WITH HIS ACTUAL NAME, SO THEY COMMONLY REFERED AS 'KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'.

1.5 -TITLE AND KUNNIYAT

HIS IS ENTITLED AS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND KUNNIYAT IS ABUL-ABBAS.

1.6 -WHY THIS TITLE-TAG

IT IS QUOTED IN BUKHARI SHAREEF

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ (رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ) عَنِ النَّبِيِّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) إِنَّمَا الْخِضْرُ أَنَّهُ جَلَسَ عَلَى قُرْوَةٍ
يَبْضَاءَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَهْتَزُّ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ خَضِرَاءَ

MEANS: IT IS NARRATED BY HAZRAT ABU HURERA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) SAID THAT THE NAME OF THE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS KHIZR 'REFERRING 'FOR GREENERY AS GREY FUR SHIMMERED INTO GREENERY WHERE HE STAYED⁴.

1.7-TO HAVE FAITH IN LAST MOMENT

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD BIN MOHAMMAD AS-SAMI QUOTES

قَالَ بَعْضُ الْعَارِفِينَ مَنْ عَرَفَ إِسْمَهُ وَ إِسْمَ أَبِيهِ وَ كُنْيَتَهُ وَ لَقَبَهُ مَا نَبَى عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ

MEANS: SOME OF THE ARIFEEN (FRIENDS OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)) SUGGEST MEMORIZING KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S NAME, NICKNAME AND PARENTS NAME AS BLESSING TO MEMORIZE IT WOULD HELP TO HAVING LAST BREATH WITH FAITH⁵.

1.8 -HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PARENTS

IT IS QUOTED IN QASASUL-AMBIYA

[الْخِضْرَ رُومِيَّةً وَ أَبُوهُ فَارَسِي]

[MEANS: HIS RESPECTED MOTHER BELONGS TO ROME AND RESPECTED FATHER TO FARAS⁶.]

TAFSEER MAULUMAT-TANAZIL CONSISTS,

[الْخِزْر عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام مِنْ وَلَدِ فَارَسِي]

[THE RESPECTED FATHER OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BELONGS TO FARAS PROVENANCE AND ALSO THE KING OF SAME COUNTRY.]

HE LEFT HIS KINGDOM AND PASSED HIS LIFE AS A GREAT PERSONALITY AND WORSHIPPER. AT OTHER HAND IT IS ALSO SAID HE HAD BEEN REMAINED RULER BUT WITH SPIRITUAL PERSONALITY.

THE SACRED NAME OF HAZRAT KHIZR'S (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MOTHER IS ALHA (PRONUNCIATION; EL-HA) AND SHE WAS ROMAN AS NATIVE. SHE WAS A WALIYA AT THAT TIME. MOST OF THE PART OF HER LIFE WAS PASSED IN CAVE AS HE HAD LEFT PALACE (AND BECAME STRICTLY PUNCTUAL OF SPIRITUALLY RITUALS)⁷.

1.9 –DISPUTE OVER HIS REAL NAME

FIRSTLY WE WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS ALL QUOTATIONS REGARDING HIS NAME AND LINEAGE THEN WE WOULD HAVE UNVEIL THE REALITY UNDER LIGHT OF FACT, INSHA-ALLAH

ACCORDING TO STATEMENT OF HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE WAS THE JUST DIRECT SON OF HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND WAS BESTOWED WITH A LONG LIFE AND WOULD BE REMAIN UNTIL DAJJAL TO BE KILLED.

SO ACCORDING TO IBNE ASKAR, HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CALLED TO HIS SONS TOGETHER AT THE LAST MOMENT OF HIS LIFE. HE WISHED TO BURRY IN THE CAVE AFTER HIS DEATH. SO THEY DID SO.

HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM) KEPT HIS BODY IN HIS SHIP AT THE TIME OF WATER-STORM TOO. WHEN HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME INTO LAND FROM SHIP THEN HE REVEALED HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S NARRATES AS ONE WOULD BE IMMORTAL, WHO WOULD ENGAGE BURIED OF HIS BODY.

UPON THIS HE FETCH HIS BODY IN CAVE FOR BURIED AND THIS BESTOWED JOB WAS DONE BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FULFILL HIS PROMISE AS FIXING HIM IMMORTAL. SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BECAME IMMORTAL AND WILL REMAIN ALIVE UNTIL ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WISHES.

ACCORDING TO SOME OF THE SCHOLARS, HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BELONGED TO LINEAGE OF HAZRAT ISAAC (PEACE BE UPON HIM). HIS NAME WITH LINEAGE AS

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O A'AML S/O SHAMKEEL S/O ARMA S/O A'LOMA S/O A'ESU S/O ISAAC (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

ACCORDING TO SOME SCHOLARS, HE IS AMONG ANGLES BUT REALLY IT IS NOT TRUE.

A SHOCKING SAYING TRIED TO EXPRESS HIM AS SON OF FIRON, WHICH ONE WAS AT THE TIME OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁸.

1.10-EVIDENTIAL NAME

SIMILARLY THERE IS A CONTRADICTION IN THE REAL NAME OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), SO HAZRAT UHEB BIN MAMBA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATED THAT REAL NAME OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS BALIYA, ANYONE SAID AS ABALIYA, SOMEONE REFERRED AS ALIA, KHIZROON. ALLAMA IBNE-HAZER CLAIMED FOR FIRST ONE, BALIYA, AS PERFECT AND EVIDENT⁹.

HAZRAT ARIF-BILLAH KAMALUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAID

[صَحَّ الَّذِي نَقَلَهُ أَهْلُ السِّيَرِ وَ تَبَّتْ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا قَالَ الْبَغَوِيُّ وَ غَيْرُهُ مِنْ إِسْمِهِ
بَلِيَا بْنُ مَلْكَانَ]

[MEANS- THE EVIDENT NAME IS NARRATED BY SPIRITUALLY SCHOLAR AND WAS EVIDENTIAL BY HUZUR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS BALIYA BIN MALKAN¹⁰.]

1.11-PROPHET KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ANCESTOR-CHAIN TOUCHES ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

THE LINEAGE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CONNECT TO HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN THE 16TH ORDER.

HAZRAT BALIYA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O MALKAAN S/O FALIGH S/O A'ABIR S/O SHALIKH S/O ARFASHKHAZ S/O SAM S/O HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O MAK S/O MATUSHALKH S/O ANUH S/O BARD S/O SALOOS S/O SHINAN S/O ANOOS S/O HAZRAT SHEES (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

A SATISFICATION (BY AUHOR): IN 11TH OF RAMZAN 1420 H, I OUTLINED THIS LINEAGE ORDER AND IN 12TH OF RAMZAN, I DREAMT IN NIGHT ANYONE INFORMED ME THAT HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS CALLING ME , "WHERE ?" , I ASKED.

"IN YOUR DRAWING ROOM" , ONE REPLIED.

I MOVED IMMEDIATELY AND SAW HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN VERY GLORIOUS DRESS. I WISHED HIM AND HE REPLIED THEN I SHOWED RESPECT HIM WITH TOUCHING AND KISSING HIS HANDS. AFTER THIS I WAS AWAKED.

ALL PRAISES TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FOR THIS.

1.12-THE EARLY YEARS OF HIS LIFE

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS THE FIRST CHILD OF HIS PARENTS. HIS MOTHER NAME WAS ALHA (AL-HA). SHE DELIVERED BIRTH HIM IN A CAVE AND LEFT HIM ALONE. ONE OF GOAT USED TO COME TO SUCKLED (FEED) HIM. WHEN HE GREW UP A LITTLE BIT, A PERSON TOOK HIM ALONG AND BROUGHT HIM UP. WHEN HE GREW YOUNG, AT THAT TIME THE KING OF THAT PROVINANCE MADE AN ANNOUNCEMENT TO GET GATHER COMPOSERS SO THAT THEY WOULD HAVE COMPOSED THE BOOKLETS OF HAZRAT IBRAHIM AND HAZRAT SHES (PEACE BE UPON THEM). HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS ALSO AMONG THOSE COMPOSERS. HIS FATHER, THE KING, WAS ACTUALLY UNAWARE OF HIM. HE DID COMPOSE WITH BEST COMPOSING AND PERFORMED EXCELLENCY IN RESULT AS WELL AS ALSO DISPLAYED GOOD MORALITY AND VIRTUES. ALL THESE MADE

KING VERY IMPRESSIVE, SO THE KING ENQUIRED ABOUT HIM THEN HAZRAT WAS GOT REVEALED TOO. WITH UNVEILING DETAILS THE KING RECOGNIZED HIM (AS HIS OWN SON). SO KING KEPT HIM ALONG AND HANDED OVER FULL AUTHORITIES OF THE KINGDOM TO HIM. BUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DIDN'T LIKE IT AND SLIPPED AWAY FROM THERE, RELINQUISHED WORLDLY PLEASURES AND FINALLY HE REACHED UP TO THE SOURCE OF NECTAR AND TOOK THE NECTAR¹¹.

ABUL-LAIS NARRATED THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) TOLD THAT HE WAS SON OF KING AND KING WISHED TO APPOINT HIM AS HIS REPRESENTATIVE, BUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DIDN'T ACCEPT AND WENT FROM THERE AWAY SECRETLY TO AN ISLAND AND THE KING HAD BEEN SEARCHING FOR HIM¹².

1.13-BLOOD-RELATION WITH ZUL-QARNAIN

HAZRAT ZUL QARNAIN WAS COUSIN (THE SON OF MOTHER'S SISTER) OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS THE MINSTER OF KING ZUL QARNAIN TOO¹³.

1.14-INTRODUCTION TO KING SIKANDER

IT IS MENTIONED FOR THE GREAT SIKANDER, SIKANDER S/O FAHALQOOS WAS THE KING OF YUNAN (GREECE) AND ALSO WAS THE KING OF ENTIRE WORLD.

ACCORDING TO IMAM MUJAHID THERE ARE FOUR PERSONS WHO RULED ENTIRE WORLD, TWO OF THEM WERE AMONG BELIEVERS AND OTHER TWO WERE NON-BELIEVERS. THE BELIEVERS WERE SIKANDER AND HAZRAT SULEMAN (PEACE BE UPON HIM). ON OTHER HAND NAMROOD AND BUKHTE NASSAR WERE NON-BELIEVERS. BUT THE BOOK QUWWATUL-ANWAAR CONSISTS SHADDAD BIN AA'D INSTEAD OF BUKHTE NASSAR¹⁴.

1.15-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CONSUMES NECTAR

WHEN SIKANDER ZUL QARNAIN REACHED TILL WEST HORIZON THEN ANYONE SUGGESTED HIM TO CROSS OVER THE 'LAND OF DARKNESS' AS THERE WAS THE SOURCE OF NECTAR. HAZRAT SIKANDER ENQUIRED TO HIS ADVISERS THAT WHICH ANIMAL HAS PANIC EYESIGHT EVEN IN DARK. HE WAS INFORMED ABOUT HORSES AND THEN FURTHER ENQUIRED ABOUT HORSES 'MALE OR FEMALE' FEMALE WERE ADVISED. THEN SIX THOUSAND MARES (FEMALE HORSES) HAD BEEN SELECTED FOR THIS EXPEDITION AND ALL OF MARES WERE IN EARLY AGE. SO SIX THOUSANDS BRAVE RIDERS MOVED FOR THIS EXPEDITION TO THE LAND OF DARKNESS AND LEFT REMAINING LEGION THERE. AFTER MOVING JUST EIGHT NIB OF DAY (AS TWO DAYS) THE SOURCE OF NECTAR FOUNDED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HE LED LEGION ALONG WITH SIKANDER'S FLAG IN HIS HAND. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) NOT ONLY SWALLOWED THE NECTAR BUT ALSO TOOK A SHOWER. THIS WAY SIKANDER WAS REMAINED FUTILE.

1.16-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S MARRIAGE

IT IS ALSO MENTIONED THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) STARTED TO STAY WAS WITH HIS FATHER FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS. THEN HE WAS ASKED ABOUT MARRIAGE BUT HE DENIED. HE HAD TO AGREE ONLY AFTER HAD CONVENIENCED BY HIS RELATIVES. HE GOT MARRIED WITH A YOUNG GIRL. HE BESTOWED HER WITH HIS SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE BUT DIDN'T STAY WITH HER. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MADE PROMISED THAT SHE WOULD HAD TO KEEP HER SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND FACTS SECRETLY, AND MUST NOT TO DISCLOSE REGARDING HIM TOO. LATER HE DIVORCED HER.

SHE GOT MARRIED AGAIN WITH ANOTHER-ONE. WHEN HAZRAT (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S RELATIVES CAME TO KNOW ABOUT HIS DIVORCED, THEY GOT HIM MARRIED AGAIN WITH A WIDOW, NAMED SAYYIBA. HE ALSO TAUGHT HER HIS SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND MADE SAME CONFIRMATION BUT SHE HAD REVEALED HIS SECRETS. THEN HAZRAT (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BECAME DISAPPEAR AND NOBODY COULD FIND HIM.

HIS FIRST WIFE (OF PROPHET) BIRTHED TWO CHILDREN BY HER SECOND HUSBAND. THE GRAVES OF THESE BOTH CHILDREN AND HER HUSBAND WERE EXPERIENCED WITH EMANATING SCENT. AT THE TIME OF MAIRAAJ VISIT OF OUR PROPHET, BELLOWED OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) FELT SCENT AND HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DISCUSSED ABOUT HIS MARRIAGE¹⁵.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 1

- (1-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-703)
- (2-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-8, P-422)
- (3-SHEIKH MOHD BIN MOHD-US-SAAVI, HAYAT-US-SAVI, V-3, P-19)
- (4-MOHD BIN ISMA'IL, BUKHARI SHAREEF KITABUL-ANMBIYA)
- (5-SHEIKH MOHD BIN MOHD-US-SAAVI, HAYAT-US-SAVI, V-3, P-19)
- (6-ABU AL-FIDA ISMA'IL, QASSAS-ULANMBIYA, P-447)
- (7-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-703)
- (8-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-423)
- (9-MUFTI SHAREEF-UL-HAQ, NAJHATUL QADRI, V-1, P-417)
- (10-ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN, HAYAT-UL-HAIWAN P-271)
- (11-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-8, P-422)
- (12-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN V-8, P-447)
- (13-ALLAMA NAIMUDDIN, KHAZINUL-IRFAN, P-439)
- (14-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN V-8, P-47)
- (15-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-704)

2.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S
DESCRIPTION

HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ARE AMONG THE FOLLOWERS AND PUNCTUAL OF SHARIAH-E-MUSTAFA AND THEY USED TO INVITE UMMAH-E- MUSTAFA (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) FOR FAITH-ACCEPT. THEY FOLLOW IMAMS OF UMMAT-E-MUSTAFA (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM). THEY THEMSELVES USED TO TREATMENT WHEN THEY FALL INTO ILLNESS.

ONCE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HURT BY PELTED-STONE AS SOME PEOPLE WERE INVOLVE IN A BRAWL WITH STONE-PELTING IN HOLY MADINA. HE SUFFERED PAIN FOR THREE MONTHS, THEREFORE GOT RELIEF FROM PAIN. BEFORE THE ERA OF OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) HIS TEETH FREQUENTLY GREW UP IN PERIOD OF FIVE HUNDRED YEARS BUT NOW GROW UP AT THE PERIOD OF ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY YEARS.¹

2.1 –KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S AFFECTION FOR CREATION

HE IS VERY MERCIFUL AND HELPMATE FOR HUMAN BEING. HE DISTRIBUTES A LOT AMOUNT IN DENOMINATION OF COINS AND CURRENCIES. HE IS ALSO FAMILIAR WITH KNOWLEDGE OF KIMYA (ALCHEMY) BY HIS KARAMAAT (EXALTED ACTIVITIES) AND SPIRITUALITY. HE IS ALSO FAMILIAR WITH ALL THE UNDERGROUNDED-TREASURE OF ENTIRE WORLD. BY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S GRACE HE HELPS NEEDY PEOPLE. BUT HE USES NOTHING FOR HIMSELF, FRIENDS AND COLLEAGUES. IT IS ALSO MENTIONED THAT THERE ARE NINETEEN COMPANIONS WITH HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND TEN OF COMPANION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). THEIR COMPANIONS' DEALING FOR BASICALLY ABDAAL AND AQTAAB.²

2.2 –HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ABODE

SIRATE HULBYA DESCRIBED HIS ABODE PLACE 'SEA'³.

SAME IS QUOTED BY SAYYIDUNA IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE DESCRIBED THE SEA-STEAD AREA FOR HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND DRY LAND-STEAD FOR HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁴.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 2

(1-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-704)

(2-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-106)

(3-SIRAT-E- HULBIYA, V-3, P-78)

(4-HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN, FATAWA RAZVIYYA, V-12, P-22)

3.

ABOUT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S
PROPHECY

RESPECTED, A GREAT PREACHER HAZRAT ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED

[اختلف العلماء في الخضر عليه السلام هل هو ولي أو نبي - فقال الأكثرون هو نبي]

[MEAN: ISLAMIC SCHOLARS CONTRADICTED AS HE IS A PROPHET OR WALI. MOST OF THE SCHOLARS ADMITTED HIM AS PROPHET.]

AND THEY PROVED HIM PROPHET ON THE BEHALF OF AYAH,

[وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي □]

[AND THIS I DID, NOT OF MY BIDDING.]

IN THE LIGHT OF THIS VERSE HE WAS DECLARED AMONG PROPHETS. HIS ACT WAS DEPENDED ON REVELATION AS NOBODY AMONG AWLIYA COULD ACT TO KILL ANYONE JUST ON THE BASIS OF HIS ILHAAM.

FURTHER ALLAMA DAMEERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ADDED

[فَقَالَ الثعلبي الخضر عليه السلام نبي بعثه بعد سبعين و هو محبوب عن أبصار الناس]

[MEANS: ACCORDING TO HAZRAT SALBI, HE IS AMONG PROPHETS AND WAS SENT FOLLOWED BY HAZRAT SHOEB (PEACE BE UPON HIM). AND HE IS HIDDEN FROM THE EYESIGHT OF PEOPLE.]

3.1 – SCHOLARS ACCEPT HIS PROPHECY

ACCORDING TO GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT ISMAIL HAQQI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), 'MOST OF PEOPLE ACCEPTED HIM AS PROPHET. HE WAS DIRECTED BY REVELATION AND WAS ALSO FAMILIAR WITH SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. HE IS PERFECT IN IT'.

AND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ACT WAS BASED UPON HIS BOOKISH KNOWLEDGE.

OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) WAS BESTOWAL OF BOTH, SCHOLARLY AS WELL AS SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE.¹

TAFSIR BAHRE- MUHEET CONSISTS

[وَالْجَمُّهُورُ عَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ إِنَّ الْخِضَرَ نَبِيٌّ]

[MOST OF SCHOLARS ACCEPTED KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS PROPHET.²]

TAFSIR QURTABI CONSISTS

[الْخِضَرَ نَبِيٌّ عِنْدَ الْجَمُّهُورِ]

[ACCORDING TO MOST OF SCHOLARS 'HE IS AMONG PROPHET'.]

IMAM FAKHRUDDIN RAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES

[قَالَ الْأَكْثَرُونَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ الْعَبْدَ كَانَ نَبِيًّا]

[MEANING: MOST OF THE SCHOLARS ACCEPTED HIM AS PROPHET.³]

FATAWA FAIZE RASUL QUOTES FROM TAFSIRE-JAMAL

[اِخْتَلَفَ فِي الْخِضَرَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ نَبِيٌّ أَوْ رَسُولٌ أَوْ مَلِكٌ أَوْ وَلِيٌّ، وَ الصَّحِيحُ إِنَّهُ نَبِيٌّ]

[MEANS: IT IS DOUBTFUL ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS IF HE IS AMONG PROPHETS, MESSENGERS, AWLIYA OR ANGLES BUT INDEED HE IS PROPHET.⁴]

MALFUZAAT OF SAYYIDUNA IMAM AHMAD CONSISTS, GREAT SCHOLAR AND BELOVED OF GHAUS-E-AZAM, IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN WAS QUESTIONED AS IS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AMONG PROPHETS OR AWLIYA.

‘ACCORDING TO MOST OF SCHOLARS HE IS PROPHET AND IT IS FACT’ (HE REPLIED)⁴.

TAFSIR ZIYAU-L-QURAN MENTIONS ‘ALLAMA PANIPATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND OTHER SCHOLARS REFERRED HIM AS PROPHET BECAUSE WALI’S ILHAAM (VIRTUAL KNOWLEDGE) IS NOT ALWAYS TRANSPARENT SO THERE MAY BE ANY DOUBT IN IT AND TO MURDER ANYONE ON THE BASIS OF HIS ILHAAM IS NOT PERMITTED. SO YOU HAVE TO REFERRED HIM AS PROPHET BECAUSE PROPHET HAS PERFECT AND TRANSPARENT KNOWLEDGE’⁵.

MUJADDID (RENOVATOR) AND SCHOLAR OF ISLAM SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADDIS DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT IT IS FACT ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HE IS PROPHET, POSSESSING LONG LIFE AND USUALLY OFFSTAGE FROM CREATURE. HE IS BESTOWED WITH NECTAR-CONSUMING AND WILL REMAIN DOOMSDAY. SOME SCHOLARS CONSIDER HIM AS WALI BUT IT IS INCORRECT⁶.

KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS PROPHET OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE). MANY EVIDENCES (QUOTATIONS) ARE MENTIONED IN THE QURAN TO PROVE THIS FACT.

3.2 –FIRST EVIDENCE

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS,

[اَتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِزِّنَا]

[WE GAVE RAHMAT (MERCY) FROM OURSELVES]

ACCORDING TO SCHOLARS HERE ‘RAHMAT’ STANDS FOR PROPHECY AS MOSTLY THE ‘RAHMAT’ WORD STANDS FOR NABUWAT (PROPHECY).

FOR EXAMPLE SURAH ZAKHRAF, VERSE-31, ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS,

[اِنَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّكَ]

[DO THEY DISTRIBUTE THE MERCY OF YOUR LORD]

ELABORATION: WHEN NON-BELIEVER RUBBISHED WHY THE QURAN NOT REVEALED WITH ANY PRESTIGIOUS AND WHY DID ORPHAN IS CHOSEN.

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS, "ARE THEY DISTRIBUTING THE PROPHECIES, IF NOT (REALLY NOT) WHY THEY CHATTERED SO".

SURAH QASIS CONSISTS SAYING OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE),

[وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَرْجُونَ أَن يُقَالَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ]

[AND YOU DID NOT EXPECT THAT THE BOOK WOULD BE SENT TO YOU, YES YOUR LORD SHOWED HIS MERCY]

HERE ALL OF PLACES 'RAHMAT' IS STANDS FOR NABUWAT (PROPHECY)⁷.

3.3 –SECOND EVIDENCE

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID,

[قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ بَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَن تُعَلِّمَ]

[MUSA SAID TO HIM, 'SHOULD I REMAIN WITH YOU ON THE
CONDITION THAT YOU WILL TEACH ME]

SO IT IS CLEAR THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS PROPHET. BECAUSE A PROPHET MAY STRICTLY FOLLOW JUST A PROPHET, AS PROPHET IS BESTOWED WITH SPIRITUAL REVELATION FROM ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE).

3.4-THIRD EVIDENCE

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYS

[وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا (٦٨)]

[AND HOW YOU WILL KEEP PATIENCE OVER THAT WHICH YOUR KNOWLEDGE ENCOMPASSES NOT?]

THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED SAYING,

[لَا أَغْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا]

[AND I SHALL NOT DISOBEY YOU IN ANY AFFAIR]

THE PROMISE OF THE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS JUST LIEU OF SPIRITUAL REVOLUTION FROM ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE). HE PROMISED BECAUSE HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS AMONG PROPHETS OTHERWISE A PROPHET'S PROMISE (TO FOLLOW) IS INVALID WITH A NON-PROPHET. IN FACT, THE PROMISE OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ACKNOWLEDGES THE PROPHECY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁸.

3.5-FOURTH EVIDENCE

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID,

[وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي]

[AND THIS I DID, NOT OF MY OWN BIDDING]

(BUT I DID ONLY BEHALF OF REVELATION OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)).

A REVELATION IS FIXED ONLY FOR PROPHETS. IF HE WOULD BE AMONG AWLIYA THEN ILHAMAAT WAS PROVIDED TO HIM, SOMETIMES ILHAMAAT MIGHT CONTAIN OPAQUE (UNCLEAR) KNOWLEDGE, SO FOLLOWING THEM STRICTLY IS NON-PERMITTED. EVEN AWLIYA- ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HAD NO CONFIDENTIAL KNOWLEDGE ABOUT THEIR ILHAMAAT SO THEY DON'T FOLLOW THEIR ILHAMAAT STRICTLY.

THAT'S WHY THEY USUALLY VERIFY AND TESTIFY THEIR ILHAMAAT FIRSTLY IN THE LIGHT OF QURAN AND AHADEES AND ALSO IN THE LIGHT OF SHARIAH. IF THEY FOUND ACCORDING TO SHARIAH THEN THEY FOLLOW OTHERWISE THEY REJECT IT. IF ANYBODY FOLLOWS HIS ILHAMAAT WITHOUT PREDICTABLE THEN HE MIGHT BE DECLINED FROM SHARIAH AND MAY BE CUT OFF FROM WILAYAT.

WE KNOW SAYYIDUNA GAUS-E-AZAM SAW THE NOOR (BRIGHTNESS) AND ALSO GOT AN ILHAAM, BUT IT WAS MAPPED AGAINST SHARIAH SO HE RECITED,

[لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ]

[(NO POWER BUT ONLY POWER OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE))']

(SAYING IT) AND REJECTED IT.

THEN IBLEES (SATAN) APPEARED SAYING, "ABDUL QADIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), YOU REMAINED SAFE BUT I MISGUIDED SEVENTY SEVEN AMONG AWLIYA AND THEIR WILAYAT WERE CUT OFF WITH THIS STRATEGY". SATAN IS NOT ALLOWED TO GO AHEAD TO PROPHETS FOR APPLYING THESE STRATEGIES.

MYSTERIOUS JOBS OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) LIKE DEFLUMING BOAT, MURDER OF CHILD, CAN'T PERMITTED WITHOUT REVELATION. NOW ANYBODY AMONG AWLIYA, GHAUS, QUTUB CAN'T DO SO AND NOR ANY FORMER AMONG AWLIYA DID SO⁹.

BUT PROPHETS ARE ALLOW TO CUT OFF THROAT JUST BEHALF OF THEIR DREAM (AS HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS READY FOR THIS TEST).

SO WE CAN SAY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS AMONG PROPHETS AND HIS ACTS ACKNOWLEDGE ABOUT HIS PROPHECY¹⁰.

3.6-FIFTH EVIDENCE

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) RECOGNIZED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND SAID, "YOU ARE THE PROPHET OF BANI ISRAIL, THE TORAH IS REVEALED TO YOU AND YOU ARE BESTOWED AS KALEEMULLAH (TALKER TO ALLAH). YOU ARE GREAT SCHOLAR THAN ME" AND SO ON.

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED, "HOW DID COME TO KNOW ABOUT MY IDENTITY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)?".

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) REVEALED ME, IN THAT WAY I WAS REVEALED FOR YOU. IT MEANS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) REVEALED YOU BY REVELATION AND ALSO SAME FOR ME".

THIS IS THE PROOF FOR REVELATION FOR HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REVEALED WITH REVELATION AND SAME FOR HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). IT MEANS YOU HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS WELL AS I AM AMONG PROPHETS. THIS IS THE PROOF OF PROPHECY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

3.7-SIXTH EVIDENCE

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS

[وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا]

[AND BESTOWED HIM OUR INSPIRED KNOWLEDGE]

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) USUALLY REVEALED THE SECRETS ONLY FOR HIS MESSENGERS.

OTHER AYAH CONSISTS

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا (٢٦)
إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ

THE KNOWLEDGE OF UNSEEN REVEALS NOT HIS SECRET TO ANYONE.

EXCEPT TO HIS CHOSEN MESSENGERS

ILM-E-LADUNNI WHICH PROVIDED TO AWLIYA ONLY THROUGH OF PROPHETS. EACH AMONG AWLIYA GETS IT FROM THEIR RESPECTIVE PROPHETS. BY THIS IT IS PROVED THAT HE IS AMONG PROPHETS (PEACE BE UPON THEM).

3.8-SEVENTH EVIDENCE

SAHABA AND AWLIYA USUALLY USED WORD 'ALEHIS-SLAAM(PEACE BE UPON HIM)', WHICH IS ONLY USED FOR PROPHETS, THIS IS THE PROOF OF HIS PROPHECY AS ONLY PROPHETS AS WELL AS FEW ANGLES REFERRED WITH THIS WORLD 'ALEHIS-SLAAM'¹¹.

3.9-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT HIS PROPHECY

DAUD BIN YAHYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TOLD THAT A PERSON BELONGING TO ASKLAAN WAS IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS AND HE TOLD HIM (DAUD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)), "ONCE I VISITED FOREST AND FIND A PERSON OFFERING NAMAZ AND A PIECE OF SHADOWING CLOUD FOR THAT PERSON. I OFFERED SLAAM AND HE REPLIED, THEN I ASKED 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS YOU, WHO ARE YOU?' BUT HE DIDN'T REPLY. I AGAIN ASKED SAME QUESTION, ON THAT HE REPLIED "I AM HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND I AM VERY SHOCKED".

I LEARNED SOME DUAS FROM HIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'.

THEN I ASKED, "DO YOU GET REVELATION YET".

HE REPLIED, "SINCE PROPHET, BELLOWED OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) APPEARED, NOBODY GETS REVELATION".

THEN I ASKED, "IS ANY PROPHET IS STILL ALIVE (AS YOU)".

"FOUR AMONG PROPHETS ARE STILL ALIVE AS I AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON THE EARTH AND HAZRAT IDREES (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON THE HEAVEN".

HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS PROPHET-CUM-MESSANGER. IF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD NOT BE AMONG PROPHETS THEREFORE HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD NOT HAVE REFERED HIM AS A PROPHET¹¹.

3.10-ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PEOPLE

THE BOOK MUTALA-MUSRAT CONSISTS

[أَرْسِلْ إِلَى قَوْمٍ فِي الْبَحْرِ قِيلَ لَهُمْ بَنُو كِنَانَهُ]

[MEANS: HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS SENT TO SEA-BOUNDED PEOPLE, AND IT WAS BANU-KINANA¹².]

3.11- INFACIT HE WILL ALIVE TILL NEAR THE DAY OF HEREAFTER

SOME OF SCHOLARS DENIED ABOUT HIS EVERLASTING LIFE BUT THE FACT IS THAT HE IS STILL ALIVE

THIS FACT IS PRESENTED BY SAHABA, TABAIN, AWLIYA AND MOST OF SCHOLARS QUOTED ABOUT HIM AS 'EVERLASTING'. FOR THIS REFERENCE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED

اِخْتَلَفَ فِي حَيَاتِهِ فَقَالَ الْإِمَامُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّوَوِيُّ وَجَمْعُهُورُ الْعُلَمَاءِ هُوَ حَيٌّ مُوجُودٌ بَيْنَ أَظْهَرِنَا. قَالَ هَذَا مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ عِنْدَ الصُّوفِيَّةِ وَالْأَصْلَاحِ وَالْمَعْرِفَةِ وَحِكَايَاتِهِمْ رَوِيَهُ الْجَمْعُ بِهِ وَالْأَخْذُ عَنْهُ وَسَوَالُهُ وَجَوَابُهُ

MEANS: MANY PEOPLE HAVE DIFFERENT IDEAS ABOUT HIS EVERLASTING LIFE. IMAM MOHIYUDDIN NUWI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND MOST OF SCHOLARS QUOTED WITH RELEVANT PROOFS ABOUT EVERLASTING AND EXISTENCE IN THIS WORLD TOO. ALL SPIRITUAL SCHOLARS AND SUFIS ARE IN FAVOR OF IT.

MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), QUOTED CONVERSATION WITH HIM, DESCRIPTION ABOUT MEETING PLACES AND HIS SAYINGS ARE ACKNOWLEDGING HIS EXISTENCE AND THESE THINGS ARE VERY WELL-RENOWN¹³.

3.12-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS AS FOUR PROPHETS STILL ALIVE

DAUD BIN YAHYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DESCRIBED, 'A PERSON BELONGING TO ASKLAN WAS IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS AND HE TOLD HIM (DAUD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH

HIM)) AS,"ONCE I (ASKLANIC PERSON) VISITED FOREST AND FIND A PERSON OFFERING NAMAZ AND A PIECE OF CLOUD WAS THERE SHADOWING HIM I SPIRITUALLY RECOGNIZED HIM AS HE WAS HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM). I GREETED AND HE REPLIED AFTER COMPLETION OF NAMAZ. THEN I ASKED 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS YOU WHO ARE YOU?' BUT HE DIDN'T REPLY. I AGAIN ASKED SAME QUESTION, ON THAT HE REPLIED, 'I AM HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND I AM VERY SCARY'."

I LEARNT FEW DUAS FROM HIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM). THEN I ASKED IF HE GET REVELATIONS IN PRESENT THEN HE REPLIED, "SINCE HUZUR , BELLOWED OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) APPEARED , NOBODY GETS REVELATION".

THEN I ASKED, "IS ANY PROPHET IS STILL ALIVE (AS YOU)."

"FOUR AMONG PROPHETS ARE STILL ALIVE AS I (ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON THIS EARTH AND HAZRAT IDREES (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON THE HEAVEN'.

I ASKED IF HE MET EVER HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

"EVERY YEAR IN ARFAAT DURING HAJ", HE REPLIED.

I ASKED AS HOW MANY ABDAAL EXIST?

"SIXTY", HE REPLIED¹⁴.

3.13- IN FACT FOUR AMONG PROPHETS ARE STILL ALIVE

ACCORDING TO HAZRAT KAB AHBAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), "FOUR PROPHETS ARE STILL ALIVE AND THEY ARE LIEU OF PEACE FOR WORLDLY BODY, TWO IN THIS SOIL AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND TWO ARE AT HEAVEN HAZRAT IDREES (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)"¹⁵.

3.14-REGULAR MEETING OF HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AMID HAJ-PERFORMING

HAZRAT IMAM MUHIS-SUNNA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS

[وَإِخْتَلَفُوا فِي أَنْ الْخِضْرَ حَيٌّ أَمْ مَيِّتٌ - قِيلَ إِنَّ الْخِضْرَ وَالْيَاسَ حَيَّانَ يَلْقَانِ كُلَّ سَنَةٍ بِأَلْمُوسِمِ]

[MEANS: SOME OF THE PEOPLE CONTRADICT AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS STILL ALIVE OR NOT. IT IS SAID THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) & HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ARE ALIVE AND BOTH MET EVERY YEAR IN HAJ¹⁵.]

3.15-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PASS RAMZAN IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS

THE AUTHOR OF RUHUL-MUANI QUOTED

[إِنَّ الْيَاسَ وَالْخِضْرَ يَصُومَانِ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ فِي بَيْتِ الْمُقَدَّسِ وَيَحْجَانِ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ وَيَشْرَبَانِ مِنْ زَمْ زَمْ شَرْبَةً تَكْفِيهِمَا إِلَى مِثْلِهَا]

[MEANS: HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) USUALLY PASS THEIR MONTH OF RAMZAN IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS. BOTH OF THEM PERFORM HAJ EVERY YEAR AND DRINK HOLY ZAM-ZAM WATER THAT USUALLY WOULD BE ENOUGH TILL NEXT SESSION¹⁶.]

THE SCHOLAR IBNE ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, " O, DEAR MAN MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HELP YOU, YOU MUST COME TO KNOW AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS COMPANION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FIXED HIS AGE AND I SAW THAT PEOPLE WHO HIMSELF SAW HIM (PROPHET) AND THERE ARE MANY AMAZING ISSUES FOR US IN THIS"¹⁶.

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES FROM THE BOOK OF HAZRAT SHEIKH ALAUDOLLA SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), ARVATUL-WSKA AS

'HAZRAT ELYAS AND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ARE THE FOLLOWER OF SHARIAH-E-MOHAMMADI'.

PERSON OF HAVING REFUSAL ABOUT LIVING-LIFE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS CONSIDERED ILLITERATE¹⁷.

THE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS PROPHET AND STILL ALIVE. HE IS RESPONSIBLE OF TAKING CARE FOR SEA AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOR SOIL-LAND TAKE CARE. HE ALSO SAYS, "FOUR PROPHET ARE INCLUSIVE AS ALIVE AND THEY SO FAR DIDN'T PASS FROM ORDER OF ALLAH (MEANS DEATH), HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ARE ON THIS EARTH AND HAZRAT IDREES AND ISA (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ARE ON THE HEAVEN"¹⁸.

3.16-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ARE TO BE ALIVE CLOSE TO HEREAFTER

ACCORDING TO IMAM MUJAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), 'AS LONG AS EARTH-HEAVEN WOULD BE EXIST TILL HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MUST BE HERE'.

ACCORDING TO HAZRAT UMAR BIN DINAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS LONG AS THE QURAN IS TO BEING RECITED TILL THEN HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) WILL REMAIN AS ALIVE. HE WOULD BE DEMISE WITH QURAN'S DISAPPEARANCE¹⁹.

ACCORDING TO THE AUTHOR OF RUHUL-BYAN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ALIVE AND IN EXISTENCE AND BELONG TO THIS EARTH AND ALL OF SUFIS ARE AGREE WITH THIS ISSUE.

NOBODY HAVE OBJECTION AMONG THEM AS WELL AS THERE ARE MANY NARRATMENTS ABOUT HIS MEETINGS AND MANY AMONG AWLIYA HAD CLAIMED ABOUT MEETING, HEARING AND DISCUSSING WITH HIM. SAME QUOTATIONS ARE IN FATUHATE MAKKIYA SHEIKHE AKBAR AND ALSO ABU TALIB MAKKI'S BOOK.

HAZRAT HAKEEM TARMIZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED IT IN HIS RAPID SHARE AS WELL AS MANY AMONG MASHAIKH QUOTED IN THEIR BOOKS. MANY AWLIYA HAVE MEETINGS WITH

HIM. AWLIYA CAN'T AGREE WITH FAKE QUOTATIONS AND THIS NEGLIGENCE CAN'T BE IMAGINED (FOR AWLIYA).

THERE IS A LOT OF PROOFS AND EVIDENCES ABOUT HIS EXISTENCE AND NO EVIDENCE EXIST TO PROVE HIS DEATH²⁰.

3.17-ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S AGE

THE AUTHOR OF MIRATUL-ASRAAR QUOTES AS TIME GAP BETWEEN HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WAS ABOUT 3700 YEARS. AND MORE THAN 1485 LUNAR YEARS HAS BEEN BESTOWED WITH DATE OF BIRTH OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). SO THE AGE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ABOUT 4550 YEARS.

QUERY: HAZRAT IMAM BUKHARI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS QUESTIONED ABOUT ALIVENESS OF HAZRAT ELYAS AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON THEM). HE REPLIED, "THE DEMISED IN THE LIGHT OF THE QURAN AND AHADEES AS ALMIGHTY SAYS,

[وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الْخَلْدَ]

[AND WE MADE NOT BEFORE YOU FOR ANY MAN TO LIVE FOREVER IN THE WORLD]

IT IS NARRATED BY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)

[إِنَّ عَلَى رَأْسِ مِائَةٍ لَا يَبْقَى عَلَى وَجْهِ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ]

[MEANS: THOSE PEOPLES WHO ALIVE ON THE EARTH, WILL NOT STAY HERE AFTER 100 YEARS.]

HAZRAT KHIZR AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ARE INCLUDING THIS CATEGORY (ACCORDING TO IMAM BUKHARI)".

THE AUTHOR OF RUHUL-BAYAN ANSWERED THEM IN THESE WAYS:

FIRST ANSWER: THIS AYAH REJECTS THE CRITERIA OF ETERNITY, HOWEVER LONG-LIFE NOT MEANING AS ETERNITY. HERE WE PROVED FOR HAZRAT KHIZR AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ONLY WITH LONG LIVES, AND WE PROVED THAT BOTH OF THEM WOULD STAY TILL SOOR-RECITING (ARROUND DOOMSDAY).

SECOND ANSWER: IN THE AHADEES, THERE IS NO INDICATION FOR ALL OF THEM (LIVING) BUT IT IS JUST A WAY TO ADDRESS THE PEOPLE. WE KNOW HAZRAT SALMAN FARSI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS STILL ALIVE EVEN AFTER 100 YEARS WERE PASSED (AFTER SAYING OF HUZUR). HE (HAZRAT SALMAN FARSI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) WAS ALSO THERE WHEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) NARRATED THAT HADEES, THAT SAHABI WAS STILL LIVING (EVEN 100 YEARS PASSED).

SAME FACTS WERE ASSOCIATED IN CASE OF HAZRAT KHIZR AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM)²¹.

HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS STILL ALIVE ALTHOUGH HE STAYED ON THE HEAVEN BUT HE IS WITH PHYSICALLY APPEARANCE TOO.

NOTE: THE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT SHEIKH MUHADIS DELHI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS A GROUP OF MUHADDISEEN (SCHOLARS OF AHADEES) INCLUDED WITH IMAM BUKHARI, IBNE-MUBARAK AND IBNE-JAUZI ARE DENIED ABOUT THE ETERNITY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAVING DIFFERENT PERCEPTION OVER A HADEES, THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID ON HIS HOLY LAST MOMENTS THAT NOBODY WOULD BE STAY AS ALIVE MORE THAN FURTHER 100 YEARS IN THIS WORLD (FROM THAT TIME).

BUT WE REQUIRED TO REVIEW THE DETAILED AND DESCRIPTION OF THIS HADEES. ACCORDING TO SUFIS AND MOST OF SCHOLARS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS STILL AS ALIVE. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD VARIOUS MEETINGS WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) TOO.

AN OBJECTION:

[لَوْ كَانَ الْخِضْرُ حَيًّا لَزَارَنِي]

[ELABORATION: HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS THAT IF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD BE ALIVE THEN HE MUST HAVE MET ME.]

HAZRAT SHEIKH MUHADIS DELHVI SAYS THAT THIS STATEMENT IS BEFORE MEETING. ACTUALLY THIS SAYING SHOWING SIGN ABOUT MEETING. ON OTHER HAND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) NARRATES MANY AHADEES FROM HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND SOME OF THEM AHADESS WAS DISCLOSED BY OUR MASHAIKH AND THEY GET DIRECTLY FROM HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)²².

SOME OF THEM AHADEES WOULD BE TAKEN ON BOARD LATER.

3.18-ABOUT HIS HOLY DEMISED

IT IS WRITTEN IN TAFSIR BAGVI BY IMAM MUHIS-SUNNA

[إِنَّ الْخِضْرَ وَالْيَاسَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ لَا يَزَالَانِ حَيًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا دَامَ الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِذَا رَفَعَ مَاتَ]

[MEANS: HAZRAT KHIZR AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) WOULD BE REMAIN STAY ON THIS EARTH UNTIL THE QURAN IS REMAIN ON THE EARTH. WHEN QURAN WOULD BE DISAPPEAR (FROM THIS WORLD) BOTH OF THEM WOULD BE DISAPPEAR FROM THE WORLD²³.]

3.20-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS TO BE PHYSICALLY APPEARED IN LAST-TIME (OF THIS WORLD)

HAZRAT SHEIKHE AKBAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED IN SOME OF HIS BOOKS AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD BE APPEAR WITH THE PEOPLE OF KAHAF (WHO DESCRIBED IN SURAH KAHAF) IN THE LAST PERIOD OF WORLD AND WILL PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO HAZRAT IMAM MEHDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

IN MUSLIM SHARIF (A HADIS-BOOK) IT IS NARRATED AS IN THE LAST QUOTATION OF HADEES (DAJJAL BELONGING HADEES) SHOWS THAT DAJJAL WILL KILL A MAN AND AGAIN HEAL A GREAT-MAN.

IBRAHIM BIN SUFIYAN DISCIPLE OF IMAM MUSLIM SAYS SURELY THAT GREAT-MAN WOULD BE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 3

- (1- ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN, HAYATUL HAIWAN,P-271)
- (2-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQOI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-8, P-8)
- (3- MOHAMMAD BIN YUSUF SHAHEED, TAFSIR BAHRE MUHEET,V-6,P-139)
- (4-ABI ABDULLAH BIN AHMAD ANSARI, TAFSEER QARTABI, V-11, P-39)
- (5-IMAM FAKHRUDDIN, TAFSEER KABEER, V-5, P-514)
- (6-MUFTI JALAALUDDIN (R.A), FATAWA FAIZ'E RASOOL, V-1, P-39)
- (7- ALLAMA MUSTFA RAZA KHAN (R.A), MALFUZAT, P-45)
- (8- ALLAMA KARAMSHAH AZHARI, ZIAUL-QURAN, V-3, P-38)
- (9- SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DEHLVI, TAKMEELUL-IMAAAN, P-114)
- (10-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-712)
- (11-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-712)
- (12-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-712)
- (13- MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-712)
- (14-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-713)
- (15- MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-717)
- (16-SHEIKH IMAM MOHD MEHDI, MUTALA MASARRAT, P-359)
- (17- ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN, HAYATUL HAIWAN)
- (18-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-717)
- (19-MUFTI SHAREEFUL HAQ, NUZHATUL-QADRI, V-1, P-418)
- (20-ABU MOHD HUSSAIN, MUALMUL-TANZEER (ARABIC, V-3, P-177)
- (21-ABIL FAZAL SHAHABUDDIN, RUHUL-MU'AINI (ARABIC), V-15, P-322)
- (22-MOHYUDDIN IBN-E ARBI, FATUHAAT-E- MAKKIYAAH, V-3, P-312)
- (23-IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN (R.A), NUZHATUL-MAJALIS, V-2, P-746)
- (24- ALLAMA MUSTAFA RAZA KHAN (R.A), MALFUZAT, P-45)
- (25-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (R.A), MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-141)
- (26-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQOI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-8, P-426)

(27-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DEHLVI, TAKMEELUL-IMAAAN, P-114)

(28-ABI MOHD AL HUSSAIN, MUALMUL TANZEEL, V-11, P-43)

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

4.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S
MEETING WITH OTHER PROPHETS

THE MEETING OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS EVIDENTIAL PROOF IN THE LIGHT OF QURAN AND HOWEVER IT IS LIGHTEN AS THE SUN. AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT CHANCES TO MEET HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SO MANY TIMES AND STILL NOW THEY HAVE REGULARLY MEETING AT EVERY HAJ SESSION. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT BLESSING TO MEET WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND NARRATED MANY AHADEES OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), IT WOULD TO BE DISCLOSED LATER, AFTER A COUPLE OF STEPS.

4.1 - MASTER OF UNIVERSE HUZUR (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM)

THE IMAM OF ALL HUMAN BEING, PAST-ONES AND FUTURE-ONES, THE HEAD FOR ALL CREATIONS, THE GREAT AMONG ALL PROPHETS, THE MASTER OF THE UNIVERSE, THE KNOWER OF FUTURE AND UNSEEN, SAYYIDUNA MOHAMMAD-UR-RASULALLAH (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) WAS BORN IN 12TH OF RABIUL-AWWAL, MONDAY, 20TH OF APRIL 571 AD AT DAWN TIME OF EARLY MORNING¹.

WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S GRACE AND BLESSING OF HIS BELOVED (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) TODAY IS 12TH OF RABIUL-AWWAL, TUESDAY, 1422 H, WHEN I (AUTHOR; MY MURSHID-E-TARIQAT) AM BESTOWING TO QUOTED THESE LINES.

ALL PRAISES TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) UPON IT.

جس سہانی گھٹی چمکا طیبہ کا چاند "

"اس دل افروز ساعت پہ لاکھو سلام²

(MEANS: THE TIME AT WHICH MOON OF TAIBA WAS APPEARED, SALUTE FOR THAT BRIGHTEN-HEART MOMENTS)

OH ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)! RASOOLULLAH (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) WAS APPEARED FOR THE PEOPLE, PEOPLE WHO HAVE BEEN SEEKING YOU FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME, THEY FINALLY GOT THEIR WISHED FULFILLED, HEART'S BUDS WERE TURNED BLOOMED, ASTRAY FOUND THEIR GUIDE, BROKEN-HEARTED WERE SUPPORTED, PAINFUL PEOPLE GOT RELIEF³.

IT IS NARRATED THAT HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED, "OH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WHY DO YOU CALL ME ABU MOHAMMAD".

SO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ORDERED HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO UP HIS HEAD, SO HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UP HIS HEAD, SUBSEQUENTLY HE EXPERIENCED THE NOOR (LIGHT) OF SAYYIDUNA MOHAMMAD-UR-RASOOLULLAH (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)

ON THE SECRET VEIL, SO HE(HAZRAT ADAM(PEACE BE UPON HIM)) ASKED, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), WHICH TYPE OF LIGHT IS IT", REPLIED WAS AS THIS IS LIGHT OF A PROPHET, WHO IS TO BE BORN IN YOUR DESCENT. HIS NAMED IS AHMAD IN THE HEAVEN AND MOHAMMAD IN THE EARTH. IF HE WOULD NOT FIX TO SEND (IN THIS WORLD) THEN I WOULDN'T CREATE YOU TOO, NEITHER I WOULD CREATE HEAVEN NOR EARTH.

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS TO HIS DEAR RASOOL (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)

[الْجَنَّةُ حَرَامٌ عَلَى النَّبِيِّاءِ حَتَّى تَدْخُلَهَا وَ عَلَى الْأُمَّمِ حَتَّى تَدْخُلَهَا أُمَّتِكَ]

[(MEANING)THE PARADISE IS PROHIBITED FOR AMBIYA (PROPHETS) TILL YOU (HUZUR) WILL ENTER IN AND ALSO PROHIBITED FOR ALL OF THE UMMAHS UNTIL YOUR (HUZUR'S) UMMAH WILL ENTER IN⁴.]

4.1.1- BLESSINGS ASSOCIATED JUST WITH HOLY-NAME

HAZRAT IMAM JAFAR SADIQ BIN IMAM MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH THEM) DESCRIBES FROM HIS FATHER THAT IN THE DAY OF JUDGMENT A PROCLAMATION WILL ANNOUNCE 'OH PEOPLE LISTEN! WHOSE NAME IS EITHER MOHAMMAD OR AHMAD, ENTER IN HEAVEN JUST (WITHOUT ANY QUESTIONING)'.

SHIFA SHAREEF QUOTES AS THE ANGLES HAVE DUAS OF FORGIVENESS AND MERCY, FOR WHOM NAME IS MOHAMMAD OR AHMAD⁵.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS,

أَنَا سَيِّدُ وُلْدِ آدَمَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا فَخْرَ وَ بِيَدِي لَوَاءُ الْحَمْدِ وَلَا فَخْرَ وَمَا مِنْ نَبِيٍّ يَوْمَئِذٍ آدَمُ قَمَرٌ سِوَاهُ إِلَّا تَحْتَ لَوَائِي

I AM THE CHIEF FOR ALL OFFSPRING OF HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND I AM NOT DESCRIBING THIS TO DISPLAY AUTHORITY AND I WILL BE FLAG-HOLDER BUT NO MATTER OF PROUD,

THAT DAY NOBODY AMONG PROPHETS WILL DEPRIVE FROM MY FLAG FROM ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO ALL .

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS" O PROPHET! SURELY YOU WOULD BE ASKED ABOUT YOUR DESIRES (SO THAT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL FULFILL ALL YOUR DESIRES)".

[فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ]

[FOLLOW ME; ALLAH WILL LOVE YOU AND FORGIVE YOUR SINS]

IN THE LIGHT OF THIS VERSE IT IS CLEAR THAT NOBODY CAN BECOME CLOSE TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WITHOUT FOLLOWING HIS (PROPHET'S) ORDER AND (ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)) FURTHER SAYS (59:7)

[وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ]

[AND WHATSOEVER THE MESSENGER GIVES YOU, TAKE IT]

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS

[إِنَّمَا أَنَا قَاسِمٌ وَاللَّهُ يُعْطِي]

[(MEANING) ALLAH PROVIDES ME AND I DISTRIBUTE.]

ALA HAZRAT IMAM OF AHLE-SUNNAT SAYS

جسکو جو ملا انسے ملا

بٹتی ہے قوانین میں نعمت رسول اللہ کی

(MEANING)IF ONE GETS SOMETHING, (HE) ONLY GETS BY HIM (HUZUR) AS ALL THINGS WORLDLY AND SPIRITUALLY ARE AVAILABLE HERE.

(AN EXTRACTION FROM AUTHOR'S QUOTATIONS) IS

اللّٰهُ يُعْطِيْ اَنْتَ قَاسِمٌ

قَاسِمُ النِّعَمَاءِ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ

(MEANING; HUZUR SAYS) ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) IS PROVIDER AND I AM DISTRIBUTER. SALUTE FOR REWARDS-GRANTER.

MASTER OF UNIVERSE, FINAL MESSENGER, MOST MERCIFUL, MASTER OF PARADISE, INTERCEDER OF UMMAH, ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BELOVED (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) WAS DISAPPEARED JUST FOR A MOMENT AT RABIUL-AWWAL 12, MONDAY 11 H AT MADINA SHAREEF (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM FOREVER)⁶.

4.1.2-PIOUS FUNERAL-PROCESSION AND SHROUDING

HAZRAT FAZAL BIN ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), QASIM BIN ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT ASMA BIN ZAID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GET PERFORMED HOLY BATHING AND THREE CLOTHES OF COTTON WERE USED IN HOLY-SHROUDING.

WHEN HOLY FUNERAL WAS PREPARED, CROWD WAS OVERCONTROLLED IN ORDER TO SEEK OFFERING FUNERAL-NAMAZ. FIRSTLY MEN FOLLOWED BY WOMEN AND THEN CHILDREN PERFORMED FUNERAL-NAMAZ, SEPARATELY WITHOUT IMAM-LEADING⁷.

UNTIL SAYYIDUNA ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DID NOT START TO MAKE BAIT (TO BEING MUREED) THEN PEOPLE FREQUENTLY OFFERED FUNERAL-NAMAZ. WHEN BAIT PROCESS WAS STARTED AND THEN HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) PERFORMED NAMAZ OF FUNERAL AT LAST.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ALREADY INFORMED, "YOU LET LEAVE MY HOLY FUNERAL AFTER SHROUDING BECAUSE FIRSTLY JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WILL COME TO PERFORM NAMAZ THEN MIKAIL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOLLOWED BY ISRAFEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND AT LAST HAZRAT MALAKUL-MAUT WILL COME WITH THEIR COMPANIONS GROUP-WISE TO PERFORM DAROOD-O-SLAAM (ALLAH KNOWS BEST)".

HAZRAT ABU TALHA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) PREPARED THE SIDES OF THE HOLY GRAVE, HAZRAT FAZAL BIN ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), QASIM BIN ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE BESTOWED OF PUTTING OFF IN HOLY GRAVE. ACCORDING TO ABU DAUD'S REFERENCE, HAZRAT OSAMA, HAZRAT ABDUR RAHMAN BIN AUF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ALSO BESTOWED TO PUT DOWN INTO THE GRAVE. AT LAST HAZRAT QASIM CAME OUT FROM THE HOLY GRAVE. HE DISCLOSED, 'I SAW THE MOVEMENT IN HOLY LIPS SO I WOULD HAVE LIKE LISTEN WITH ATTENTION SO I REALIZED SAYING OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AS 'RABBE HABLI UMMATI' MEANS "O MY ALLAH (MERCIFULL, GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), FORGIVE MY UMMAH)" ⁸.

4.1.3-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S HOLD MEETING WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)

THE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS HARBI REPORTED THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BESTOWED TO COME IN THE COURT OF BESTOWED AND BELOVED HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ⁹.

FAZLUL-KHITAB CONSISTS 'HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MANY TIMES BESTOWED TO VISIT THE HOLY COURT OF GUIDE FOR ALL, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND ALSO NARRATED A SCORE OF AHADEES' ¹⁰.

بارہا حاضر ہوئے تھے خدمت سرکار میں

کہتے ہیں اہل مقام، خضر علیہ السلام

(MEAN) A SCORE OF TIME HE BESTOWED TO VISIT HUZUR AND THIS IS SAYING OF SUFIS.

ONCE IMAM AHMAD RAZA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS QUESTIONED, 'IS THERE ANY PROOF OF HOLDING HOLY MEETING OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO IMAM OF ALL MESSENGERS, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'.

HE REPLIED, "IT IS EVIDENTLY TRUE", AND ALSO SAYS NO ONE AMONG PROPHETS DEPRIVED FROM BESTOWED-MEETING WITH BELOVED OF ALLAH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), ALL OF THE PROPHETS (PEACE BE UPON THEM), MESSENGERS (PEACE BE UPON THEM) AND ALSO FIRST TO LAST SERIES OF PROPHETS PERFORMED NAMAZ IN THE LEADERSHIP OF CHIEF OF CREATION, THE GREATEAST HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ¹¹.

THE GREAT SCHOLAR SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS REGULARLY BESTOWED TO MEET BEFORE AND (EVEN) AFTER TO HEAD OF ALL HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'S ERA AND ALSO NARRATED MANY OF AHADITH FROM SAYYIDUL-AALAM HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ¹².

SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HIMSELF WAS BESTOWED TO MEET WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MANY TIMES.

4.1.4- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS CONSIDERED AMONG SAHABA AS HE LOOK AT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)

TAFSEER SAAVI CONSISTS

[قَدْ اجْتَمَعَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَ أَخَذَ مِنْهُ فَهُوَ صَحَابِي]

[MEANS: HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BESTOWED TO HOLD BLESSED MEETING WITH OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND ACQUIRED BLESSINGS, SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS CONSIDERED AS SAHABI (OR SAHABA)¹³.]

4.1.5-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS BLESSED BY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)

ACCORDING TO AUTHOR OF RUHUL-MUANI

[إِنَّ الْخِضْرَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ كَانَ يَنْبِيَّهُ وَ يَتَعَلَّمُهُ مِنْهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَكِنْ عَلَى وَجْهِ الْخَفَاءِ لَعَدَمَ كَوْنِهِ مَأْمُورًا بِاتِّبَانِ الْعَلَانِيَةِ]

[HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BESTOWED TO HOLD BLESSED MEETING WITH OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SEVERAL TIMES AND USUALLY BESTOWED TO LEARN KNOWLEDGE BUT IT WAS KEPT IN SECRETLY WAY BECAUSE WISH OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WAS LIKE THIS¹⁴.]

4.1.6-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PLEADED FOR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM)'S DUAS

IBN-E ADI KAMIL JIRJANI NARRATES AS ONCE OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WAS PRESENCE IN A MASJID AND HEARD A SOUND OF DUA FROM CORNER OF MASJID THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID THAT HE SHOULD ALSO RECITE DUA FOR OTHERS. SO HE STARTED AS PER ORDER. THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ORDERED TO HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), " O ANAS, GO THERE AND TELL TO THE MESSENGER OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS TO HAVE DUA OF FORGIVENESS (FOR UMMAH) BY YOU".

WHEN HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) URGED THEN HE WAS ASKED IF HE WAS MESSENGER OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) DASHED TO ADMIT, SO HE REPLIED AS YES. HE ORDERED HIM TO GO BACK TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) TO SAY AS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BESTOWED

YOU THE GREATEST AMONG ALL THE PROPHETS AS LIKE MONTH OF RAMZAN IS THE GREATEST THEN OTHERS MONTHS SIMILARLY YOUR UMMAH IS MOST BESTOWED AMONG ALL UMMAH AS FRIDAY IS THE GREATEST AMONG OTHER DAYS. HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "SUDDENLY I CAME TO KNOW THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)".

HAZRAT (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) SENT HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), BUT DID NOT GO HIMSELF AND GOT CALLED HIM NEAR, IT WAS ONLY FOR DISCLOSING ABOUT HIM, HOWEVER, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WAS ALREADY KNOWN TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁵.

4.1.7-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS AMONG BA'IT-UR-RIZWAN SAHABA

IT IS MENTIONED IN MIRATL-MANAJIH THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS THERE AT THE OCCASION OF BAITUR-RIZWAN (BAIT PLEDGED OF SAHABA) AS WELL AS HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS THERE.

4.1.8-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPORTS HADEES

HAZRAT IMAM SAMARQANDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HEARD FROM HAZRAT KHIZR AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON THEM), THEY DESCRIBED THAT THEY HEARD FROM HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), ONE WHO WILL RECITE THIS DAROOD

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

SALLALLAHU A'LA MOHAMMAD

(MEAN) MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BLESSINGS UPON HUZUR.

ONE WHO RECITES IT, PEOPLE WILL BEHAVE HIM FRIENDLY EVEN THEY ARE REALLY NOT¹⁶.

4.1.9-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETES TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)

HAZRAT IBRAHIM KHWAJAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REALLY BELONGS TO ROW OF GREAT AWLIYA, HE NARRATED THAT ONCE HE FELT THIRSTY IN HIS JOURNEY, THEREBY FAINTED AND FALL DOWN OVER THIS HEAVY THIRST.

"ANYONE SPLASHED THE WATER-DROPS UPON ME SO I GOT CONSCIOUSNESS, AT OPENING MY EYES I SPOTTED A VERY GLORIFIED PERSON RIDING ON HORSE. HE OFFERED WATER ME AND ADVISED TO STAY WITH HIM. AFTER A TIME PERIOD YOUNG ASKED ME 'WHAT DO YOU REALIZE ABOUT THIS PLACE?'. I REPLIED IT IS MADINA. THEREBY HE DROPPED ME DOWN SAYING, 'PLEASE OFFER MY GREETING TO HUZUR WITH SAYING THAT YOUR BROTHER GREETES YOU'¹⁷."

4.1.10-OUR MASTER THE, GREAT MESSENGER TEACHES KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MUSABAT-ASHRA WAJIFA

HAZRAT IBRAHIMI TAIMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STATED, "I WAS TIED UP WITH SOME FAVORS AS WELL AS IN RECITING WITH ROSARY (TASBEH) IN FRONT OF KABA. A MAN CAME AND SIT ASIDE ME AT RIGHT SIDE AFTER GREET. HE WAS VERY HANDSOME WITH CLEAN, NICE AND SCENTED DRESS.

I ASKED HIM, "WHO ARE YOU?".

HE REPLIED, " I AM KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND CAME HERE TO COMPLIMENT YOU. YOU ARE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BELOVED THAT IS WHY I AM PROVIDING YOU A GIFT".

I ASKED HIM, "WHAT IT WOULD BE?".

ON INSISTING, HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REVEALED ME," YOU SHOULD RECITE THESE AT DAWN-TIME BUT BEFORE SUNRISE AND JUST BEFORE SUNSET TOO, SEVEN TIMES SURAH FATIHA, SEVEN TIMES SURAH NAAS, SEVEN TIMES SURAH FALAQ, SEVEN TIMES SURAH IKHLAAS, SEVEN TIMES SURAH KAFIROON, SEVEN TIMES AYATUL-KURSI, SEVEN TIMES KALIMA, SEVEN TIMES DAROOD SHAREEF AND ALSO SEVEN TIMES SHOULD READ A DUA IN FAVOR OF YOURSELF, YOUR PARENTS AND ALSO FOR THE MUSLIM UMMAH.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ افْعَلْ بِنِي وَبِهِمْ عَاجِلًا وَآجِلًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ مَا أَنْتَ لَهُ أَهْلٌ وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِنَايَا مُؤَلَّنَا
مَا نَحْنُ لَهُ أَهْلٌ، إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ بَرٌّ رَوْفٌ رَحِيمٌ

"ALLAHUMMA RABBIF-A'L BI WA-BIHIM A'AJLAN WA-AAJLAN FID- DUNIYA WAL AAKHIRAH, MA ANTA LAHU AHALUN WALA TAF-A'L BINA YA MAULNA MA NAHNO LAHU AHAL, INNAKA GAFURUN HALIMUN JAWWADUN KARIMUN BI- RAUFUR-RAHIM."

YOU SHOULD HAVE REGULARLY RECITING THESE WORDS IN EVERY MORNING AS WELL AS IN EVERY EVENING. DON'T FORGET THIS RECITATION?"

HAZRAT IBRAHIM TAIMI SAYS THAT I ASKED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 'FROM WHOM YOU GOT GIFT'. HE REPLIED THAT HE GOT IT DIRECTLY FROM HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM).

THEN I URGED HIM, "TELL ME ANY WAJIFA AS RECITING IT MAY RESULT TO HOLY BLESSINGS OF PIOUS VISION OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) BECAUSE I MYSELF WOULD LIKE TO ASK TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) FOR ASKING AS," HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ,WHICH GIFT YOU PRESENTED TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)".

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID, "DO YOU THINK I AM A LIAR AND YOU BLAMED ME FOR TELLING A LIE".

I SAID," I SWEAR TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), IT IS NOT MEAN AS YOU SAID. BUT I LIKE THAT I COULD BE HEARD DIRECTLY BY THE HOLY VOICE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)".

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID IF YOU WANTED TO SEE IMAM OF ALL, SAYYIDUNA, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) IN YOUR DREAM THEN GET IT AND MEMORIZED IT, AFTER THE NAMAZ OF MAGHRIB TILL ISHA-NAMAZ OFFER NAFIL NAMAZ, KEEP STANDING WITHOUT TALKING TO ANYONE AND PERFORM NAMAZ WITH FULL CONCENTRATION AND ALSO WITH DEEPNESS OF YOUR HEART. HAVE COMPLETION AT EVERY TWO RAKAAT AND RECITE SURAH FATIHA ONCE AND RECITE SURAH IKHLAAS SEVEN TIMES FOLLOWED BY PERFORMING NAMAZ OF ISHA WITH IMAM AND WITHOUT TALKING TO ANYONE PERFORM ISHA-WITR NAMAZ AT YOUR HOME¹⁸.

YOU SHOULD ALSO PERFORM TWO RAKAAT BEFORE GO TO BED, IN EACH RAKAAT RECITE SURAH FATIHA SINGLE TIME AND SURAH IKHLAAS SEVEN TIMES AND THEN PERFORM SAJDA AFTER NAMAZ. IN SAJDA RECITE SEVEN TIMES ISTAGFAAR FOLLOWED BY OFFER THIS DUA SEVEN TIME

[سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ]

"SUBHAN ALLAH WAL-HAMDULILLAH WA LA-ILAAH ILLALLAH WALLAHU AKBAR WLA HWLA WLA QUWWATA ILLA BILLAH"

THEN RAISE YOUR HEAD FROM SAJDA AND SIT UP IN WELL MANNER AND RAISE BOTH HANDS AND READ THIS DUA

[يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا ذَ الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا إِلَهَ الْوَلَدَيْنِ وَالْآخِرَيْنِ يَا رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمَهُمَا يَا رَبَّ
يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ]

"YA HAYYU YA QAYYUM YA ZUL-JALAAL WAL-IQRAM YA ILAAHIL-AWWALEEN WAL-AAKHIREEN YA REHMAN-AD-DUNIYA WAL-AAKHIRAT WA RAHIMUHUMA YA RABBU YA ALLAH YA ALLAH"

THEN STAND UP AND PERFORM THE SAME DUA IN STANDING POSITION AS DID IN FIRST FROM SAJDA AND WHATEVER PLACE OF YOUR CHOICE OF QIBLA DIRECTION, READ DAROOD SHAREEF AND TILL BECAME SLEEP YOU SHOULD CONTINUE READING DAROOD SHAREEF.

HAZRAT IBRAHIM NAKHAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STATED, " I READ DUAS ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND KEPT OFFERING THIS DUA EVEN ON THE BED. MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND GET BLESSING TO SEE HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) MADE ME SO MUCH HAPPY THAT I BECAME SLEEPLESS AND I DIDN'T WINK TILL MORNING, THEREBY I PERFORM THE NAMAZ OF FAZR AND KEPT SIT IN MEHRAAB TILL SUNRISE, AT THAT TIME I PERFORM NAMAZ OF ISHRAAQ BUT I WAS FALL IN THINKING HEARTLY THAT IF I WOULD STILL AWAKE TODAY THEREBY I WOULD LIKE TO KEPT RECITING DUAS LIKE PREVIOUS NIGHT.

AMID THESE THINKING THINGS I WENT TO SLEEP. SOME ANGLES CAME INTO MY DREAM AND TOOK ME ALONG WITH THEM AND THEY GOT ENTERED ME INTO THE PARADISE. I SAW SOME PALACES THERE. SOME OF THEM WERE OF RED YAQUT (RED PEARL) AND SOME WERE OF JAMRAD AND ALSO SOME WERE OF WHITE PEARLS. THEY SHOWED ME THE RIVERS OF HONEY, HOLY LIQUOR AND MILK. I SAW BEAUTIFUL WOMEN IN A PALACE WHICH WAS LOOKING AT ME WITH VERY AFFECTION. HER FACE WAS SHINING LIKE SUN-LIGHT. HER HAIR WAS TOUCHING GROUND FROM THE UP-STAIR OF THAT PALACE. BECAUSE THESE ANGLES ENTERED ME INTO PARADISE THAT IS WHY I ASKED THEM WHICH TYPE OF PALACE THESE ARE AND WHO IS THAT WOMEN AND FOR WHOM SHE IS HERE.

THEY REPLIED, 'THIS IS FOR THOSE PEOPLE WHO DOES DEEDS LIKE YOU'.

THE ANGLES PROVIDED ME FRUITS, HOLY DRINK THEN ANGLES LEFT ME ON THE SAME PLACE¹⁹.

I FOUND THERE THE CHIEF OF UNIVERSE, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) COMING WITH SEVENTY PROPHETS AS WELL AS SEVENTY ROWS OF ANGLES ALONG IN GATHERINGS. ALL OF THESE ROWS WERE LEAD FROM EAST TO WEST. HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) CAME AND BESTOWED WITH SAYING 'SLAAM ALEK' AND CAUGHT MY HAND. I TOLD TO HUZUR THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DISCLOSED IT (YOUR SAYINGS TO HIM) AND ALSO SAID HE HAD GOT IT BY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM).

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID UPON IT, AS IT IS TRUE WHATEVER HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOLD YOU AND ALSO ALL IS TRUE WHATEVER HE USED TO DESCRIBED. HE IS THE GREATEST SCHOLAR ALL OVER THE WORLD AT PRESENT²⁰."

4.1.11-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CARRIES SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AWAY TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'S MAJLIS

HAZRAT SHEIKH MOHAMMAD BIN UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), ABU BAKR BIN QAWAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ARE AMONG ARIFEEN AS WELL AS AMONG FARD-RANKED AWLIYA.

HE DISCLOSES, " ONCE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME TO ME AND ORDER ME TO GET UP SO I JOINED HIM. HE CONTINUED TO MOVE UP TILL PUT ME CARRY IN THE BLESS COURT OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), HAZRAT ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), THE GREAT HAZRAT UMAR FAROOQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT USMAN GHANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT MOULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE ALONG THERE. I GREETED SALAM TO ALL OF THEM, THEY REPLIED UPON MY GREETING.

THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) UTTERS, 'ABU BAKR MOHAMMAD BIN QAWWAM',

'YOUR HONOR MY MASTER, I REPLIED.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) NARRATED, 'ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CHOSEN YOU AS WALI SO YOU CAN DEMAND WHATEVER YOU WILL'.

"HUZUR (MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS YOU AND GREET YOU), I WOULD LIKE TO PREFER, WHAT YOU HAVE WILL FOR YOURSELVES".

I HEARD AS ONE PROCLAMATION ANNOUNCED AS YOU CAN GET ONLY POWER IN THIS WORLD AND IT IS DUE TO YOUR ANY CLOSE FRIEND.

"HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ORDERED, 'GO AHEAD TO BE OFFERED NAMAZ'.

I BECAME NERVOUS AND HESITATED OVER AHEADING AS HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), SAHABA AND AWLIYA WERE THERE. I MURMURED IN MY HEART AS HOW CAN I DARE TO LEAD NAMAZ AS HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) HIMSELF PRESENT HERE".

THEREBY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ORDERED, "GO AHEAD BECAUSE IT IS A SECRET OF YOUR WILAYAT CONNECTED, WHEN YOU BE IMAM AND ALL ARE TO BE FOLLOW YOU".

AS PER ORDER I AHEADED TO LEAD NAMAZ CONSISTING TWO RAKAAT WITH RECITING SURAH KAUSAR IN FIRST RAKAAT AND SURAH IKHLAAS IN LAST RAKAAT²¹.

4.1.12-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN GETS PIOUS VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), SAHABA AND AWLIYA ALONG WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)

BESTOWAL BY KHWAJA (GHARIB NAWAZ) (MEAN) HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT IN THE SECOND ASHRA OF MUHARRAM, 1034 H, I BESTOWED TO SEE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH ALL RHAALUL-GHAIB (HIDDEN-AWLIYA) AT A TIME AND GET MANY BLESSINGS. THERE I WAS ALSO BESTOWED TO SEE THE SPIRITUALITY OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), MANY SAHABA AND MANY MASHAIKH-E-CHISHT LIKE SAYYIDUNA KHWAJA GHARIB NAWAZ AND KHWAJA QUTUBUL ISLAM GANJE SHAKR AND SULTANUL-MASHAIKH TOO. HERE I BESTOWED TO BEHOLD MANY SPIRITUALLY AND PHYSICALLY ISSUES, I ALSO SAW THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CARRYING AWAY A HANDSOME AND YOUNG AT THE FEET OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND TELLS THE KING JAHANGIER OF HINDUSTAN IS AILING AND HIS DAYS ARE NUMBERED IN THIS WORLD, AMONG HIS SONS THIS YOUNG BOY IS BETTER FOR HIS KINGSHIP. HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) PUT HIS HOLY HANDS ON THAT YOUNG BOY AND ORDERED HIM TO TAKE ON THE KINGSHIP OF HIS FATHER.

AT THAT TIME I (SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN (ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) CAME TO KNOW THAT YOUNG BOY IS SHAHJAHAN BIN KING JAHANGIR. THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) HANDED SHAHJAHAN OVER KHWAJGAN-E-CHIST (AWLIYA-E- CHISHT) SO THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE TAKE CARE FOR HIM.

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, " I ALSO BESTOWED WITH BEHOLDING MANY OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BLESSINGS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. SO LUCKILY KHWAJGAN-E-CHISHT HANDED ME OVER THE TAKE CARE OF THAT YOUNG BOY AND MANY OF BLESSINGS WERE SHOWN (THERE).

FOR YOUNG BOY TAKE CARE I FIXED UP ONE ABDAL OUT OF SEVEN AND ORDERED TO STAY HIM NEAR CAVE OF SHIMAL. THE NAME OF THAT ABDAL WAS SHEIKH FEROZ²²."

4.1.13- INSTRUCTION BY GREAT HUZUR SUBSEQUENT BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT SHEIKH ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BIN WAHAB SAYS, "ONCE I WAS IN SLEEPING AMID NIGHT THEN I SEE HAZRAT SIDDEEQ-E-AKBAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN MY DREAM WITH SAYING, "ALI, I AM ORDERED TO GIVE YOU MY SHEET".

SO HE DRAGGED OUT SHEET FROM HIS SLEEVE AND PUT IT UP ON MY HEAD.

AFTER AWAKED I FOUND SHEET ON MY HEAD. THEN AFTER FEW DAYS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME TO ME AND SAID, "O! ALI, ROLL IN THE PEOPLE SO THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE GET BLESSINGS BY YOU. SO I BECAME PUNCTUAL IN MY(THIS) JOB.

THEN I BEHOLD HAZRAT ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN MY DREAM. HE ALSO SAID THE SAME AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO ME. I AWAKED AND BECAME MORE PUNCTUAL. THEN I BESTOWED TO SEE THE LEADER OF PROPHET, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) IN MY DREAM IN NEXT NIGHT. HE ALSO ORDERED ME THE SAME AS HAZRAT ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAD. THEN I AWAKED AND DECIDED TO ROLL IN OUTSIDE. AT LAST OF THE SAME NIGHT I SLEEP AGAIN AND BESTOWED TO SEE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) IN MY DREAM, THEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAID, "O MY CREATURE, I LIKED YOU, YOU WERE PROVIDED SCORES OF SUPPORTS IN ALL FIELDS AND YOU PROVED BESTOWAL FOR CREATION, NOW YOU SHOULD ROLL IN TO THE PEOPLE AND TEACH THEM WHAT I TAUGHT YOU".

THEN I AWAKED AND ROLL IN TO THE PEOPLE, IN SHORTLY THEY STARTED TO COME FROM ALL SIDES²³.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 4.1

- (1-MOLANA ABDUL MUTJABA, TAZKIRA MASHIH QADRIYA RAZVIYA, P-40)
- (2-IMAM AHMAD RAZA, HADIQUE BAKHSHISH)
- (3- IMAM AHMAD RAZA, TAJALLIYUL-YAQEEN, P-48)
- (4-IMAM AHMAD RAZA, TAJALLIYUL-YAQEEN, P-48)
- (5-ALLAMA SHABBEER AHMAD, ZIAUL-BAYAN, P-52)
- (6-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTABA, TAJKIRATUL MASHAIKH QADRIA-RIZWIA, P-80)
- (7-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTABA, TAJKIRATUL MASHAIKH QADRIA-RIZWIA, P-80)
- (8-ALLAMA ISMAI'L HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-425)
- (9-ALLAMA ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRAATUL-ASRAAR, P-101)
- (10-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-714)
- (11- MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, MIRATUL-MANAJ, P-274)
- (12- ALLAMA ISMAI'L NABHANI, FAZLUL-SLAT, P-81)
- (13- SHEIKH AHMAD BIN MOHD SAAVI, HASHIYAT-US-SAAVI, P-19)
- (14- ABI FAZAL SHAHABUDDIN, RUHUL MUJIB, P-223)
- (15- MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-15, P-714)
- (16- ALLAMA ISMAI'L NABHANI, FAZLUL-SLAT, P-81)
- (17- IMAM ABDULLA YAARI, RUZUR-RIFAHEEN MUNTAKHIB, P-118)
- (18- SAYYIDUNA ABDUL QADIR JILAANI, GUNIYA, P-472)
- (19-SAYYIDUNA ABDUL QADIR JILAANI, GUNIYA, P-473)
- (20- SAYYIDUNA ABDUL QADIR JILAANI, GUNIYA, P-474)
- (21-ALLAMA YUSUF NABHANI, JAMA KARAMATUL AWLIYA, P-568)
- (22-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-105)
- (23-ABUL HASAN SHATNOONI, BAHZATUL-ISRAAR, P-678)

4.2 –INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

THE ALIF OF 'الْيَاسَ (ELYAS)' IS DISTINCT AND IT WORD COMES FROM IBRAANI LANGUAGE, WHICH SOMETIMES CONSISTS 'YA' ALONG WITH 'NOON (N)'. AS THE QURAN CONSIST

[سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ (١٣٠)]

“SLAMUN ALA ELYASEEN”

[PEACE BE UPON ELYAS]

MEANS ELYAS AND ELYASEEN ARE NOT DIFFERENT.

HIS ANCESTRY IS AS

HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O YASEEN FAKHAS S/O AZER S/O HAROON (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN S/O YUSHA BIN NOON (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

HE WERE CLOSELY NEARBYD WITH YUSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WHO WAS TRAINED BY HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS WELL AS AMONG HEIRS (OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) HE WAS.

HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS BESTOWED WITH ETERNITY AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ¹.

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (١٢٣)
وَتَرْكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ (١٢٩)
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ (١٣٠)
إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ (١٣١)
إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (١٣٢)

- AND UNDOUBTEDLY, ELYAS IS AMONG MESSENGERS
AND WE LEFT HIS GOOD NAME IN LATER GENERATION
PEACE BE UPON ELYAS

UNDOUBTEDLY, THUS WE RECOMPENSE THE RIGHTEOUS
VERILY, HE IS AMONG OUR MOST DIGNIFIED FULLY BELIEVING DEVOTEES²

TAFSIR IBNE KASEER CONSISTS AS HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS SENT TO BANU ISRAIL FOLLOWED BY HAZRAT HAZKEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS PEOPLE BELONGING TO THERE WERE INVOLVED IN DARKNESS OF IDOLATRY ESPECIALLY WITH BAE-IDOL.

HE CALLED THEM FOR FAITH AND THE KING ALSO ACCEPTED HIM BUT HE REVERTED TO APOSTATE AND HIS PEOPLE ALSO TURNED TO DEFIANCE AND DENIED TO ACCEPTED FAITH.

SO HE CURSED HIM, SO NO RAINING WAS THERE AT ALL FOR THREE YEARS THEREBY ALL OF THEM AGAIN BECAME DISTRAUGHT AND PROMISED, 'WE PROMISE TO ACCEPT FAITH IN YOUR PROPHECY, IF YOU SHOULD PRAY FOR RAIN, THEN WE ARE TO EMBRACE YOUR PROPHECY'.

BUT AGAIN AFTER RAINING, THEY RETRACTED FROM THEIR PROMISES³.

4.2.1-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HOLDS VARIOUS MEETINGS WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM)

HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT HE SAW AN OLD PEOPLE PRAYING THIS DUA

[اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ]

[(MEAN)ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), MAY YOU PUT ME IN UMMAH OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM).]

HE ASKED, "WHO YOU ARE", HE REPLIED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "ONCE I WAS WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AS WHEN WE REACHED AT VALLEY OF MADYAN, A VOICE WAS APPEARED,

'O! ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), MAY YOU PUT ME AMONG FOLLOWERS OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'.

SO CHIEF OF PROPHETS, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ORDERED ME TO GO AND MAKE AN ENQUIRY ABOUT THAT VOICE. SO I REACHED MOUNTAIN FOOTHILL, I FOUND A GREAT-ONE WHITE-BEARDED, HE SAID, 'O ANAS, GREET MY WISHES TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND ASK AS YOUR BROTHER WOULD LIKE TO MEET'.

WHEN I RETURNED, THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WENT TO HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HOLD A LONG-TIME CONVERSATION. I HAD BEEN STAYED AT A SHORT DISTANCE. FOOD-ITEMS WERE APPEARED FROM THE HEAVEN. I BESTOWED TO TAKE FOOD WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM). THEN, A CLOUD-THRONE WAS APPEARED FROM HEAVEN AND IT CARRIED AWAY HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

THEN I ASKED CHIEF OF MESSENGER HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ABOUT THE HEAVEN BASED FOOD, UPON IT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS, "YES, JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REGULARLY BRING IT AT EVERY FORTY DAYS PERIOD AS WELL AS PROVIDE HIM ZAM-ZAM WATER IN A YEAR TOO⁴."

4.2.2-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) COMES TO WATCH ISLAMIC-LEGION DURING BATTLE OF TABUK

IMAM MAKHUL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATED FROM WAASLA BIN ASQAH, HE INFORMED, "WE WERE ALONG WITH CHIEF OF UNIVERSE HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AT THE TIME OF GHAZWA-E-TABOOK (BATTLE OF TABOOK). WHEN WE REACHED THE PLACE NAMED JAZEM AND FELT DEADLY THIRST THEN WE REACHED NEAR THE POOL. WHEN ONE THIRD OF NIGHT WAS PASSED THEN WE HEARD A SOUND OF A PERSON AT NEARBY DISTANCE AS HE WAS IN PRAYING AS, "O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)! PUT ME AMONG FOLLOWERS OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AS (HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)) IS FORGIVEN, BLESSED AND GREETED.

WHEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) HEARD THAT SOUND, HE ORDERED HUZIFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO GO THAT VALLEY TO CHECK OUT WHO WAS THERE.

WHEN WE REACHED THERE, WE SAW A GREAT-ONE WITH LONG HEIGHT, HEAVY PERSONALITY, WHITE DRESSED AS WELL AS WHITE COMPLICATION. WE GREETED HIM. UPON IT HE WELCOMED AND ASKED IF YOU ARE MESSENGER OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). WE REPLIED AS YES AND ASKED WHO HE WAS".

HE ANSWERED, "I AM HAZRAT ELYAS AND I CAME HERE TO SEE LEGION OF ISLAM⁵".

4.2.3-ABOUT PASSING AWAY OF ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT UMAR BIN DINAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) INFORMED THAT UNTIL THE QURAN IS TO BE RECITED TILL HAZRAT ELYAS AND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON THEM) WOULD BE ALIVE. WHEN THE QURAN WILL DISAPPEAR, BOTH OF THEM WILL BE DISAPPEARED⁶.

4.2.4-HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HOLDS VARIOUS MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

TAFSEER RUHUL-MUANI CONSISTS

[إِنَّ الْيَاسَ وَالْخَضِرَ يَصُومَانِ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ فِي بَيْتِ الْمُقَدَّسِ وَ يُحَجَّانِ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ وَيَشْرَبَانِ مِنْ زَمْ زَمْ شَرْبَةً تَكْفِيهِمَا إِلَى مِثْلِهَا]

[MEANS: HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAVE FAST IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS IN THE MONTH OF RAMZAN AND PERFORM HAJ EVERY YEAR AND TAKE ZAM-ZAM WATER, THAT IS ENOUGH TILL NEXT YEAR FOR THEM⁷.]

4.2.5-REGULARLY HAJ PERFORMANCE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ALONG

THE GREAT AMONG AWLIYA HAZRAT GHOU-S-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED IN GUNIYA

عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ : قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجْتَمِعُ الْبَرُّى وَ
الْبَحْرِى يَعْنِى الْيَاسَ وَالْخَضِرَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ كُلَّ عَامٍ بِمَكَّةَ
قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ وَ بَلَّغْنَا إِنَّهُ يَحْلُقُ أَحَدَهُمَا رَأْسُ صَاحِبِهِ فَيَقُولُ أَحَدُهُمَا
الْآخِر

MEANS: HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATED THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REPORTED AS THE PROPHETS OF GROUND-LAND AND WATER-LAND ARE HAZRAT ELYAS AND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON THEM) RESPECTIVELY, MET EVERY YEAR AMID PERFORMING HAJ.

HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS AS WE CAME TO KNOW THAT BOTH OF THEM TOGETHER SHAVE OFF THEIR HEADS THERE AND FOLLOWED BY RECITING THESE LINES AS DUA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا يَأْتِى بِالْخَيْرِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا يَصْرِفُ السُّوءَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

"BISMILLAH MASHALLAH LA-YATI BIL-KHAIR ILLALLAH
BISMILLAH MASHALLAH LA YASRAFAS-SWA ILLALLAH
BISMILLAH MASHALLAH WAMA LAKUM MIN-NAIMATA FAMINALLAH
BISMILLAH MASHALLAH WALA HAULA WALA QUWWATA ILLA-BILLAH"

4.2.6-BLESSINGS OF THIS UNVEILED-DUA

قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَالَهَا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ
أَمِنَ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرَقِ وَالسَّرَقِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَكْرَهُ حَتَّى يَمْسِيَ وَ قَالَهَا حِينَ لَيْمَسِيَ كَانَ
فِي حِرْزِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَصْبَحَ

MEANS: HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS NARRATED THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYS
ONE RECITES THIS DUA IN THE MORNING, HE WOULD BE PROTECTED FROM DROWNING, BURNING,
ROBBERY AND OTHER SOBER THINGS TILL EVENING AND ONE WHO WILL RECITE IT IN EVENING IS TO BE
IN SAFEGUARD OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) TILL MORNING ⁸.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 4.2

- (1-ABDUL WAJID, QURAANI-ULOOM, P-183)
- (2- IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), KANZUL-IMAAAN, P-652)
- (3- ALLAMA IBN-E KASEER, TAFSEER IBN-E KASEER, V-4, P-44)
- (4- IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN, NAZHATUL-MAJALIS, V-2, P-746)
- (5-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN ASHRAF-UT-TAFSEER, V-5, P-715)
- (6-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, NUZHATUL-MAJALIS, P-749)
- (7-ABIL FAZAL SHAHABUDDIN, RUHUL-MUANI ARABIC, V-15, P-322)
- (8-SAYYIDUNA GHUAU-E-AZAM, GUNIYAH, V-2, P-39)

4.3 –INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

THE LINEAGE OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS AS,

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN S/O YASIR S/O KHAHAS S/O LADA S/O YAOUB (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O ISHAQ (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O ALLAH'S BELOVED IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

THE WORD 'MUSA' WAS ORIGIN FROM SAIRANI LANGUAGE. AS PER AHADEES, HIS APPEARANCE IS AVERAGE COMPLEXION, LONG HEIGHT WITH CURLY HAIR¹.

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S MOTHER NAME IS YUHANEZ. THE TIME DURATION BETWEEN HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ABOUT ONE THOUSAND YEAR. ONCE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS REVEALED BY TORAH ABOUT A BLESSED UMMAH, SO HE STATED 'I GOT NEWS ABOUT MOST BLESSED AND BEST UMMAH, SO I WISHED TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AS PUT ME IN THIS UMMAH, UPON IT A REPLIED WAS AS THIS BEST UMMAH IS SPECIFIED ONLY FOR MY BELOVED HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'.

AGAIN HE ASKED AS HE NOTICED IN TORAH AS A UMMAH IS TO BE FORGIVEN WITH JUST PERFORMING HAJ EVEN BEFORE RETURNING THEIR HOME. AGAIN ANSWER WAS SAME AS IT IS UMMATE-MOHAMMADIA.

THEN ASKED AS I NOTICED ABOUT A UMMAH, FOR WHICH ELEVEN MONTHS SINS WILL BE FORGIVEN JUST FOR OFFERING (ROZA)FASTS IN A SPECIFIED MONTH, "OH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) PUT THEM AMONG MY UMMAH".

IT WAS ANSWERED AS IT IS UMMATE-MOHAMMADIA.

OBSERVING THE GREATNESS OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) HE HAD TO SAID, "THEN PUT ME AMONG UMMATI OF HUZUR SAYYIDUNA (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)".

FOR THIS WHY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REVEALED ONCE 'IF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD BE THERE, HE MUST HAVE FOLLOW ME (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'².

IN THE NIGHT OF MAIRAAJ (EXALTED AND HEAVENLY TRIP), HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) RAN ACROSS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AT SIXTH HEAVEN THEREBY, HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INSISTED HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AS

[هَذَا مُوسَى فَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ فَسَلِّمَتْ عَلَيْهِ]

[MEANS: THIS IS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), YOU SHOULD GREET. SO I GREETED.]

THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED SAYING

[مَرْحَبًا بِالْأَخِ الصَّالِحِ وَالنَّبِيِّ الصَّالِحِ]

[MEANS: WELCOME THE BEST BROTHER AND BEST PROPHET³.]

SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS STAND SECOND IN RANK AFTER HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁴.

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS STAYED IN HIS AGE OF ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY YEARS. THE HOLY MAZAR (SHRINE) IS SITUATED AT BANU ABARIH, RED HILLOCK AT VALLEY OF AEMON⁵.

4.3.1-ABOUT MEETING HELD OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS REPORTED FROM HAZRAT ABI BIN KA'B AS HE GOT THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID

.....
[انَّ مُوسَى قَامَ خَطِيْبًا فِي بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فَسُئِلَ أَيُّ النَّاسِ أَعْلَمُ - فَقَالَ أَنَا فَعَتَّبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ إِذْ لَمْ يُرَدَّ الْعِلْمَ إِلَيْهِ فَأَوْحَى اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ لِي عَبْدًا بِمَجْمَعِ الْبَحْرَيْنِ - هُوَ عَالِمٌ مِنْكَ-قَالَ مُوسَى يَا رَبِّ فَكَيْفَ لِي بِهِ- قَالَ تَأْخُذُ مَعَكَ حُوْتًا ، فَتَجْعَلُهُ فِي مِثْلٍ فَحَيْثُ فَقَدْتُ الْحُوْتَ فَهُوَ

MEANS: OF COURSE ONCE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS STAND UP TO PREACH KHUTBA IN BANI ISRAIL, THEREBY HE WAS QUESTIONED 'WHO IS THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON'. THEREBY HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ANSWERED ABOUT HIMSELF (THEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)) REPROACHED HIM WITH LOVE, BECAUSE HE DIDN'T INDICATED IT TOWARD ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SENT REVELATION TO HIM INFORMING AS 'OF COURSE THERE IS MY SERVANT WHO ABODE WHERE SEAS-INTERFLOWED AND HE POSSESSED MORE KNOWLEDGE THEN THAT OF YOU'.

SO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PLEADED TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ABOUT POSSIBLE WAY TO MEET HIM. THEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAID AS PUT A FISH (ROASTED) INTO A BASKET AND WHERE YOU WOULD GET MISS YOUR FISH (AS IT WOULD BE ALIVE THERE), IN FACT YOU WOULD FIND HIM THERE⁶.

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAYS

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتًى لَهُ لَا اَبْرَحْ حَتَّىٰ اُبْلَغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ اَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا (٦٠)
فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا (٦١)
فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتًى اَيْنَا غَدَاءَنَا ۖ لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا (٦٢)
قَالَ اَرَأَيْتَ اِذْ اَوْتَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنسِيهِ اِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ الَّذِي كَرَّمَهُ
وَ اتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا (٦٣)

AND RECALL WHEN MUSA SAID TO HIS SERVANT, 'I SHALL NOT DESIST UNTIL I REACH THERE WHERE TWO SEAS HAVE JOINED, OR I GO ON FOR AGES.

THEN WHEN THEY BOTH REACHED THE MEETING PLACE OF TWO SEAS THEY FORGOT THEIR FISH, AND IT FOUND ITS WAY IN THE SEA MAKING AN UNDERGROUND PASSAGE.

THEN WHEN THEY HAD PASSED OVER FROM THERE, MUSA TOLD HIS SERVANT, BRING OUR BREAKFAST, WE HAVE NO DOUBT FACED GREAT HARDSHIP IN THIS JOURNEY.

HE SAID, PLEASE SEE, WHEN WE TOOK REST NEAR THAT ROCK, THEN UNDOUBTEDLY I FORGOT THE FISH, AND THE SATAN (DEVIL) MADE ME FORGET THAT I MAY MENTION IT AND IT TOOK ITS WAY IN THE SEA, IT IS STRANGE.

4.3.2- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (I)

IT IS NARRATED WHEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOOK CONTROL OVER EGYPT AFTER DESTROYING QABTIS THEREBY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ORDERED HIM FOR PREACHING AND THE TOPIC WAS DECIDED 'WITH HOW MANY THINGS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESSED TO YOU'.

SO HE STARTED PREACHING IN A VERY CHARMING WAY THAT MADE BANI ISRAIL SO CRIED AND THEIR HEARTS WERE GREATLY INFLUENCED BY HIS PREACHING. ONE OF SCHOLAR AMONG BANI ISRAIL ASKED TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) 'WHO IS THE GREATEST SCHOLAR'.

HE (PROPHET) REPLIED, "REALLY I AM".

UPON THIS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) REPROACHED HIM BUT WITH LOVE AND ORDERED AS YOU SHOULD HAVE PUT THIS MATTER OVER ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AND NOW YOU SHOULD COME TO KNOW THAT THERE IS MY ONE OF THE OTHER SERVANT WHO IS GREAT SCHOLAR AND ABODE NEAR INTERFLOWED POINT OF TWO SEAS AND HIS NAME IS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

THAN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED, "WHERE SHOULD I HAVE TO EXPEDITION FOR KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HOW APPROACHING IS POSSIBLE AND TELL ME ANY SIMPLE WAY TO FIND HIM SO THAT I CAN HAVE GET HIM EASILY".

ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) DISCLOSED 'YOU CAN APPROACH HIM WHERE INTERFLOWED OF SEAS WAS NEAR CLIFF BUT YOU MUST HAVE BRING YOUR PROVISIONS (FOOD ETC.) OF JOURNEY, MEANS YOU HAVE TO PUT FISH AFTER ROAST, SO THAT YOU SHOULD NOT BEG IN CASE OF GETTING FEEL HUNGRY AND WHEN IT(FISH) WOULD BE JUMP INTO SEA (AFTER GETTING ALIVE), THERE YOU REALLY FIND MY SERVANT'.

HE PUT UP FISH IN A BASKET AND ASKING HIS SERVANT TO INFORM WHENEVER IT WOULD BE JUMP INTO SEA.

4.3.3- CLARIFICATION OF JEWS'S DOUBT

THE JEWS HAD OBJECTION THAT THE QURANIC DESCRIPTION HERE NOT FOR MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN ON OTHER HAND HERE (ACCORDING TO JEWS) IT IS MUSA S/O MASHYA S/O HAZRAT YUSUF (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BELONGED AND HE WAS AN EARLIER-ONE FROM HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN⁷.

HAZRAT SAEED BIN ZUBAIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REPORTED TO HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

[ان نوفل بكالى يزعم]

[INTERPRETATION: OF COURSE, NOFEL DESCRIBES A LIE]

THAT HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WHO HELD MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS NOT THE SAME PERSON, WHO WAS PROPHET OF BANI ISRAIL.

UPON IT, HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

[كَذَّبَ عَدُوُّ اللَّهِ]

[HE ENEMY OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED, ALMIGHTY & EXALTED BE HE) TELLS A LIE.]

THEY RUBBISHED FALSE AND WRONG⁸

THE JEWS HAVE DOUBT BECAUSE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS GREATER THAN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) POSSESSED TWELVE MOJZAAT (EXTRAORDINARY AND PROPHETICALLY ACTS) AS WELL AS HE WAS KALEEM-E-KHUDA (TALKER WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)), AND THESE ATTRIBUTES WERE NOT BELONGED TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), AS HE WAS MAFZOL (LEARNER) AND AFZAL (BETTER-ONE) CAN'T BLESSED BY ANY MAFZOL.

IT IS ONLY THEIR ERRING MISUNDERSTANDING (OF JEWS) BECAUSE EVEN ANY EXPERT SCHOLAR MAY BE UNKNOWN FROM MANY OTHER FIELDS EVEN HE IS GREAT (IN HIS FIELD). THIS IS NOT A FAULT AND SOMETIMES FAZIL (TRAINED) IS MAFZOL (LEARNER) TOO. ALTHOUGH IT IS BELONGING TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN, IF IT WOULD MEAN OTHER MUSA OTHER THAN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) S/O IMRAN, IT WOULD HAVE A COMPLETE EXPLORATION⁹.

“اَفْتَنَهُ” STAND HERE FOR YOSHA S/O NOON S/O ABRAHIM S/O YUSUF (PEACE BE UPON HIM). YOSHA BIN NOON WAS NEPHEW (SON OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S SISTER) AND WAS AMONG

HIS MAJOR HEIRS AND USUALLY OFTEN STAYED WITH HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TILL LAST BREATH OF HAZRAT. AFTER PASSED AWAY OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HE WAS DECLARED HAZRAT'SHEIR. HE LED SHARIAH E MUSAVI.

YOSHA BIN NOON WAS ACCEPTED GREAT-ONE AFTER HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ERA IN BANI ISRAIL

[حَتَّىٰ أَتْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ]

[UNTIL I REACH THERE WHERE TWO SEAS HAVE JOINED]

'MAJMAUL-BAHRAIN' STANDS FOR THE PLACE WHERE SEA OF FARAS TOUCHES EAST OF ROME. THIS IS THE PLACE THAT WAS DASHED BY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), THE PLACE WHERE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HELD FIRST MEETING.

HAZRAT MOLANA RUM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES

میر و م تا مجمع البحرين من
تا شوم محبوب سلطان زمن
اجعل الخضر لأمري سبباً
ذاك أو أمضي وأسرى حقباً

MEANS: I WILL GO TO THE PLACE WHERE SEAS ARE INTERFLOWS SO THAT I MIGHT HAVE GET COMPANY OF GREAT ONE. EITHER I AM TO FULFILL MY AIM FROM HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OR I WILL BE MOVE TILL ERA-OVER¹⁰.

4.3.4- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (II)

KASHFI REPORTED AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD ORDERED TO HAZRAT YOSHA BIN NOON (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO FOLLOW HIM IN HIS EXPEDITION FOR THAT PERSON. UPON THAT YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED THAT HE ACCEPTED IT NOT ONLY DUTY BUT BLESSING FOR HIM DUE TO HIS BLESSED COMPANY. YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS ALONG HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH HOLDING BOWL, JOURNEY-PROVISION INCLUDED ROASTED FISH. THEY PUT UP AND STARTED EXPEDITION.

[فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا]

[THEN WHEN THEY BOTH REACHED THE MEETING PLACE OF TWO SEAS]

ACCORDING TO KASHFI, THERE WAS A ROCK NEAR WATER OF LIFE (NECTAR)'S SOURCE. THEY DROPPED DOWN THERE TO REST. HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOOK REST OVER THERE AND HAZRAT YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MADE WUZU. AS SOON AS A BIT OF NECTAR WAS DROPPED UPON FISH IT WAS TURNED ALIVE AND JUMPED INTO WATER. YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) JUST GOT GAZED ON IT (BUT HE DARED NOT TO DISCUSS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BECAUSE HE WAS SLEEPING). WHEREAS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS AWAKED AND RESUMED VISIT WITHOUT ANY DISCUSSION (BECAUSE HE FORGOT TO DESCRIBE).

[نَسِيًا حُوتَهُمَا]

[THEY FORGOT THEIR FISH (AIM)]¹¹.

4.3.5- A WONDER

FISH SLIPPED IN AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) INTERCEPTED ALL PARTICLES FROM MOVING TOWARDS FISH, BY THIS WAY IT WAS ABODE IN A SHELF-SHAPE-PLACE AS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) DIDN'T ALLOW WATER TO DISRUPT FISH. SO IT WAS APPEARED IN SHELF-SHAPE-PLACE. IT IS ACCORDING TO REPORT OF HOLY AHADEES.

WHEREVER IT PASSED THROUGH, PLACE BECAME WATERLESS AND FINALLY IT WAS ABODE AT GROUND WHILE WATER WAS JUST UPPER SIDE.

[فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا]

[THEN WHEN THEY HAD PASSED OVER FROM THERE]

WHEN THEY LEFT SEAS-INTERFLOW-PLACE AS IT WAS FIX FOR HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S MEETING.

IT IS NARRATED WHEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AWAKED AND RESUMED CONTINUOUSLY DAY AND NIGHT. AT DAWN THEY COMPLETED THEIR SCHEDULED THEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CONCENTRATED HIS MIND FOR WHALE (FISH), SO THEY TURNED BACK FOR THEIR AIM.

SO IT WAS SAID

[قَالَ لِقَتِيهِ إِنَّا عَدَاءَنَا]

[MUSA TOLD HIS SERVANT, BRING OUR BREAKFAST]

[الْغَدَاءُ بِالْفَتْح]

[THE DIET THAT IS FIXED FOR DAY-TIME OF HUNGER (MEANS LUNCH)]

[الْعِشَاءُ]

[THE DIET THAT IS FIXED FOR NIGHT AT HUNGER (MEANS DINNER)]

[لَقَدْ لَقِيتَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا بُدًا نَصَبًا (٦٢)]

[WE HAVE NO DOUBT FACED GREAT HARSHIP IN THIS JOURNEY]

QUESTION: PROPHETS ARE NOOR-RICHED THEN WHY DID THEY FEEL HUNGER AND TIREDNESS?

ANSWER: BECAUSE THEY WERE GOING OUT OF AIM SO FISH-ISSUE-REMINDING MADE THEM RETURN BACK. SO THEY WERE ATTENTION TOWARDS HUMAN- NECESSITIES, SO THEY GOT FELT TIREDNESS AND HUNGER FEELING.

HADEES CONSISTS AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FELT HUNGER WHILE HE WAS LEFT BEYOND FROM AIM¹².

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S SERVANT SAYS

[أَرَأَيْتَ]

[I SAW]

BUT HERE ACCORDING TO IBNE MALIK THIS IS STANDS FOR

[أَخْبَرْنِي]

[I WAS CAME TO KNOW]

THIS NARRATEMENT WAS JUST PROMPTLY UTTERED SO IT HAS NO ISSUE ABOUT SEMANTIC MEAN AND SAME NON-SIGNIFICANT IS APPEARED IN

[إِذْ أَوْيْتَنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ]

[WHEN WE TOOK REST NEAR THAT ROCK]

SO ACTUAL MEAN IS AS:

SURPRISINGLY I WAS REMIND WHEN WE HAD LEFT THE MOUNTAIN AND APPROACHED TO DOWN.

[فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْخُوتَ]

[THEN UNDOUBTEDLY I FORGOT THE FISH]

THEREBY I MISSED TO AWARE YOU ABOUT FISH ALTHOUGH I EXPERIENCED EXTREMELY SURPRISE.

SO HE APOLOGIZED TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYING 'IT WOULD BE BY SATAN'. If I WOULD HAVE DISCUSSED THEN WE WOULD NOT HAVE GONE BACK AGAIN AND WOULD NOT HAVE FACED THESE CIRCUMSTANCES AND PROBLEMS.

[وَمَا نَسِيْتُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانَ]

[AND THE SATAN (DEVIL) MADE ME FORGET]

[أَنْ أَذْكُرَ]

[THAT I MAY MENTION IT]

HERE PRONOUN ASSOCIATES SPEAKER, MEANS I WAS FAIL TO TELL YOU AS SATAN MADE ME DELUDE.

[وَأَتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا (٦٣)]

[AND IT TOOK ITS WAY IN THE SEA, IT IS STRANGE]

REALLY THE FISH MOVED IN MIRACULOUS PATH IN THE SEA. THE TOPIC WE ALREADY DISCUSSED: FISHED JUMPED INTO WATER AND WATER OF SEA APPEARED APARTED, SO SHELF-SHAPE-SPACE WAS APPEARED IN THE SEA. IN THAT THE FISH MANAGED TO SIT. IT WAS SURPRISE THAT WAS EXPERIENCED BY HAZRAT YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) NATURALLY BUT HE COULDN'T DISCLOSE TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM). SO HE HAD TO EXCUSE¹³.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَعِلْمًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا (٦٥)

MUSA SAID, 'THAT IS WHAT WE WANTED'; THEN TURNED BACK RETRACING THEIR FOOTSTEPS.

THEN THEY FOUND A BONDMAN FROM OUR BONDMEN, WHOM WE GAVE MERCY FROM OURSELVES AND BESTOWED HIM OUR INSPIRED KNOWLEDGE (ILM-E-LADUNNI).

4.3.6- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (III)

[قَالَ ذَلِكَ]

[THAT IS WHAT]

[مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ]

[WE WANTED]

IT IS THAT PLACE WHERE WE FOUND SIGN TO GET HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

[فَارْتَدَّآ]

[THEN TURNED BACK]

[عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا]

[RETRACING THEIR FOOTSTEPS.]

THEY RETURNED BACK VIA SAME (PATH) WHAT THEY HAD COVERED. ACTUALLY IT WAS A CANNEL THAT BASICALLY CONNECTED WITH THAT SEA AT WHICH THEY GOT FORGOTTEN FISH.

[فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا]

[THEN THEY FOUND A BONDMAN]

THEY FOUND ONE OF THE GREAT-ONE AMONG OUR SERVANTS, WHO WAS HIDDEN IN A SIMPLE PIECE OF CLOTH.

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETED AS AS-SALAAM ALEKUM FOLLOWED BY HIS INTRODUCTION REVEALING HIS AIM INFORMING THAT HE HAD REACHED THERE TO GET SPIRITUALLY KNOWLEDGE, AND REQUESTED TO STAY SO THAT HE MIGHT HAVE BLESS WITH THAT KNOWLEDGE.

[مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا]

[FROM OUR BONDMEN]

(ACCORDING TO ALL SCHOLARS)

IT STANDS FOR HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁴.

[آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِزِّنَا]

[WHOM WE GAVE MERCY FROM OURSELVES]

HERE RAHMAT STANDS FOR REVELATION (PROPHECY). ARABIC GRAMMAR HOLDS NOON ALPHABET, IT MEANS ALMIGHTY REFERS IT TO HIMSELF. THIS PROPERTY (RAHMAT) ALSO PROOF OF PROPHECY AS WELL AS REVELATION¹⁵.

[وَعَلَّمَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا]

[AND BESTOWED HIM OUR INSPIRED KNOWLEDGE (ILM-E-LADUNNI)]

AUTHOR OF RUHUL-BAYAN CONSIDERS ILM AS ILM-E-GHAIB (KNOWLEDGE OF UNSEEN). IT ORIGINALLY QUOTED AS

[عِلْمٌ خَاصٌ هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالْإِخْفَانِ عَنْهَا بِيَدِهِ تَعَالَى عَلَى مَا ذَهَبَ إِلَيْهِ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا أَوْ عِلْمُ الْبَاطِنِ]

MEANS: HERE ILM (KNOWLEDGE) IS STAND FOR ILM-E-GHAIB (KNOWLEDGE OF UNSEEN) BY ALMIGHTY'S GRACE AND IT IS ALSO DESCRIBED BY HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS, AS WELL AS IT HOLD FOR ILM-E-BATIN (KNOWLEDGE OF HIDDEN).

4.3.7- REALITY OF ILM-E-LADUNNI

BAHRUL-ULOOM CONSISTS AS WHY

[مِنْ لَدُنَّا]

WHAT MEAN OF 'KNOWLEDGE FROM ALMIGHTY'

ALTHOUGH ALL KNOWLEDGE ARE GIVEN BY ALMIGHTY. BUT SOME KNOWLEDGE IS THROUGH CREATION, IT IS NOT PART OF ILM-E-LADUNNI, ON OTHER HAND ILM-E-LADUNNI IS WHICH (KNOWLEDGE) THAT IS DIRECTLY PUT UP IN HEART OF PEOPLE AND WITHOUT ANY INTER-MEDIATOR

AND WITHOUT INTERCEPTION AND WITHOUT FOLLOWING ANY STEP. LIKE HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND MANY OTHER AWLIYA WERE BLESSED WITH IT.

ACCORDING TO HAZRAT JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 'ONE WOULD BE COMPLETELY CLEAR AFTER GOT IT, WITHOUT ANY DOUBT AFTER GETTING IT, NO ONE HAS ANY DISPUTE ABOUT IT BUT ALSO IT IS A MATTER OF LATENT SECRETS'.

IT IS FOR WHOM THOSE MAKE THEIR SELVES FREE FROM CREATION'S ATTRACTION AS WELL AS HAVE NO VALUE TOWARDS THEIR WISHES, PAINS AND RELIEVES, AND DEDICATE SOULS TO ALMIGHTY GIVING UP THEIR WISHES AND DESIRES¹⁶.

THE SHEIKHE AKBAR SAYS AS THERE IS A CLOSE-SECRET ABOUT MALKOOT AND MUARIF, IT IS LATENT FOR MOST BUT APPEARED ONLY FOR BLESSED-ONES. AND HEART HAS DESIRE FOR REVEALING IT AS WELL AS ALMIGHTY'S OBSERVATION IS NOT BASED UPON KNOWLEDGE BUT WITH OTHER SPECIFICATION. IF HEART REALIZES THESE THINGS MEAN IT IS TOWARDS MULK AND MALKOOT¹⁷.

4.3.8- A SECRET FACT

THE KNOWLEDGE FOR WHICH HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPROACHED TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ACTUALLY WAS EXPERIENCING-KNOWLEDGE (TO IMPROVE MORALITY; IN ORDER TO GET ILM E LADUNNI, THAT IS MEANT FOR HIGH-MORAL PERSON) AND REALLY NOT FOR KNOWLEDGE, SO THAT HE MIGHT BE RECEIVE SPIRITUALLY-KNOWLEDGE WHICH IS ACTUALLY INDESCRIBABLE.

IF REALLY IT WOULD BE REFER FOR ANY SPIRITUALLY OR BOOKISH KNOWLEDGE THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD NOT BEEN SENT THERE BECAUSE EITHER ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HIMSELF WOULD HAVE PROVIDED HIM OR WOULD HAVE GIVEN BY JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM). BUT HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS SENT THERE SO THAT IT WOULD MEANT THAT HERE KNOWLEDGE MEAN FOR 'EXPERIENCING KNOWLEDGE'. ALTHOUGH HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) POSSESSED THE KNOWLEDGE LIKE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOO. HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS IN BASICALLY INFLUENCE OF BOOKISH KNOWLEDGE SO HE SEEKS FOR EXPERIENCING KNOWLEDGE USE FOR IMPROVE DEEPNESS TOWARD ALMIGHTY, SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٦٧)

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا (٦٨)

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى بَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَ مِنَّمَا عَلَّمْتَ رَسُولًا (٦٩)

HE SAID, 'YOU CAN NEVER STAY WITH ME.'

AND HOW YOU WILL KEEP PATIENCE OVER THAT WHICH YOUR KNOWLEDGE ENCOMPASSES NOT?

MUSA SAID TO HIM, 'SHOULD I REMAIN WITH YOU ON THE CONDITION THAT YOU WILL TEACH ME OF THE RIGHT THINGS WHICH YOU HAVE BEEN TAUGHT.'

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS FILLED WITH EXPERIENTIAL MORALITY KNOWLEDGE SO HE SHOWED IMPOSSIBILITY IT FOR A PHYSICAL SCHOLAR LIKE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁸.

[صدق الله و لكل وجهه هو مو ليها]

[قل كل يعمل على شاكلته]

[HAVE FAITH WHATEVER THING YOU GET]

[IT WOULD BE SIMILAR TO FIRST ONE]

MEANS:

[قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى]

[MUSA SAID TO HIM]

IT IS APPEAL ANSWERING THAT QUESTION TOO. A QUESTION RISES UP IN THE ABOVE PARAGRAPH AS (SUPPOSE) ONE ASKED ABOUT DISCUSSION WHICH WAS HOLD IN BOTH PROPHETS. THEN ANSWER WILL BE AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[بَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ]

[SHOULD I REMAIN WITH YOU]

[عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَن]

[ON THE CONDITION THAT YOU WILL TEACH ME]

IT SHOWS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED FOR HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S COMPANY IN ORDER TO GET KNOWLEDGE. IT IS A PROOF OF BLESSED-HELD-MEETING.

[مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا]

[THE RIGHT THINGS WHICH YOU HAVE BEEN TAUGHT]

BY IT WE CAN PROVE THAT PEOPLE SHOULD SEARCH FOR KNOWLEDGE EVEN HE IS AMONG GREAT SCHOLARS AND OTHER THING MENTION HERE IS 'TO SHOW RESPECT' AND 'TO PAY ATTENTION OF TEACHER'.

NOTE:

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TALKED SO POLITELY, HOWEVER, HE WAS MAN OF STRONG NATURE. SO IT IS A LESSON FOR WHOM WHO TURNS AS MUREEDEEN SO THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE BENEFITTED AND BLESSED AND ALSO SHOW PATIENCE AND SHOW MORALITY IN FRONT OF (THEIR MURSHIDS) SCHOLARS¹⁹.

4.3.9- IMPORTANCE OF KNOWLEDGE

HAZRAT BAFTADA SAYS IF KNOWLEDGE WAS NOT SO IMPORTANT THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MUST NOT HAVE FACED SO MANY PROBLEMS (TO GET KNOWLEDGE) BUT HE ACCEPTED SLAVERY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOO.

ACCORDING TO ZAJAJ WE CAME TO KNOW BY MEANT OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S WAY THAT HE HAD BEEN WITH FIRM-EAGERNESS TOWARD LEARNING-AIM INSTEAD OF BEING AMONG HIGH-RANKED PROPHETS, SO HE FACED DIFFICULTIES IN AIM.

WE CAME TO KNOW ALL SHOULD HAVE GREAT EAGERNESS TOWARD LEARNING EVEN YOU ARE GREAT IN WORLDLY (KNOWLEDGE OR WEALTH) BUT MUST NOT PROCRASTINATE TOWARD KNOWLEDGE.

4.3.10- A CLARIFICATION

HERE REFUSING (BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS SPOKEN IN JUST FUTILE-STYLE BECAUSE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), A GREAT PROPHET LEARNT BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WHO IS LESS RANKED THAN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM). ON OTHER HAND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BASICALLY BELONG TO BOOKISH KNOWLEDGE AND SHARIAH BUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS BELONGED TO SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. SO THERE IS NO EVIDENCE REGARDING PROCRASTINATE. IN FACT IT WAS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S ORDER. IF EVEN PROPHETS ARE NOT TO FOLLOW ALMIGHTY'S ORDER THAN WHO WILL ABLE TO DO²⁰?

QUESTION:

YOU (AUTHOR) ARE MENTIONING HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS GREATER THAN OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BUT AHADITH SHOWN CONTRADICTION AS WHEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SENT HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON INTERFLOW POINT OF TWO SEAS, ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SAID

[هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مِنْكَ]

[MEANS: HE IS GREATER IN KNOWLEDGE THAN YOU.]

ANSWER:

WE ALREADY MENTION HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S GREATNESS MORE THAN OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S, BUT ONLY IN SPECIFIC FIELD. IT IS NOT MEAN FOR

[مِنْ كُلِّ وَجْهٍ أَعْلَمُ]

[(MEANS) ALL-FIELD- KNOWLEDGE.]

SO PEOPLE HAVE PROCRASTINATED IT.

NOTE:

WHEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS SITTING ON BANK OF SEA, A FLYING BIRD WAS APPEARED IN FRONT OF THEM AND SUCKED WATER BY BEAK AND AGAIN POURED IT ON ITS FEATHERS AND THEN MOVE TO EAST FOLLOWED BY WEST AND FINALLY MOVE AWAY SAYING SOMETHING IN ITS LANGUAGE.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ABOUT BIRD'S SAYING, HE SHOWED NESCIENCE. THEREBY HE HIMSELF REPLIED THAT IT DASHED THAT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S KNOWLEDGE IS LIKE A SEA AND THE KNOWLEDGE OF ALL HUMAN-BEING JUST LIKE THE WATER IN ITS BEAK²¹.

4.3.11-TAFSIR IN SUFISM-TERM (I)

ONE WHO GETS BLESSING TO PLEDGE AS MUREED OF HIS HOLY MURSHID, HE SHOULD HAVE HEARTILY-REQUEST AND RESPECT WHILE SEEKING MURSHID'S COMPANY. HE SHOULD CONSIDER AN EYE-OPENER FOR HIS MURSHID AND SHOULDN'T CONSIDER ABOUT HIS OWN PERSONALITY (RANK). AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS TOTALLY LOCKED IN FRONT OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) EVEN HE WAS SO GREAT AND KALEEMULLAH (TALKER TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE))²¹.

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٦٧)

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا (٦٨)

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا (٦٩)

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا (٧٠)

فَاتَّطَلَّأَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْنَاهَا لِنُغْرِقَ أَهْبَاءَ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا (٧١)

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٧٢)

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا (٧٣)

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا (٧٤)

HE SAID, 'YOU CAN NEVER STAY WITH ME.'

AND HOW YOU WILL KEEP PATIENCE OVER THAT WHICH YOUR KNOWLEDGE ENCOMPASSES NOT?

MUSA SAID, 'SOON IF ALLAH WILL, YOU WILL FIND ME PATIENT, AND I SHALL NOT DISOBEY YOU IN ANY AFFAIR.'

HE SAID, 'IF YOU REMAIN WITH ME, THEN ASK, NOT ANYTHING, UNLESS I MYSELF MENTION IT.'

NOW BOTH OF THEM SET OUT, UNTIL WHEN THEY EMBARKED IN A BOAT, HE CLEAVED IT. MUSA TOLD, 'HAVE YOU CLEAVED IT IN ORDER TO DROWN ITS PASSENGERS? UNDOUBTEDLY YOU HAVE DONE A WRONG THING.'

HE SAID? 'DID I NOT TELL YOU, THAT YOU WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO STAY WITH ME.'

MUSA SAID, 'CATCH ME NOT FOR WHAT I FORGOT AND PUT NOT DIFFICULTY IN MY AFFAIR ON ME.'

AGAIN BOTH OF THEM SET OUT, UNTIL WHEN THEY MET A BOY HE KILLED HIM, MUSA SAID. 'HAVE YOU KILLED AN INNOCENT SOUL WITHOUT HIS HAVING KILLED ANOTHER? UNDOUBTEDLY YOU HAVE DONE A HIDEOUS THING'.

4.3.12- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (IV)

[قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٦٧)]

[HE SAID, 'YOU CAN NEVER STAY WITH ME.']

HERE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DASHED TOWARD HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S INABILITY. MEANS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INDICATED HIM AS IT IS UNSUITABLE AND INAPPROPRIATE TO STAY WITH HIM.

HERE IT NOT DASH TOWARD INABILITY FOR PATIENCE BUT REAL MEAN IS THAT AS HE HAS JUST MAPPED WITH SCHOLARLY KNOWLEDGE IF IT IS EQUAL TO STAY OR NOT.

WE QUOTED THIS POINT AS NEGATIVE OF A CONTRADICTION ACTUALLY REFERRED FOR CONFIRMATION.

NOTE:

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED, "WHY WILL I NOT ABLE TO HAVE PATIENCE? PLEASE TELL ME REASON".

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "YOU ARE AMONG MESSENGERS AND YOUR DEEDS ARE ON THE BASIS OF YOUR SCRIPTURE. YOU MAY BE NOTICE ME WITH ANY FACT WHICH WOULD BE TABOO IN YOUR VIEW, SO YOU WILL ENQUIRY AS PER YOUR SHARIAH. THAT IS WHY BOTH OF US SHOULD REMAIN KEEP AT BAY²³."

[كَيْفَ تُصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا (٤٨)]

[AND HOW YOU WILL KEEP PATIENCE OVER THAT WHICH YOUR KNOWLEDGE ENCOMPASSES NOT?]

HERE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INFORMED TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "MY KNOWLEDGE IS BASED ON LATENT- FACTS BUT YOU MAY NOTICE IT TABOO IN YOUR KNOWLEDGE MAPPING.

4.3.13- TAFSIR IN SUFISM-TERM (II)

IT IS MANDATORY TO A MUREED TO BE STRICT IN BELIEF EVEN HIS MURSHID PRETEND TO KEEP HIM AT BAY AS EXAM EVEN HE SHOULDN'T LEAVE THE MURSHID'S DOOR-STEP. MUREED SHOULD PROVE AS STUBBORN LIKE A FLY AS IT HOVERS AGAIN AND AGAIN AT AIM EVEN A SCORE OF TIME IT IS REPULSED. WE SHOULD TAKE A LESSON FROM HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S EXAMPLE AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PRETENDED TO KEEP HIM AT BAY BUT HE DIDN'T LEFT. FINALLY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD TO SAY

[قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٤٧)]

[HE SAID, 'YOU CAN NEVER STAY WITH ME.']

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INSISTED AS

[سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا]

[MUSA SAID, 'SOON IF ALLAH WILL, YOU WILL FIND ME PATIENT]

MEANS I WILL REMAIN WITH PATIENCE WITH YOU AND WILL NOT OBJECT YOU AT ALL. MEANS I WILL MAKE MYSELF FOLLOWER OF YOU.

QUESTION:

[سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا]

[MUSA SAID, 'SOON IF ALLAH WILL, YOU WILL FIND ME PATIENT]

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INSISTED ABOUT PATIENCE BUT NOT KEPT HIS WORDS BUT HAZRAT ISMAIL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD SAID

[سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ (١٠٢)]

[ALLAH WILLING, IT IS NEAR THAT YOU WILL FIND ME PATIENT.]

AND WAS REMAINED WITH PATIENCE.

ANSWER:

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS AS LEARNER OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ANY LEARNER CAN'T HAVE PATIENCE TILL SOLUTION OF HIS QUERY IS FOUND. SO HE ASKED AGAIN AND AGAIN. ON THE OTHER HAND HAZRAT ISMAIL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS NOT LIKE SO (LEARNER), HE UTTERED IT TO SHOW ACCEPTANCE AND HIS OPINION (TO ALMIGHTY). SO HE SHOWED PATIENCE. ACTUALLY, BOTH OF THEM SUSTAINED APPROPRIATION²⁴.

[وَلَا أَغْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا (٦٨)]

[AND I SHALL NOT DISOBEY YOU IN ANY AFFAIR]

MEANS I WILL FOLLOW YOU COMPLETELY AND WILL NOT GO AGAINST YOUR ORDER.

[قَالَ فَإِنْ أَتَّبَعْتَنِي]

[HE SAID, 'IF YOU REMAIN WITH ME]

YOU HAVE TO FOLLOW ME IN ORDER TO GET THAT KNOWLEDGE.

[فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ]

[THEN ASK, NOT ANYTHING,]

EVEN YOU WILL NOTICE ME OUT OF YOUR PREDICTION AS PER YOUR SHARIAH EVEN YOU WILL BE NOT ALLOWED TO ASK ANYTHING REGARDING IT.

[حَتَّى أُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا (٧٠)]

[UNLESS I MYSELF MENTION IT]

YOU ARE NOT ALLOWED TO QUERY TOWARD MY DEED TILL I MYSELF WILL DISCLOSE IT.

BY THIS WE CAME TO KNOW THAT EVERY DEED OF HIM WAS FULL WITH SECRETS.

NOTE:

WE CAME TO KNOW THAT MUREED IS NOT ALLOWED TO OBJECT ON MURSHID, TILL HIS MURSHID HIMSELF REVEALS FACTS BEHIND IT.

4.3.14- BLESSING TO KEEPING SILENT

THE SCHOLARS SAY IF (GOOD) SPEAKING IS SILVER THEN KEEPING SILENT IS GOLD.

ACCORDING TO MANY BUJURGS TO KEEP SILENT IS DEFINED USING TWO WAYS-

1. TO KEEP SILENT WITH CREATION EVEN YOU HOLD THEIR MATTERS.
2. AND TO KEEP WORLDLY PLEASURE AT BAY FROM YOUR HEARTS²⁵.

4.3.15- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (V)

[فَاتَّطَلَّقَا]

[NOW BOTH OF THEM SET OUT]

THEREBY BOTH OF THEM (HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) STARTED THEIR JOURNEY FOLLOWING THE PATH OF SEA'S BANK AND THEY WERE LOOKING FOR BOAT.

HAZRAT YOSHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS SENT BACK TO BANI ISRAIL BY HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

[حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ]

[UNTIL WHEN THEY EMBARKED IN A BOAT]

ACCORDING TO SOME REFERENCES AS WELL AS THEY REACHED ON THE BANK OF SEA, BOAT-OWNER RECOGNIZED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND REQUESTED TO MAKE THEM JOURNEY FREE OF COST.

[خَرَقَهَا]

[HE CLEAVED IT]

AT JUST BOARDED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMED ONE OF THE WOOD-BOARD OF SHIP, THEREBY MADE A HOLE INSIDE IT ALTHOUGH BOAT WAS MOVING IN THE DEEP WATER.

IT IS NARRATED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TOOK UP AN AXE AND DEPLUMED TWO WATER-SURFACE-BOUNDED-WOODS-BOARDS BUT SECRETLY FROM PEOPLE. HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TRIED TO KEEP HIDDEN THESE HOLES USING CLOTHES ALTHOUGH HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS STILL RUN INTO IN DEPLUMING. AS PER SOME REFERENCES HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMED THE BOAT BUT WATER DIDN'T APPROACHED IN. ACCORDING TO SOME REFERENCES HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMED SOME WOOD-BOARDS WHEN THE BOAT WAS ON THE BANK.

ANYWAY BOAT WAS DEPLUMED BUT WATER STILL DIDN'T APPROACHED.

THAT IS WHY HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغَرَّقَ أَهْلُهَا]

[MUSA TOLD, 'HAVE YOU CLEAVED IT IN ORDER TO DROWN ITS PASSENGERS']

BECAUSE WHEN IT WOULD BE DEPLUMED THEN WATER WOULD OBVIOUSLY WILL APPROACH IN AND ALL PASSENGERS MIGHT BE SUSTAINED CAUSALITY. AS WELL AS IT IS UNFAIR, ALTHOUGH THEY LET US BOARDED FREE OF COST EVEN THEN WE MADE IT DEFECTIVE²⁶.

[لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا]

[UNDOUBTEDLY YOU HAVE DONE A WRONG THING]

IN FACT YOU DID GRIEVOUS ACT BY WHICH HEART SOBS.

ALASTAL-MUQAHMA CONSISTS THAT HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SHOULD HAVE KEEP SILENT ALTHOUGH HIS BOOKISH KNOWLEDGE DIDN'T MAP IT APPROPRIATE AS PER HIS SHARIAH. EVEN THEN HE SHOULD NOT HAVE SHOW ANY OBJECTION, BECAUSE ONE SHOULD NOT OBJECT TO (ALMIGHTY'S) BELOVED²⁷.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM),

[قَالَ أَلَمْ أَكُنْ أَنْتَ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٧٢)]

[HE SAID? 'DID I NOT TELL YOU, THAT YOU WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO STAY WITH ME.']

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT REMINDED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ABOUT HIS PREVIOUS COMMITMENT AS, "LAST TIME I REVEALED THAT YOU CAN'T HAVE PATIENCE TO STAY WITH ME FOR A LONG?"

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "ACTUALLY I WAS FORGOTTEN ABOUT MY COMMITMENT TO YOU?"

THIS IS FIRST TIME TO GET TOGETHER HAZRAT MUSA AND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON THEM) ALONG, ONE IS LEARNER AND OTHER ONE IS AS TEACHER.

"PLEASE DON'T ENQUIRY TILL I DISCLOSE MYSELF?"

"IT WAS BY MISTAKE AND ALL MISTAKES ARE FORGIVEN?"

[وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا]

[AND PUT NOT DIFFICULTY IN MY AFFAIR ON ME]

ACTUALLY I HAVE MIND MAKEUP TO STAY WITH YOU SO PLEASE LET THESE MATTERS OFF AND LET ME STAY WITH YOU²⁸.

4.3.16- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VI)

[فَاجْلًا]

[AGAIN BOTH OF THEM SET OUT]

WHEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ACCEPTS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S APOLOGY, THEY GET OFF FROM BOAT AND MOVED FURTHER. THEN A BOY WAS SPOTTED OUTSKIRT AREA, VERY HANDSOME, ATTRACTIVE AND LONG-HEIGHTED. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TURNED HIM UP BEHIND THE WALL AND SLAINED THAT BOY.

IT WAS HAPPENED BECAUSE OF (BOY) SPOTTED.

MEANS YOUNG BOY WAS SPOTTED THEREBY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) KILLED HIM. YOUNG BOY NAME WAS JAISUR OR HAISUR OR HAINUN²⁹.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DIDN'T USE KNIFE OR BLUNT-WEAPON TO KILL HIM, HE JUST DASHED THREE OF HIS FINGERS ALONG THUMB. ACTUALLY ONLY DASHING OF HIS FINGERS MADE THE BEHEADING.

4.3.17- A HADEES SHARIF (I)

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GET OFF FROM BOAT AND FOLLOWED SEA'S BANK. IN THE WAY THEY SPOTTED A BOY, PLAYING WITH OTHER BOYS. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) KILLED HIM BY TWISTING HIS HEAD.

[كَذَا فِي الصَّحِيحَيْنِ بِرَوَايَةِ أَبِي بِنِ كَعْبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ]

[IT IS FACT AS PER ABI BIN KAAB (MAY ALLAH'S MERCY ON HIM)'S SAYING]

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED ABOUT IT

[أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً]

['HAVE YOU KILLED AN INNOCENT SOUL]

ACCORDING TO MOST SCHOLARS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REFERRED HIM
"ZAKKIYAH" (MEAN) SINLESS

[بَعَيْرَ نَفْسٍ]

[WITHOUT HIS HAVING KILLED ANOTHER?]

4.3.18- A HADEES SHARIF (II)

HADEES DISCLOSED THAT ONE WHO WAS KILLED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ACTUALLY
WAS KAFIR BY BIRTH.

QUESTION:

IS IT NOT SHOWING A CONTRADICTION WITH ANOTHER-ONE HADEES,

'ALL NEWLY-BORN CHILDS ARE IN FAITH (ISLAM) AT TIME OF BIRTH'.

ANSWER(I):

ISLAM BY BIRTH MEANS ALL NEWLY-BORN CHILD HAS TENDENCY TO ACCEPT ISLAM AND IF A BOY IS
KAFIR BY BIRTH, THIS ATTRIBUTE NOT SHOWING CONTRADICTION. AS 'TENDENCY' IS NOT MEANT 'IN
FAITH'

ANSWER(II):

ACTUALLY THAT TENDENCY INDICATES THE ANSWER GIVEN BY ALL HUMAN BEING, WHEN ALMIGHTY
HAD ASKED

{أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكَ}

[AM I NOT YOUR RAB (ASKED WHEN CREATED ALL HUMAN SOULS)]

NAUDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CLAIMS WAS NOT APPROPRIATE AS SON OF MUSLIM PARENTS OBVIOUSLY ASSUME AS MUSLIM.

ACTUALLY REAL ANSWER IS LIKE SO THAT HE (CHILD) WOULD BE PROVE AS NON-BELIEVER IN HIS YOUTH-AGE³⁰.

ANYWAY, ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) KNOWS BEST

[لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكَرًا]

[UNDOUBTEDLY YOU HAVE DONE A HIDEOUS THING]

(MEANS) O! HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) YOU DID A WORK WHICH CAN'T PROVE APPROPRIATE IN THE LIGHT OF SHARIAH.

IN FACT IT IS WORSE THAN PREVIOUS-ONE, MEAN TO DEPLUMING BOAT AS IT CAN BE RECOVER BUT CHILD CAN'T ALIVE AFTER BEING MURDERED.

ACCORDING TO SOME SCHOLARS THE FIRST DEED, MEANS DEPLUMING BOAT IS WORSE THAN KILLED THAT CHILD BECAUSE, IT IS MATTER ABOUT SOLE, ALTHOUGH IN CASE OF BOAT ALL PASSENGERS MIGHT BE DROWN.

BUT THIS SAYING IS REJECTED AS APPROPRIATE ANSWER IS WELL-KNOWN³¹.

قَالَ إِنَّكَ سَأَلْتَنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ مَا أَصَحَّيْنِي فَقَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَىٰ عُدْرًا (٧٦)
فَاتَّطَلَفَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلِهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا لَهُمَا فَوْجَدًا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُضَ فَاقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ هُنْتَ لَتَخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ
أَجْرًا (٧٧)
قَالَ بَدَأَ فِرَاقُ بَيْتِي وَبَيْتِكَ سَانِبُكَ بِتَأْوِيلٍ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا (٧٨)
أَمَّا السَّوِيَّةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَارَدَتْ أَنْ أَعْيِبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيحَةٍ غَضَبًا (٧٩)
وَأَمَّا الْعُلَمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا (٨٠)
فَارَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رَحْمًا (٨١)
وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا
كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا (٨٢٪)

MUSA SAID, 'IF I ASK ANYTHING TO YOU AFTER THIS, THEN KEEP NOT COMPANY WITH ME;
UNDOUBTEDLY, YOUR EXCUSE IS ALREADY FULFILLED FROM MY SIDE'.

AGAIN BOTH WENT ON TILL THEY CAME TO THE PEOPLE OF A VILLAGE, THEY ASKED THE VILLAGERS FOR FOOD, BUT THEY REFUSED TO ENTERTAIN THEM, THEN THE TWO FOUND A WALL ABOUT TO FALL, HE SET IT UP RIGHT. MUSA SAID, 'IF YOU HAD WISHED, YOU COULD HAVE TAKEN A WAGE FOR IT'³²

HE SAID, 'THIS IS THE SEPARATION BETWEEN ME AND YOU'; NOW I SHALL TELL YOU THE EXPLANATION OF THOSE THINGS OVER WHICH YOU COULD NOT HAVE PATIENCE.

AS FOR THE BOAT, IT BELONGED TO CERTAIN POOR PEOPLE WHO WERE WORKING IN THE SEA, THEN I INTENDED TO MAKE IT FAULTY AND BEHIND THEM, THERE WAS A KING WHO USED TO SEIZE EVERY PERFECT BOAT FORCIBLY.

AND AS FOR THE BOY, HIS PARENTS WERE MUSLIMS, THEN WE FEARED THAT HE MIGHT INVOLVE THEM IN CONTUMACY AND INFIDELITY.

THEN WE INTENDED THEIR LORD MIGHT GIVE THEM ONE BETTER THAN HEIN PURITY AND NEARER IN AFFECTION.

AS FOR THAT WALL, IT BELONGED TO THE TWO ORPHAN LADS OF THE CITY AND UNDERNEATH IT WAS THEIR TREASURE AND THEIR FATHER WAS A NOBLE MAN; THEN YOUR LORD DESIRED THAT THOSE TWO SHOULD REACH THEIR MATURITY AND BRING FORTH THEIR TREASURE AS A MERCY FROM YOUR LORD, AND THIS I DID, NOT OF MY OWN BIDDING. THIS IS THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THOSE THINGS ON WHICH YOU COULD NOT HAVE PATIENCE.

4.3.19- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VI)

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID

[قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا (٧٢)]

[HE SAID? 'DID I NOT TELL YOU, THAT YOU WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO STAY WITH ME']

THIS IS INDICATION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOR HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HE WAS FAILED TO STAY ON HIS WORDS.

HERE WORD [لَكَ] IS MENTIONED TO SHOW 'DIVINE-ANGER', AS IT WAS INAPPROPRIATE TO DISCARD HIS WORDS AGAIN AND AGAIN. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID

[قَالَ إِنَّ سَأَلْتِكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَلِّبْنِي]

[MUSA SAID, 'IF I ASK ANYTHING TO YOU AFTER THIS, THEN KEEP NOT COMPANY WITH ME]

MEANS OF COURSE, IT SHOWS INAPPROPRIATE-DEED BUT IF I FURTHER ASK ANY QUERY THEN YOU MAY LEAVE ME.

[قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا (٧٦)]

[فَاتَّطَلَّافًا حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَى أَبْهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ]

[UNDOUBTEDLY, YOUR EXCUSE IS ALREADY FULFILLED FROM MY SIDE]³³

[AGAIN BOTH WENT ON TILL THEY CAME TO THE PEOPLE OF A VILLAGE,]³⁴

ACCORDING TO HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS THAT THE NAME OF VILLAGE WAS ANTAQIYA³⁵.

IT IS A VERY HUGE AND PROSPEROUS, CONSISTING VARIOUS WATER-SOURCES AND STRANGE STONED-BUILT-WALLS. IT IS SURROUNDED BY FIVE MOUNTAINS WITH RANGE OF TWELVE MILES.

KASHFI WRITES, "THE CITIZENS USED TO CLOSE THEIR DOORS UP AT JUST EVENING AND THEY DIDN'T USED TO OPEN THEIR DOORS FOR ANYONE WHETHER ONE REQUESTED PROFUSELY".

BOTH OF THEM REACHED THERE IN EVENING SO DOORS WERE CLOSED JUST. THEY REQUESTED PROFUSELY FOR OPENING-DOOR VOWING ABOUT THEIR LONG-JOURNEY (BUT THE PEOPLE DIDN'T OPEN THEIR DOORS), SO THEY HAD TO REQUESTED, "PLEASE SEND JUST FOOD, IF YOU ARE NOT AGREE AT DOORS-OPENING".

[اسْتَطَعْنَا أَنْتَابًا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمْ]

[THEY ASKED THE VILLAGERS FOR FOOD, BUT THEY REFUSED TO ENTERTAIN THEM]

ACCORDING TO SOME SCHOLARS THEY DIDN'T ASKED FOR FOOD BUT THEY WERE JUST GUESTS.

THEY DIDN'T ACCEPT TO PAYING THEM AS GUESTS.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REPORTED THAT VILLAGERS BELONGED THERE WERE WORST AMONG ALL AND MISERS TOO³⁶.

4.3.20- AMAZING FACTS

IT IS MENTIONED THAT WHEN A AYAH (REGARDING THAT VILLAGE) WAS REVEALED, FOLLOWED BY IT THE VILLAGERS REACHED TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) CARRYING PLENTY OF GOLD AND DEMANDED FOR GETTING SEMANTIC TAMPERING IN AYAH

[فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا لَهُمْ]

[BUT THEY REFUSED TO ENTERTAIN THEM]

INTO

[فَاتَّوَا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا لَهُمْ]

[THEY MISSED OUT TO ENTRAIN THEM]

THEY DEMANDED TO EXCHANGE 'ب' TO 'ت',

HERE ONLY DIFFERENCE OF ONE POINT AS THEY WANTED THEIR ELDERS EXPRESSED AS OUT OF TAINT OF MISERLINESS.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REFUSED SAYING, "THIS CHANGE WOULD EXPRESS ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S COMMITMENT AS A LIE AND PROPHECY IS NOT TO DO SO³⁷."

[فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا]

[THEN THE TWO FOUND]

BOTH OF THEM REMAINED HUNGRY STAYING OUTSIDE CITY AND COULD ENTER CITY IN THE MORNING AT THE TIME OF OPENING MAIN-DOOR. THERE THEY FOUND

[جِدَارًا]

[مَقَامًا]

[A WALL ABOUT TO FALL]

[HE SET IT UP RIGHT]

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) RESTORED IT STRAIGHT BY DASHING OF HIS FINGERS.

AS DIET WAS NECESSITY, SO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DISPLEASED AND SAID TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "WE CAME HERE OFF, BUT THEY DIDN'T LET US BE STAYED EVEN DIDN'T PROVIDED FOOD. THEY ARE PROVED HEARTLESS, EVEN YOU RESTORED WALL STRAIGHT."

[لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا (٧٧)]

['IF YOU HAD WISHED, YOU COULD HAVE TAKEN A WAGE FOR IT']³⁸

4.3.21- SOME SECRETS-WITH-FACTS

WHEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[لَتَغْرَقَ أَهْلَهَا]

[IN ORDER TO DROWN ITS PASSENGERS]

THEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "YOU WAS REMAINING SAFE EVEN IN SEA (IN ANTI-FIRON RAID) THEREBY HOW CAN YOU UNSAFE IN A BOAT?"

THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ]

[HAVE YOU KILLED AN INNOCENT SOUL WITHOUT HIS HAVING KILLED ANOTHER]

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "YOU ALSO MURDERED A QIBTI MAN, (IN YOUR PROVENANCE), HE WAS ALSO INNOCENT".

WHEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا (٧٨)]

['IF YOU HAD WISHED, YOU COULD HAVE TAKEN A WAGE FOR IT']³⁸

UPON THIS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TAUNTED, "YOU HAD FORGOT YOUR PROMISE. WHEN YOU PROVIDED WATER TO HAZRAT SHOEIB (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S DAUGHTERS, HOW MUCH SALARY YOU HAD DEMANDED FOR IT?"

THESE STRANGE AND AMAZING ISSUES WERE DISCUSSING BETWEEN TEACHER AND LEARNER.

4.3.22- SPIRITUALLY CONCERNS

HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS SAYS, "IF ONE SUSTAINS GOOD-DEEDS BUT FULL WITH (WORLDLY) TEMPTATION, THEN DEFINITELY HIS GOOD-DEEDS ARE TURN TO FUTILE."

SAME CASE WAS FOR HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HE SHOW A PETTY GREED AND FOLLOWING IT LEFT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AT BAY FROM HIM.

AS HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FACED IT AS HE SHOWED GREED OVER IT, SO HE HAD TO FACE SEPERATION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID,

[بَدَا فِرَاقُ بَيْتِي وَبَيْتِكَ]

[THIS IS THE SEPARATION BETWEEN ME AND YOU]

THE THRICE-TIME-OBJECTION OF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS PROVED BASE OF HIS SEPARATION. THEN HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SEPARATED.

[سَأَنبُتُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا]

[NOW I SHALL TELL YOU THE EXPLANATION OF THOSE THINGS OVER WHICH YOU COULD NOT HAVE PATIENCE]

THESE FACTS CONCLUDED AS:

1. THE BOAT-PREVENTION FROM CRUEL-ONE (KING).

2. LAD-KILLING GAVE HIS PARENTS SHELTER FROM HIS (EVIL-TO-BE) INFLUENCE.
3. BY PROTECTING DECREPIT WALL FROM FALL LEAD THE ORPHANS TO RECOVER THEIR TREASURE.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID IF HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WOULD HAVE PATIENCE THEN WE WOULD REALIZE MANY OTHER SECRETS BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

KEEP IN MIND, THESE 'OTHER SECRETS' WOULD BE ADDED IN THE HOLY QURAN BY REVELATION.

OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) POSSESSED KNOWLEDGE OF UNREVEALED TOO. IF IT WOULD NOT BE TRUE THEN HOW WOULD HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) DISCLOSE IT³⁹.

4.3.23- SCHOLARLY INTERPRETATION (VII)

[أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ]

[فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ]

[AS FOR THE BOAT]

[IT BELONGED TO CERTAIN POOR PEOPLE]

THEY WERE UNABLE TO GET PREVENT BOAT SAFE FROM CRUEL-ONE AND THEY COMPLETELY WERE DEPENDENT WITH IT. AMONG THEM FIVE WERE ABLED.

[يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ]

[فَارْتَدَّتْ]

[أَنْ أَعْيَبَهَا]

[وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ]

[يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا]

[WHO WERE WORKING IN THE SEA]⁴⁰

[THEN I INTENDED TO MAKE IT FAULTY]

[AND BEHIND THEM]

[THERE WAS A KING]

[WHO USED TO SEIZE EVERY PERFECT BOAT FORCIBLY]

THERE WAS A KING NAMED WAS JALUNDI IBNE KARKARAD, BELONGED TO ANDAS ISLAND IN CITY PURTIBA. ACTUALLY, HE WAS PRIMARY MAN WHO STARTED PIRATE-LOOTING.

HE USED TO SNATCHES EVERY NON-DEFECTIVE AND READIED BOAT.

NOTE:

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMED THE BOAT TO BEING IT FAULTY TO PREVENT IT FROM SNATCHING. THAT WAS FIRST HAPPENING BETWEEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

SO HE HAD ENQUIRED SO HE EXPLAINED THAT HE DIDN'T DEPLUME IT FOR CAUSALITY BUT FOR PREVENTING FROM CRUEL-ONE.

IT IS NARRATED WHEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMED WOOD-BOARD FROM BOAT AS THERE WAS A KING NEARBY THE PASSENGERS, WHO USED TO SNATCHED EVERY NON-DEFECTIVE AND READIED BOAT. I MADE IT FAULTY BECAUSE CRUEL-ONE WOULDN'T LIKE TO SNATCH IT⁴¹.

[وَأَمَّا الْعِلْمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْبِقُهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا (٨٠٩)]

[AND AS FOR THE BOY, HIS PARENTS WERE MUSLIMS, THEN WE FEARED THAT HE MIGHT INVOLVE THEM IN CONTUMACY AND INFIDELITY]

THE BOY NAMED JAISUR BELONGED TO MUSLIM PARENTS SO I HAD MENACE ABOUT THEIR FAITH AS BOY MIGHT ASTRAY THEM FROM IMAN (FAITH) BY HIS INFLUENCE, MEANS HIS AFFECTION MIGHT BE LEAD THEM ASTRAY. SINCE ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) DISCLOSED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THAT BOY WAS FIXED-KAFIR, SO IT WAS BETTER TO KILL HIM.

[فَارَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا]

[THEN WE INTENDED THEIR LORD MIGHT GIVE THEM ONE BETTER THAN HE IN PURITY AND NEARER IN AFFECTION]⁴²

HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) INFORMED, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) GAVE HIM A DAUGHTER AND SHE WAS IN MARRIAGE OF A PROPHET AND SEVENTY PROPHETS WERE AMONG HER LINEAGE".

RECOMANDATION:

ALL SHOULD BE AGREE UPON ALL SITUATIONS AS THEM PROVIDED BY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE).

[وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ]

[AS FOR THAT WALL]

[فَكَانَ لِعُلَمَیْنِ یَتِیْمَیْنِ]

[IT BELONGED TO THE TWO ORPHAN LADS]

ANYWAY, WALL WHICH RESTORED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ACTUALLY BELONGED TO ORPHANS, NAME OF ONE WAS ASRAM AND OTHER WAS SARYAM AND THEIR FATHER NAME WAS KASHA. HE WAS A TRIP-FOND AND WAS VERY RIGHTEOUS IN NATURE. THEIR MOTHER NAME WAS DEENA.

[فِی الْمَدِیْنَةِ]

[OF THE CITY]

THE PROVENANCE ANTAQIYA.

[وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزُهُمَا]

[AND UNDERNEATH IT WAS THEIR TREASURE]

MEANS GOLD AND SILVER TREASURE WAS UNDER OF THAT WALL⁴³.

[وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا]

[AND THEIR FATHER WAS A NOBLE MAN]

PEOPLE USED TO DELEGATED THEIR VALUABLE-RESPONSIBILITY TO HIM. HE NEVER BETRAYED VALUABLES, HE ALWAYS FOCUSED ON RESPONSIBILITIES. THAT WAS WHY ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SECURED HIS TREASURE SAFE.

HAZRAT JAFAR BIN MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL FOR BOTH) SAYS THERE WAS A HUGE GAP OF SEVEN GENERATIONS BETWEEN THAT RIGHTEOUS MAN AND BOTH OF ORPHANS.

[فَارَادَ رَبُّكَ]

[THEN YOUR LORD DESIRED]

THEN YOUR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WISHED TO MADE RESTORE THE WALL.

[أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا]

[THAT THOSE TWO SHOULD REACH THEIR MATURITY]

WITH INTELLECTUALITY AND SINCERITY⁴⁴.

[وَيُخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا]

[AND BRING FORTH THEIR TREASURE]

IF I WOULD NOT RESTORE WALL STRAIGHT, DEFIANTLY IT WOULD BE FALL DOWN AND THE PEOPLE WOULD HAVE COLLECT THAT TREASURE AND ALL TREASURE MIGHT BE LOOTED AS THEY WERE MINORS⁴⁵.

[رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ]

[AS A MERCY FROM YOUR LORD]

THE TREASURE OF CHILDREN WAS REMAINED SAFE.

[وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ]

[AND THIS I DID, NOT OF]

(HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INFORMED) O HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DEPLUMING THE BOAT, TO KILL THAT BOY AND RESTORE THE WALL STRAIGHT, ALL THESE ACTS WERE NOT FOLLOWED BY MY INTENTION.

[عَنْ أَمْرِي]

[OF MY OWN BIDDING]

BUT I DID SO AS PER ORDER OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) THAT WAS GIVEN ME WITH SECRET-REVELATION.

[مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا]

[ON WHICH YOU COULD NOT HAVE PATIENCE]

4.3.24- HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SOBS

IT IS NARRATED WHEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DECIDED TO BE HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AWAY, THEN HE DISCLOSED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "IF YOU MIGHT HAVE PATIENCE THAN I WAS TO DISPLAY YOU THOUSANDS OF STRANGE LIKE THESE, AND YOU WOULD REALIZE THEM MORE AND MORE EXCELLENT."

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SOBBED WHEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT HIM AWAY. FINALLY HE (HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) URGED, "O! PROPHET OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), WOULD YOU LIKE TO GIVE FEW ADVICES TO ME⁴⁶.

4.3.25- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ADVICES TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

1. DON'T LEARN KNOWLEDGE WITH INTENTION TO TEACH OTHERS BUT ONLY TO SELF. BECAUSE IF HE LEARNS ONLY FOR ADVICES, BY THIS WAY OTHER MIGHT BE BENEFITED BUT HE HIMSELF WOULD REMAIN FUTILE⁴⁷.
2. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ADVISED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO HELP OTHERS AND TO KEEP AWAY TORTURING.
3. MEET EVERYONE WITH GAIETY AND DON'T FROWN AND DON'T BE ANGRY WITH ANYONE.
4. DON'T SHOW FUTILE WHEELING AND FLATTERY.
5. DON'T MOVE TO ANYWHERE WITHOUT PROPER REASON.
6. DON'T LAUGH WITHOUT PROPER REASON.
7. WHEN ONE REPENTS OVER HIS SINS, DON'T REMIND HIM IN ORDER TO BE ASHAMED.
8. HAVE SOBBING OVER SINS ENTIRE LIFE.
9. DON'T REFER TODAY'S WORK FOR TOMORROW.
10. HAVE REPEATEDLY THINKING ABOUT HEREAFTER.
11. DON'T EXPRESS YOUR FEELING TO WHOM, WHO CARELESS FOR YOU.
12. DON'T BE FEARLESS BY WHOM, WHO IS REALLY FEARLESS BY YOU.
13. DON'T LET YOURSELF DISAPPOINT WHEN REALIZE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S FEAR⁴⁸.

14. REPRESENT YOUR ACTUAL DEEDS CLEARLY.

15. DON'T AVOID FOR HELPING OTHERS.

4.3.26- HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S ADVICES TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

1. IF YOU REALIZE ANGER BUT FOR SAKE OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE).
2. DON'T LOVE TO WORLD AS IT MIGHT BE LEAD PEOPLE ASTRAY AND MAY TURN THEM TO NON-BELIEVING.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INTERRUPTED HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM), " OKAY, IT IS ENOUGH, MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HELP YOU IN YOUR THESE STEPS, MAY YOU BE HAPPY IN ALL MATTER, MAY YOU BE BELOVED IN PEOPLE AND MAY YOU BLESSED WITH VIRTUE AND GENEROSITY".

HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UTTERED, " AMIN(MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FULFILL THESE)", OVER HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S WISHES⁴⁹.

4.3.27- SPIRITUALLY-BLESSINGS

IN THIS REFERENCE SPIRITUALLY MASTER HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES FROM BOOK "AWARIFUL-MUARIF" AS DON'T HAVE ANY OBJECTION TOWARD MURSHID AS IT IS DAMN FOR A MUREED.

DID ANY MUREED WAS SUCCESS WHEN HE HAD REALIZED OBJECTION OVER MURSHIDI'S ACT. IF MUREED FACES SKEPTICAL IN MURSHID'S STATEMENT THEN HE SHOULD TRY TO LOOK INTO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S STATEMENT AS APPARENTLY GRIEVOUS ACTS, LIKE DEPLUMING THE

POOR'S BOAT, MURDERING OF AN APPARENTLY INNOCENT. THE REALITY WAS SHOWN WHEN HE EXPLAINED.

SIMILARLY, DISCIPLE SHOULD HAVE THINGS THAT 'I REALIZE IT INAPPROPRIATE BUT MY MURSHID IS ALREADY AWARE WITH ALL ABOUT OF IT'.

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABU SAHAL SALOKI SAID

[قَالَ لِمَنْ لَا يَفْلَحُ أَبَدًا]

[(MEANS) ONE WHO OBJECTS OF HIS MURSHID, WOULD REMAIN FUTILE FOREVER.]

HAZRAT SHEIKHUL HIND, AUTHOR EXPLAINS, "THESE FACTS APPLY FOR REAL MURSHID NOT FOR FAKE-ONE. IN PRESENT MANY PEER ARE NOT ABLE FOR DOING BAIT (MUREEDI). SO WE THINK IT IS BETTER TO DESCRIBE ATTRIBUTES ABOUT REAL MURSHID".

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 4.3

- (1-MUFTI ABDUL REVELATIOND, QURAANI-UL-ULOOM, P-180)
- (2-IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN, NUZHATUL MAJALIS, V-2, P-736)
- (3-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, MIRATUL MUNAJEEH, V-8, P-141)
- (4-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DEHLVI, TAKMEELUL IMAAN, P-134)
- (5-MUKHTAR AHMAD AAINA-TAAR, P-112)
- (6-MOHAMMAD BIN ISMAIL, BUKHARI SHAREEF, KITAB-UT-TAFSEER)
- (7-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-15, P-411)
- (8-IMAM ISMAIL, BUKHARI SHAREEF, KITAB-UT-TAFSEER)
- (9-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-15, P-413)
- (10-MOLANA ROOM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), MASNAVI SHAREEF, V-8, P-195)
- (11-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-15, P-416)
- (12-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-417)
- (13-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-418)
- (14-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-421)
- (15-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-427)
- (16-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-428)
- (17-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-429)
- (18-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-432)
- (19-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-435)
- (20-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-436)
- (21-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-437)
- (22-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-438)
- (23-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-439)
- (24-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-442)
- (25-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-443)
- (26-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-444)

- (27-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-445)
- (28-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-445)
- (29-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-448)
- (30-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-449)
- (31-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-449)
- (32-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-15, P-449)
- (33-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-374)
- (34-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-9)
- (35-ALLAMA NAEEM UDDIN, KHZAINUL IRFAN, P-437)
- (36-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-10)
- (37- IMAM FAKHRUDDIN RAZI: TAFSIR KABIR ARABIC)
- (38-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-12-13)
- (39-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-14)
- (40-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-18)
- (41-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, V-8, P-22)
- (42-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-26)
- (43-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-28)
- (44-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-30)
- (45-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-31)
- (46-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-32)
- (47-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-33)
- (48-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-34)
- (49-ALLAMA ISMA'IL HAQQI, RUHUL-BAYAN, P-34)

5.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN A MURSHID

THE FIRST THING IS THAT HIS CALIPHATE-LINEAGE CHAIN SHOULD BE TOUCHES TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WITHOUT ANY GAP.

SECOND THING IS THAT HE SHOULD BE A FAITHFUL SUNNI BECAUSE FAITHLESS (NON BELIEVER) PERSON IS ACTUALLY FOLLOWER OF SATAN AND A FAITHLESS NEVER CAN BE CONSIDERED FOLLOWER OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM).

NOWADAYS FAITHLESS PERSONS LIKE WAHABI STARTED TO DO MUREEDI TO MISLEAD.

THE THIRD CONDITION IS THAT HE (MURSHID) SHOULD BE AT LEAST SCHOLAR AS HE MAY APPLY IT FOR USUALLY AND SHOULD BE KNOWER OF BELIEVING AND NON-BELIEVING STEPS SO THAT HE CAN DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN EVIL AND ACT OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, OTHERWISE HE HIMSELF MAY RAN OVER FAITH-BOUNDARY.

FOURTH CONDITION IS THAT HE MUST NOT BE AMONG IMMORAL.

WE CAN'T SHOW IMPOSSIBILITIES TO GET BLESSING FOR FORMER EVIL DEEDER AND IMMORAL. BUT RESPECT FOR MURSHID IS NECESSARY AND REPRIMAND FOR IMMORAL IS DEFINED. AND BOTH (CONTRADICTION) CAN'T ASSIGN TOGETHER¹.

6.

INTRODUCTION TO ANGLES

HAZRAT AYESHA SIDDIQA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HER) NARRATES THAT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID

[خُلِقَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ نُورٍ]

[ANGLES ARE CREATED FROM NOOR (LIGHT)¹.]

HAZRAT IBNE ABBAS SAYS THE ACTUAL NAME OF JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ABDULLAH AND NAME OF MIKAEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ABEEDULLAH. EACH NAME THAT HOLDS 'EEL' IN SUFFIX IS REFERRED FOR GREAT WORSHIPPERS.

THE ANGLES ARE CREATED FROM LIGHT AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) GAVE THEM POWER TO CHANGE THEIR FACE (AND SO ON), SOMETIMES THEY ARE APPEARED EVEN IN FACE OF HUMAN OR SOMETIMES ARE APPEARED FORMING OTHER'S FACE.

FAITH:

THEY MUST DO ONLY AS PER ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S COMMAND. THEY DO NOTHING EXCEPT ORDER OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE). THEY SUSTAIN NEITHER INTENTIONS NOR (HAVE REQUIREMENTS FOR) TO DO FORGIVENESS NOR MISTAKE. THEY ARE INNOCENT SERVANT OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AND THEY ARE FREE FROM EVERYTHING.

FAITH:

NEITHER ANGLE IS AMONG MALES NOR AMONG FEMALES.

FAITH:

ONLY CREATOR HAS APPROPRIATE KNOWLEDGE ABOUT TOLL AND HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WITH HIS BESTOWING.

FOUR ANGLES ARE VERY FAMILIAR:

HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM), HAZRAT MIKAEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAZRAT ISRAFEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT IZRAZEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THESE FOUR ANGLES ARE GREATER THAN ALL OTHER ANGLES².

ALL OF THESE ARE AMONG MESSENGERS TOO.

6.1- JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S FREQUENTLY VISIT TO MESSENGERS

THE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT IMAM GHAZALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTED, "MANY SCHOLAR SAYS HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME TO HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TWELVE TIMES, TO HAZRAT IDREES (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOUR TIMES, TO HAZRAT NUH (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FIFTY TIMES, TO HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FORTY TWO TIMES EVEN HE (HAZRAT IBRAHIM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS IN CHILD HOOD, FOUR HUNDRED TIMES TO HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND THIRTEEN TIMES TO HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND VISITED TWENTY THOUSAND AND FOUR (20004) TIMES TO CHIEF OF ALL, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)³.

HAZRAT HAKEEMUL-UMMAH NAIMUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES IN TAFSIR E NAIMI AS HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) VISITED TWENTY FOUR HUNDRED TIMES TO OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)⁴.

6.2- HAZRAT JIBREAL (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S BASH ON SATAN

ONCE HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SPOTTED IBLEES SHAITAN, IBLEES TOLD HIM, "YOUR PERSONALITY IS SO HIGH AS EQUAL TO THE CREATOR AND YOU TALKED WHEN YOU WAS JUST NEWLY-BORN AND NO ONE DID SO BEFORE YOU."

UPON IT HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ANSWERED, "DIVINE AND GREATNESS FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WHO MADE ME ABLE TO TALK AND ALSO WILL END MY LIFE AND AGAIN WILL MAKE ALIVE."

SATAN SAID, "NO, YOU ARE THE GREAT IN DIVINE AS YOU MADE THE DEAD BODIES ALIVE."

HAZRAT ISA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AGAIN ANSWERED, "DIVINE AND GREATNESS FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WHO MADE ME ABLE TO TALK AND ALSO WILL END THE LIFE AND AGAIN WILL MAKE ALIVE AND AGAIN WILL MAKE DECEASED THEM WHOM WERE ALIVE BY ME WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S WISH AND AGAIN MAKE THEM ALIVE."

SATAN SAID, "I SWEAR BY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), YOU ARE THE LORD OF HEAVENS AND EARTHS AS WELL."

THEN HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD SLAPPED HIM WITH HIS WING, THEREBY SATAN DEVOLVED NEAR THE SUN AND AGAIN SLAPPED HIM THEN HE REACHED NEAR YAMIYA AND AGAIN HE SLAPPED HIM, HE WAS DROPPED DOWN IN SEA'S BOTTOM AND WAS INDULGE IN CLAY TOO.

HE TURNED OUT FROM THERE GABBLING, "NO ONE WOULD HAVE GOT SO DEADLY INSULT FROM ANYONE, WHICH I TESTED⁵."

6.3- ANGLES-CUM-MESSENGERS'S MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT ABDULLAH BIN MUBARAK NARRATES WITH EVIDENCE FROM HAZRAT MAULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE DISCLOSES THAT EVERY YEAR HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM), MIKAEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM), ISRAFEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GET TOGETHER IN ARAFAAT. HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HUSED TO STATED

[مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ]

"MASHALLAH WALA HAULA WALA QUUVVATA ILLA BILLAH"

UPON THIS HAZRAT MIKAEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYS

[مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كُلُّ نِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ]

“MASHA-ALLAH KULLI NEMATI MINALLAH”

HAZRAT ISRAFEEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYS

[مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ]

“MASHALLAH -UL-KHAIR KULLUH BIAYDILLAH”

UPON THOSE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UTTERS

[مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا يَدْفَعُ السَّوْءُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ]

“MASHALLAH LA YADFAU SAUWA ILLALLAH”

FOLLOWED BY THEY DISPERSE AND DON'T GET TOGETHER IN ARFAAT BEFORE NEXT YEAR ARRIVED⁶.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 6

- (1-SHEIKH WALIUDDIN, MISHKAT SHAREEF, P-506)
- (2-MOLANA AMJAD ALI, BAHARE SHARIAT, V-1,P-24)
- (3-IMAM GHAZALI, TAFSIR SURAH YUSUF, P-237)
- (4-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, SHRAFUT-TAFASEER,V-16, P-331)
- (5-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKHE JINNAT-O-SHYATEEN, P-346)
- (6-HAZRAT ABDUL QADIR JILANI, GUNIYA, P-346)

7.

ABOUT MEETINGS OF KHIZR (PEACE BE
UPON HIM) WITH SAHABA

7.1- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYEDUNA ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE HOLY NAME OF OUR MASTER ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ IS ABDULLAH BIN USMAN (ABU QAHAQA), TITLE IS SIDDEEQ (TRUTH-WORTHY) AND ATEEQ. HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) DESCRIBES IF YOU WISH TO MEET A MAN WHO IS PREDEFINED FREE FROM HELL-ISSUE, THEN YOU MAY LOOK AT ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE (HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN ALL GHAZWAAT (BATTLES IN PRESENCE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND NEVER LEFT HIS ATTENTION FROM HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) IN PRE-TIME OF ISLAM NOR IN ILLITERACY-ERA.

HE IS THE FIRST MUSLIM AND NICKNAME IS ABU BAKR (MEANS EQUITABLE). HE WAS FIRST FAITH-EMBRACED, FIRST-MIGRATE AND STAND FIRST IN RANK IN ERA OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG COMPANIONS, HIS PARENTS AND OFFSPRING WERE ALL LUCKILY AMONG COMPANIONS. AND THIS BLESSING IS UNIQUE FOR HIM (HAZRAT SIDDIQUE AKBAR) .

ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN HOLY MADINA IN 22 JAMADIL-AAKHIR, TUESDAY IN 13 HIJRI. BIRTH-TIME WAS BETWEEN MAGHRIB AND ISHA, AFTER TWO YEARS AND FOUR MONTHS FROM ELEPHANT-ISSUE (A EVENT IN WHICH A KING CAME WITH HIS ELEPHANTS WITH EVIL-PLAN TO ATTACK ON HOLY KA'ABA) IN HOLY MECCA AND HE (SIDDIQUE AKBAR) PASSED AWAY WITH AGE OF SIXTY THREE YEARS.

HIS FUNERAL NAMAZ WAS OFFERED BY HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE RULED FOR TWO YEARS AND FOUR MONTHS. HE WAS BURIED IN SHRINE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)¹.

7.1.1- SAYYEDUNA ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) UNVEIL ABOUT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

WHEN THE CHIEF OF ALL, HEAD OF MESSENGERS, BELOVED OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) LEFT THIS MORTAL WORLD, PEOPLE REALIZED A SOUND AT A CORNER OF HOME IN THE TIME OF CONSOLING AS, "O FAMILY MEMBERS, MAY PEACE BE UPON YOU ALL AND MERCY OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AND BLESSING OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) MAY UPON YOU. YOU SHOULD HAVE PATIENCE FOR SAKE OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) EVEN IN ALL SITUATIONS, AND THIS TYPE OF SITUATION IS ASSOCIATED WITH PASSING-AWAY AS WELL AS IT (DIFFICULTY) IS FIXED FOR ALL BELONGINGS IN THIS WORLD. SO YOU SHOULD HAVE FEAR WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BUT ALSO SHOULD HAVE HOPES TOO. INDEED UNFORTUNATE IS ONE, WHO IS NOT ABLE TO RECEIVE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S REWARD."

HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS,

[أَتَدْرُونَ مَنْ هَذَا، هُوَ الْخِضْرُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام]

[(MEANS) DO YOU KNOW WHO THIS IS? THIS IS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)².]

MADARIJE NABUWWAT CONSISTS AS HAZRAT ABU BAKR AND MAULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH THEM) INFORMED, "HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), WHO APPROACHED HERE TO CONSOLE YOU³."

7.2- INTRODUCTION TO FAROOQ-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HIS NAME IS UMAR IBNE KHATTAB AND THE TITLE IS 'FAROOQ'. HE EMBRACED FAITH IN FIFTH OR SIXTH YEAR FOLLOWED BY PROPHECY-DECLARATION. THE TOLL OF FORTY BELIEVERS WAS FULFILLED WITH HIS DENOMINATION.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) CALLED HIM 'FAROOQ'. WHEN HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAME INTO LIGHT OF ISLAM, JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME INFORMING, "MESSENGER OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), TODAY HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) EMBRACED ISLAM SO ANGLES ARE CELEBRATING TOO".

HAZRAT IBNE MASOOD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "IF YOU COMPARE THE KNOWLEDGE OF HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WITH ALL OF THE PEOPLE THEN YOU WOULD HAVE FIND HIM GREATER THAN SUM OF ALL."

HE WAS INVOLVED IN ALL GHAZWAAT WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). HE WAS THE FIRST, WHO WAS FAMED AS 'AMIRUL-MOMINEEN'. ALTHOUGH, HE WAS SECOND CALIPH AFTER HAZRAT ABU BAKR SIDDEEQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE MARTYRED IN 26 ZIL-HAJ OF 13 HIRI, WHEN HE WAS ENGAGE IN NAMAZ OF FAZR AT SHRINE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). HE WAS BURIED ASIDE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) TOO AND HAZRAT SAHEEB (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ARRANGED THE FUNERAL NAMAZ⁴.

7.2.1- HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETES HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

ONCE HAZRAT JIBREEL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPEARED IN THE FRONT OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAYING, " HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), PLEASE GREET 'SLAAM' AND INFORM HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THAT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) LIKED AND LOVE HIS ANGER. ALL OF HIS WISHES ARE SURELY FULFILL".

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) INFORMED, "O UMAR, SURELY SATAN RUN OUT WHEN HE SPOTS YOU NEARBY⁵."

7.2.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERED FUNERAL-NAMAZ IN IMAMAT OF FAROOQ-E-AZAM

IBNE SAHEEN QUOTED IN BOOK KITABUL-JANAIZ THAT ONCE HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS READY TO OFFER A FUNERAL NAMAZ, SUDDENLY A VOICE FROM BACKSIDE WAS AS 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) MERCY UPON YOU, PLEASE DON'T HURRY AND WAIT FOR A WHILE'. SO HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAITED AND HE (STRANGER) ALSO JOINED. HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) OFFERED NAMAZ SAYING TAKBEER ('ALLAHU-AKBAR'). AFTER NAMAZ HE (STRANGER) OFFERED DUA

[إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُ فَقَدْ عَصَاكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ قَوِيْرٌ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ]

UPON IT HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HIS COMPANIONS FOCUSED HIM. HE RECITED SOME OTHER DUAS AFTER BEEN BURIED.

HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ORDERED PEOPLE TO CALL HIM FOR A DISCUSSION. THE PEOPLE REACH THAT SIDE BUT THEY FIND NOTHING EXCEPT HIS FOOT PRINTS AND FOOT PRINTS WERE APPEARED STEPPED AT EVERY YARD.

HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCLOSED, "I SWEAR TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), THAT ONE WAS DESCRIBED BY OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)"⁶.

7.2.3- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S AFFECTION FOR HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SCHOLAR NAFSI NARRATES ONCE A WOMAN CAME TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND EMBRACED FAITH. THEN SHE HAD BEEN DISAPPEARED FOR A LONG. WHEN SHE AGAIN

CAME TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), SO HUZUR ENQUIRED 'WHERE SHE WAS FOR A LONG'.

THEN SHE REVEALED THAT SHE HAD GONE TO KAAF CAVE TO SEE HER FAMILY MEMBERS AND ALSO REVEALED SOME WONDER-FACTS WHICH WAS SEEN BY HER, AS ONE PEOPLE WAS SAYING, "O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), IF MY DEMISE TIME IS AT HAND THEN I WOULD LIKE TO DEMISE IN LOVE OF ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)."

AND OTHER ONE WAS PRAYING, "O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), KEEP THE HELL-FIRE AT BAY FROM ME, THE FIRE, WHICH IS INDEED PREPARED FOR ENEMIES OF HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REVEALED, "FIRST ONE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND OTHER ONE WAS IBLEES (SATAN)⁷.

7.2.4- DIRE CONSEQUENCES FOR ENEMIES OF HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

A MAN WAS INVOLVED IN ABUSING HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE DEMISED TO HELL, HE WAS IN SECTOR JAHAMIA.

A MAN SAW HIM AS COMPLETELY NAKED WITH A PIECE OF CLOTH COVERING HIS HEAD AND OTHER PIECE OF CLOTH ON PRIVATE-PARTS. HE ASKED, "WHY DID ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) RESPONSE LIKE SO".

HE REPLIED THAT HE PUT ME UP WITH BAKA QAIS AND FIRON BIN AAD AND BOTH OF THEM WERE CHRISTIAN⁸.

7.3- INTRODUCTION TO USMAN GHANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT AMONG SCHOLARS, PERSON OF CHARITY AND KINDNESS, GREAT WITH KNOWLEDGE OF QURAN, OUR MASTER HAZRAT USMAN BIN AFFAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN SIXTH YEAR AFTER ELEPHANT-EVENT.

HE BLESSED TO EMBRACE ISLAM IN VERY EARLIER. HE WAS ON THOSE, WHO WERE INVITED BY HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

FROM HAZRAT ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO ALL, HE IS ALONE HAVING BLESSING TO MARRY WITH TWO DAUGHTERS OF PROPHET. SO HE WAS FAME WITH TITLE ZUN-NURAIN (WHO HAVE TWO NOORS)⁹.

HAZRAT AYESHA SIDDIOQA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS WHEN HAZRAT USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAME TO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), SO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) USED TO MEND HIS CLOTHS-WEARING SAYING, "SHOULD I NOT HAVE SHY FOR WHOM EVEN THE ANGLES HAVE SHY"¹⁰.

IBNE ASAAKAR NARRATED FROM HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID, "IF I WOULD HAVE FORTY DAUGHTERS EVEN THEN I WOULD LIKE TO GET MARRY ALL OF THEM WITH USMAN (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THEM ONE BY ONE."

HE WAS MARTYRED IN SOCIALIZATION DAYS IN MONTH OF ZIL-HAJ, 35 HIJRI. ACCORDING TO SOME SCHOLARS IT WAS 19 ZIL-HAJ OF 35 HIJRI.

NAMAZ OF FUNERAL WAS ENGAGED BY HAZRAT ZUBAIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE WAS PUT UP IN JANNATUL-BAQI¹¹.

7.3.1-HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BRINGS SHEIKH ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN HUZUR'S ABODE (AND ALSO GETS HAZRAT USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THERE)

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS AS ONE NIGHT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME TO ME AND ORDERED ME TO JOIN HIM. I FOLLOWED HIM AND HE STARTED HIS JOURNEY AND HE FETCHED ME IN FRONT OF OUR GREATEST MESSENGER HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), WHERE HAZRAT ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE PRESENT TOO. I GREETED AND ALL OF THEM REPLIED¹².

7.4-INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

MASTER OF WILAYAT, GUIDE OF AWLIYA, HAZRAT ALI BIN ABI TALIB (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S NICKNAME IS ABUL HASAN AND ABU TURAB TOO. HE BELONGS TO QURESHI-HASHMI. HE WAS COUSIN OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND SON-IN-LAW TOO. HE WAS TEN OR TWELVE YEAR OLD AT THE TIME OF EMBRACING FAITH.

HE WAS INVOLVED IN ALL GHAZWAAT WITH HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) EXCEPT TABUK-BATTLE.

HE WAS MARTYRED AT 18 RAMZAN, FRIDAY IN 20 HIJRI. BURIAL PROCESS WAS ENGAGED AFTER THREE DAYS OF PASSING AWAY. HE WAS BATHED BY BESTOWED HASNAIN (HAZRAT HASAN AND HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH THEM)) AND ABDULLAH BIN JAFAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HAZRAT IMAM HASAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) LED OFFERED FUNERAL NAMAZ.

HE WAS SIXTY THREE YEARS OLD.

UNCOUNTABLE VIRTUES ARE ASSOCIATED WITH HIM. ACTUALLY ONLY HIS GENERATION ARE LINEAGE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) GENERATION.

HIS HOLY SHRINE IS IN NAJAF ASHRAF NEAR KUFA¹³.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID, "IF ANYONE TORTURE HIM THEN REALLY HE CAUSE PAIN ME" AND ALSO SAID, "WHO LOVES ALI, IN FACT HE LOVES ME"¹⁴.

7.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TEACHES DUAS TO HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

AUTHOR OF RUHUL-BYAN QUOTES FROM KITABUL-HAWATUF AS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD MEETINGS WITH HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND TAUGHT HIM DUA, RECITING IS RESULT AS BLESSING AND FORGIVINGNESS IF RECITED AFTER NAMAZ.

IT IS

[يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمِعَ أَنْ سَمِعَ وَ يَا مَنْ لَا تَغْلُطُهُ الْمَسَائِلُ وَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَلْتَزِمُ مِنَ الْحَاحِ الْمَلْحِينِ أَذْفَنِي بَرْدِ
عُفُوكَ وَ حُلَاوَةِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ]

[(MEANS) O ALMIGHTY, YOU ARE ABLE TO LISTEN EVERYTHING EVEN A SCORE OF SOUNDS APPEARED IN A SINGLE MOMENT, AND YOU NEVER CONFUSE EVEN A SCORE A SUPPLICATIONS AT A MOMENT, YOU NEVER TIRE EVEN A SCORE OF PEOPLE ALWAYS CRY.]

PLEASE PARDON AND FORGIVE ME¹⁵.

THE GREAT SCHOLAR OF SECRETS, HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS MARTYRED AT 20TH OF RAMZAN IN 20 HIJRI. WHEN OUR MASTER HAZRAT MAULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS GOING TO BE OFFERED NAMAZ FROM HIS HOUSE, IN THE WAY HE USED TO AWAKE THE PEOPLE FOR NAMAZ, MEANWHILE IBNE MULJIM ATTACKED HIM WITH SWORD AND ATTACK WAS SO DEADLY IT CAUSED CUT FOREHEAD TO TEMPLE OFF AND SWORD APPROACHED BRAIN TOO. HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REMAINED ALIVE TILL FRIDAY AND SATURDAY AND IN SUNDAY'S NIGHT HE STARTED TO COURT OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE).

HAZRAT IMAM HASAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT IMAM HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT ABDULLAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ENGAGED HOLY-FUNERAL-BATHING. IMAM HASAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ENGAGED FUNERAL NAMAZ AND THEN HE WAS BURIED IN DARUL-IMARAT IN KUFA.

IBNE MULJIM WAS ARRESTED AND WAS CHOPPED OFF INTO SEVERAL PIECES AND WAS SET BLAZE TO ASHES¹⁶.

7.5- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

ANAS IBNE MALIK (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) S/O NAZR ANSARI KHUZARJI WAS CLOSE SERVANT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM). HE STAYED TEN YEARS THERE AND GOT AGE MORE THAN HUNDRED.

HE MOVED TO BASRA IN FAROOQI-ERA. HIS DEMISED NEAR BASRA IN 93 HIJRI AND ACTUALLY HE WAS LAST AMONG COMPANIONS IN BASRA.

HIS SHRINE IS VISITING SIDE FOR ALL¹⁷.

7.5.1- HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HELDS BLESS MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT ANAS IBNE MALIK (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT HE SAW AN OLD MAN OFFERING DUA AS

[اَللّٰهُمَّ جَعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ مُّحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ]

[(MEANS) O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), MAY PUT ME IN FOLLOWERS OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM).]

HAZRAT ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ASKED THAT WHO HE WAS. UPON IT HE REPLIED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁸.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 7

- (1-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, AJMAL TARJUMA AKMAAL, P-7)
- (2-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, MIRATUL MUNAJEEH, V-8, P-311)
- (3-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DEHLVI, MADARIJ-NABUWATV-2, P-734)
- (4-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, AJMAL TARJUMA AKMAAL, P-45)
- (5-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-193)
- (6-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, SHRAFUT-TAFASEER,V-15, P-716)
- (7-IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN, NUZHATUL MAJALIS, V-2, P-585)
- (8-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TAZKIRATUR-RUH, P-68)
- (9-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-232)
- (10-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-235)
- (11-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-247)
- (12-YUSUF NIBHANI, JAMIA KRAMAAT E AWLIYA, P-568)
- (13-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, AJMAL TARJUMA AKMAAL, P-47)
- (14-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-239)
- (15-ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI, RUHUL BAYAN, V-8, P-424)
- (16-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-262)
- (17-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, MIRATUL MUNAJEEH, V-1, P-29)
- (18-IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN, NUZHATUL MAJALIS, V-2, P-746)

8

ABOUT MEETINGS OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)
WITH TABA'IN

8.1- INTRODUCTION TO ZAINUL ABEDeen (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BIN IMAM HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS FAME AS TITLE 'ZAINUL ABEDeen' (GREAT AMONG WORSHIPERS) & 'SAYYIDUS-SAJIDEEN' (GREAT AMONG SAJIDEEN). HE GOT BLESSING OF TAKEN CARE BY HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOR TWO YEAR PERIOD. HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ANNOUNCED GOOD NEWS ABOUT HIM (IMAM ZAINUL ABEDeen (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) SAYING, "JABIR, IF YOU WOULD COME TO SEE HIM, PAY MY GREETING TO HIM."

ONCE SATAN WAS APPEARED IN SNAKE-FORM AMID HIS NAMAZ, HAVING INTENTION TO HORRIFY ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BIN IMAM HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AMID NAMAZ. EVEN, HE (SATAN) PUT UP HIS LEG-TONGUE IN HIS MOUTH EVEN THEN HE WAS STATED WITH FULL-CONCENTRATION. FINALLY HE (SATAN) WAS ASHAMED AND RAN AWAY. THEN A HEAVENLY-SOUND APPEARED THRICE

[أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، أَنْتَ سَيِّدُ السَّاجِدِينَ]

[(MEANS) YOU ARE GREAT AMONG WORSHIPER AND GREAT AMONG SAJDA-PERFORMERS. SINCE THEN HE WAS RECOGNIZED AS 'ZAINUL ABEDeen'. IN FACT HE WAS LIKE AN EMPEROR AMONG WORSHIPPERS¹.]

8.1.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TALKS TO ZAINUL ABEDeen (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

ONCE HAZRAT ZAINUL ABEDeen DASHED TOWARD A WALL DESCRIBING, "DO YOU LOOK AT THIS WALL? ONCE I WAS UPSET, UNDERPINNED AGAINST THIS WALL. SUDDENLY I SPOTTED A PROSPER-LOOK AND HANDSOME MAN STANDING NEAR ME SAYING, "O ALI BIN IMAM HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), WHY ARE YOU SO UPSET, IF YOU ARE UPSET TOWARD THIS WORLD, YOU KNOW THIS IS A PETTY THING AND ALL EVIL AND FAIR GET FROM THIS."

HE REPLIED, "I AM NOT UPSET TOWARD THIS WORLD, IT IS FACT WHAT YOU DESCRIBED TO ME."

AGAIN BLESSED-ONE ASKED, "IF THIS TROUBLE TOWARD HEREAFTER, THEN IT IS OBVIOUS AS ALMIGHTY LORD WILL JUDGE".

"I AGAIN TOLD THAT MY TROUBLE IS NOT TOWARDS LIKE SO AND HEREAFTER IS THE FACT, WHICH YOU DESCRIBED."

THEN HE ASKED, "O ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), THEN WHY YOU ARE SO SAD."

I REVEALED, "I AM UNHAPPY BY HARASSMENT OF IBNE ZUBAIR."

UPON IT BLESSED-ONE ASKED, "DID YOU EVER SEE A PERSON WHO DEMAND SOMETHING TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BUT HE HADN'T GOT?"

"I REPLIED THAT REALLY NOT."

"DID YOU SEE A PERSON WHO HAS FEAR WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BUT HE HADN'T SUPPORTED HIM?"

"I REPLIED AS NOT".

"THEN HE WAS DISAPPEARED. I CAME TO KNOW THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), WHO SHARED SECRETS TO ME."²

8.2- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL-AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT AMONG TABA'IN, THE FIRST MUJADDID, HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN 61 HIJRI. HE HAD BEEN WAS A PERFECT CALIPH. SOMETIMES, HE IS DENOMINATED AS FIFTH CALIPH FOLLOWED BY KHULFA-E-RASHIDEN (FOUR CALIPHS OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)).

HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ALREADY PREDICTED GOOD NEWS ABOUT HIS GREATNESS SAYING, "ONE MAN IS TO BE APPEARED IN MY LINEAGE HAVING A MARK OF HIS FACE. HE WILL FILL UP THE ENTIRE WORLD WITH FAIRNESS AND JUSTICE".

HIS STATEMENT WAS COME TO TRUE DITTO.

HAZRAT QASAB SAYS, "I SPOTTED WOLVES AND GOATS FEEDING IN SAME STREAM. I WAS ASTONISHED SAYING SUBHAN-ALLAH, IF MIND IS CORRECT THEREBY OBVIOUSLY ALL PARTS ARE PROPER IN JOB.

MALIK BIN DINAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES WHEN HE (HAZRAT UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) BECAME RULER THEN SHEPHERDS SURPRISED, "WHO IS THE RULER HERE!, WE ARE DISCUSSING BECAUSE IN HIS REIGN EVEN WOLVES ARE NOT LOOKING AT OUR GOATS."³

8.2.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS HAZRAT UMAR BIN AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S NEWS REGARDING KHILAFAT

HAZRAT RABAH BIN ABDULLAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCRIBES, "ONCE I SPOTTED HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCUSSING WITH A WEAK MAN. SO I ASKED ABOUT HIM."

HAZRAT REPLIED, "HE DELIVERED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S MESSAGE THAT I WOULD BE RULER SOON AND WORLD WOULD BE FULL WITH FAIRNESS AND JUSTICE".

WHEN HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) JOURNEYED TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S COURT, THEREBY JUST ON THAT MOMENT A WOLF NABBED A GOAT. UPON IT SHEPHERDS UTTERED, "PERHAPS HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ WOULD NOT BE REMAIN IN THIS WORLD BECAUSE IN HIS JUSTICE-ERA AND FAIRNESS OUR GOATS HAD REMAINED SAFE. TODAY WOLF NABBED GOAT, IT IS SIGN ABOUT DEMISE OF HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".⁴

8.2.2- ALL MUJADDIDEEN BELONGING TO FIRST HIJRI TO FOURTEENTH HIJRI (PRESENT)

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID

[إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ لِهَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ عَلَى رَأْسِ كُلِّ مِائَةِ مَن يَجِدُّ لَهَا دِينَهَا]

[(MEANS) OF COURSE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL COMMUTE A PERSON IN EACH CENTURY, WHO IS REVIVER OF DEEN (FACTS OF SHARIAH) COMPLETELY.]

TAJDEED (REVIVE) MEANS THAT MUJADDID APPROACHES SOME HIDDEN-FACTS OF SHARIAH AS PER REQUIREMENT, SO IN THIS WAY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)'S UMMAH ARE BENEFITED.

FOR EXAMPLE THE EDUCATION AND STUDY, PREACHING, CALL TOWARD FACTS, TO BAR FROM ABUSING AND HELP FOR GENUINE.

IT IS NOT NECESSARY HAVING A SCORE OF ATTRIBUTES FOR BEING MUJADDID AND NOT NECESSARY BELONG TO MUJTAHIDEEN. BUT IT IS NECESSARY THAT HE MUST BE SUNNI WITH REAL FACTS, GREAT SCHOLAR, GREAT IN KNOWLEDGE AND IN JURISPRUDENCE, WELL-KNOWN, IMPECCABLE IN ISLAM LEAGUE, COURAGEOUS AND BELOVED TO ALL. HE SHOULD BE COURAGEOUS TOWARD FACTS AND SHOULD NOT HAVE FELLING TO GREED FOR WORLDLY ADVANCEMENT AND SHOULD BE FAIR-FULL AND RIGHTEOUS AND SHOULD BE FULL WITH ACTS OF SHARIAH AND SHOULD BE PROMOTED IN TARIQAT AS PER ABOVE DESCRIPTION.

IT IS MANDATORY FOR A MUJADDID AS HE IS FAME IN LAST OF CENTURY (HIJRI) AND IN THE EARLIER OF NEXT CENTURY (HIJRI), IT IS ALSO MANDATORY THAT CONTEMPORARY SCHOLARS MUST ACCEPT HIM AFTER OBSERVING HIS REALITY AND HIS GREAT KNOWLEDGE⁵.

SHEIKHUL-ISLAM BADRUDDIN SAYS THAT HEARTS AUTOMATICALLY ACCEPT HIM FOLLOWED BY PROOFS, ATTRIBUTES, AND HIS INTELLECTUAL-POWER TOWARD FACTS. MUJADDID SHOULD BE WORLDLY AS WELL AS SPIRITUALLY SCHOLAR SO THAT HE MIGHT ADVANCE THE SUNNAH AND COULD HAVE BAR FROM BIDAH (MISGUIDED INNOVATION). SOMETIME ONLY SINGLE-ONE MUJADDID LIKE HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND SOMETIME THERE ARE TWO OR MORE THAN⁶.

HAZRAT UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ WAS 1ST AMONG MUJADDIDEEN FOR WHOM WE ALREADY BROUGHT A DESCRIPTION.

HAZRAT IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS 2ND.

ABUL-ABAS BIN SHAREEH SHAFAI, IMAM ABUL HASAN ASHARI, MOHAMMAD BIN ZUBERI WERE IN 3RD SESSION.

IMAM ABU BAKR BAQLANI AND ABU TAYYAB SALOOQI WERE 4TH SESSION MUJADDIDEEN.

MOHAMMAD BIN MOHAMMAD GHAZALI WAS IN 5TH SESSION.

IMAM FAKHRUDDIN RAAZI WAS IN 6TH.

IMAM TAQIUDDIN BIN DAQIUL-EID WAS IN 7TH SESSION. IMAM ZAINUDDIN IRAQI, ALLAMA SHAMSUDDIN JAUZI AND SIRAJUDDIN BALQEENI WERE IN 8TH SESSION.

IMAM JALALUDDIN SEUTI AND SCHOLAR SHAMSHUDDIN SHAKAWI WERE AMONG 9TH.

IMAM SHAHABUDDIN RAMLI AND MULLA ALI QARWI WERE IN 10TH SESSION.

HAZRAT ALFESANI SHEIKH AHMAD AARHINDI FARUQI SAHAB, SHEIKH ALLAMA MUHADDIS HAQ DEHLVI AND MEER ABDUL WAHID BILGRAMI WERE IN 11TH SESSION.

SULTANUDDIN PARWAR, HAZRAT ABUL-MUZAFFER MOHIUDDIN (MOHAMMAD AURANGZEB BADSHAH), HAZRAT SHAH KALIMULLAH CHISTI AND HAZRAT QAZI MOHIBULLAH BIHARI WERE IN 12TH SESSION⁷.

MOLANA SHAH WALIULLAH'S SON, MUREED AND HEIR MOLANA SHAH ABDUL AZIZ DEHLVI WAS IN 13TH SESSION, AS HE POSSESSED ATTRIBUTES OF BEING MUJADDID. HE WAS GREAT IN KNOWLEDGE, RIGHTEOUS AND EMINENT. IN EARLY OF 13TH HIJRI HE WAS INDIA-WELL-KNOWN. ACTUALLY HE SPENT HIS ALL LIFE FOR RELIGIOUS-SERVICES⁸.

8.2.3- MUJADDID-E-AZAM IN FOURTEENTH HIJRI

THE GREAT AMONG MUJADDIDEEN, SCHOLAR OF ISLAM, HELPER OF MUSLIMS, GUIDE TOWARD FACTS, OUR MASTER IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN BAREILVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN AT THE TIME OF ZUHR, 10TH OF SHAWWAL, IN SUNDAY, 1282 HIJRI, AT BAREILLY, UTTER PARDESH, INDIA.

NAME WAS MUHAMMAD AND IN YOUNG-AGE NAME WAS COMMUTED AL-MUKHTAR BUT HIS GRANDFATHER CALLED HIM AS AHMAD RAZA. HE FINALIZED THE QURAN ONLY IN THE AGE OF FOUR. WHEN HE GREW UP IN SIX, HE DELIVERED LECTURE IN MILADD SHAREEF AND COMPLETED HIDAYATUN-NAHAV ONLY IN AGE OF EIGHT AND ALSO HIMSELF QUOTED THE INTERPRETATION OF HIDAYATUN-NAHAV. HE JUST LEARNED ABOUT ONE FOURTH PART FROM HIS TEACHER AND REMAINING HE GOT BY SELF-STUDY⁹

IN THE AGE OF THIRTEEN AT 1286 HIJRI, HE WAS DECLARED AS GREATEST SCHOLAR AND HAD BEEN STARTED SHARING HIS KNOWLEDGE TILL FIFTY FOUR YEARS, MEANS 340 HIJRI.

HE WAS GLORIFIED IN WORLDLY AS WELL AS SPIRITUALLY, HE WAS ABLE TO DECIDE ON THE BASIS OF HIS INTELLECTUALITY. IF EVEN THEN ANY CLOSE-ONE UTTERED UNFAIR, HE BARRED HIM. HE WAS FREE FROM ANY TYPE OF BOUND. INDEED HIS ACTS WERE ACCORDING TO THIS SAYING

[أَشَدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكَفَّارِ رَحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ]

[SHOULD STRICT TOWARD DISOBEDIENT AND MERCIFUL TOWARD OWNS]¹⁰

HAZRAT ALLAMA SHAMS BARELVI QUOTED, "IMAM AHMAD RAZA QADRI BARKAATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS UNIQUE IN KNOWLEDGE OF SHARIAH AND JURISPRUDENCE. ACTUALLY HE WAS SCHOLAR IN SEVENTY FIELDS"¹¹.

OUR HONORABLE IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS PLEDGED BAIT WITH HONORABLE HAZRAT SHAH ALE RASOOL BARKAATI MAHRERVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND JUST THEN BESTOWED WITH CALIPHATE AND PERMISSION OF ALL SILASIL¹².

HONORABLE ALA HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) POSSESSED SHARP INTELLECTUALITY AND MEMORISED THE ENTIRE QURAN IN JUST THIRTY DAYS. HE WOULD REVIEW IT AFTER WUZU OF NAMAZ-E-ISHA BEFORE OFFERING NAMAZ OF ISHA. THIS WAY HE RECITED ALL THIRTY PARAS OF QURAN SHAREEF IN THIRTEENTH DAY ONLY, HE TOLD THAT HE MEMORISED IT WITH SEQUENCE¹³.

IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN, THERE WERE BELONGING MANY GREAT PERSONALITIES AND SCHOLARS, WHOM WOULD BE KEEP REMEMBERED AND WOULD BE GLORIOUS DESCRIPTION FOREVER IN THIS WORLD.

BUT ALA HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN BARELVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG THOSE PARTICULARS, WHO WAS FAME IN KNOWLEDGE, SCHOLARLY, FAIRNESS, RELIGIOUS DEEDS. WE CAN GUESS ABOUT HIS PERSONALITY AS HE LEFT AROUND ONE THOUSAND SCRIPTURES IN FIFTY FIELDS. IF WE REVIEW ANY OF HIS BOOKS, WE SURELY GET SECRETS AND GLORY OF KNOWLEDGE.

THAT IS WHY IF ONE TAKE REVIEW OF THESE GLORIOUS SCRIPTURES THEN HE HAVE TO ACCEPT ABOUT HIS GLORIOUS KNOWLEDGE AND GREAT SCHOLARLY¹⁴.

HONORABLE ALA HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN BARELVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS RECOGNIZED AS MUJADDID ACROSS THE ENTIRE WORLD BY SCHOLARS OF ALL OVER THE WORLD, AMONG MASHAIKH, MUFASSSIREEN, MUHADDISEEN AND AWLIYA. MANY OF THE SCRIPTURES ARE DESCRIBING HIS GLORIOUS VIRTUES, SKILLS, EXPLANATIONS ETC.

8.3 – INTRODUCTION TO IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HIS ACTUAL NAME WAS MOHAMMAD AND NICK NAME WERE ABU JAFAR AND MUBARAK AND TITLE WERE SAMI, BAQAR, SHAKIR, HADI. HAZRAT IMAM ZAINUL ABIDEEN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS HIS FATHER. HAZRAT IMAM BAQAR SAYS, "ONCE I VISITED TO SEE HAZRAT ZABIR BIN ABDULLAH, I FIND HIM SHEET-SHROUDED. I GREETED HIM AND HE REPLIED AND ASKED ABOUT ME. I REPLIED 'I AM MOHAMMAD BIN ALI BIN HUSAIN BIN ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'. HEARING IT HE KISSED MY HANDS AND GREETED ME, "O SON OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) MAY GREET TO YOU FROM SIDE OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM)".

'I ALSO GREETED TOWARD HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND HIM TOO. THEN I ASKED ABOUT THE FACT BEHIND THIS'.

SO HE DISCLOSED THE SECRET, "HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) INFORMED ME ABOUT YOU WITH YOUR NAME INFORMING AS YOU WOULD SEE MY OFFSPRING, SO YOU SHOULD GREET HIM FROM MY SIDE.

HAZRAT IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS FIFTH IMAM OF SILSILA ALIYA-QADRIYA¹⁵.

8.3.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TALKS TO IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT IMAM JAFAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS AS I WAS WITH MY FATHER IN THE FIRST WEEK OF ZIL-HAJ (MONTH OF HAJ) AND MY FATHER HAZRAT IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS OFFERING THE NAMAZ, A MAN POSSESSED WHITE BEARD AND WHITE HEAD-HAIRS CAME TO HIM AND SIT NEARBY OF HIM. WHEN HE FINISHED THE NAMAZ, HE ASKED AS HE HAD COME THERE TO KNOW ABOUT SECRETS OF KABA-CONSTRUCTION. HAZRAT IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ASKED ABOUT HIM. HE REPLIED AS JUST HE BELONGED TO WEST. THEN IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STARTED TO STATE ABOUT KABA-FORMATION, FIRSTLY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ASKED TO ANGELS AS 'I WOULD LIKE TO INHABIT MY CALIPH (MAN) INTO THIS WORLD'.

UPON THIS ANGLES URGED, "DO YOU WISH TO CREATE ONE, WHO WOULD HAVE QUARRELLING IN THE EARTH".

UPON IT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WAS ANGERED, SO THE ANGLES STARTED MOVING AROUND KABA APOLOGIZING. THEN IT WAS ORDERED TO MAKE ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S HOME AS PEOPLE MIGHT HAVE ROUNDING IN CIRCLE, SO THAT ONE CAN REPENT BY DOING ROUNDING OVER IT AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WOULD BECOME PLEASE WITH THEM.

AFTER HEARING IT, HE SAID AS HE HAD NEVER SEEN A GREAT SCHOLAR LIKE HIM AND THEN HE WENT AWAY. HAZRAT JAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS THAT HIS FATHER ASKED HIM TO FIGURE OUT ABOUT HIS DIRECTION WHERE HAD GONE. WHEN I CAME OUT TO SEARCH BUT WAS FAIL TO FIND HIM, SO I REPLIED AS HE HAD BECOME DISAPPEAR.

UPON IT HE (MY FATHER) ASKED, "DO YOU KNOW WHO HE WAS".

I REPLIED AS NO, THEN HE HIMSELF TOLD THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁶.

سید سجاد کے صدقے میں ساجد رکھ مجھے

علم حق دے باقر علم ہدی کے واسطے

"PUT US AS SAJID, WE BEG FAVOUR OF 'SAYYADI SAJJAD'

BESTOW US WITH FILM, WITH FAVOUR WITH WHOM WHO HAS BESTOWED-KNOWLEDGE¹⁷"

8.4 – INTRODUCTION TO HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE UNIQUE IN HIS TIME, GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT ABUL HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS FAME WITH NICKNAME ABU MOHAMMAD AND ACCORDING TO SOME SCHOLAR AS ABU SAYEED. HE HAD BEEN VERY RENOWN AND DIGNITY-FULL PERSON ESPECIALLY IN TARIQAT AND THERE ARE MANY AMAZING STATEMENTS REGARDING HIS MORALITY¹⁸.

ONCE A MAN ASKED TO A GREAT-ONE AS WHY HASAN BASRI IS SO GREAT THAN OTHERS?

“ALL CREATIONS HAVE ATTENTION TOWARD HIM BUT HE HAS TOWARD ONLY FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & THE GREATEST). SO ALL ARE DEPENDING UPON HIM AND HE IS NOT DEPEND UPON OTHERS, THAT’S WHY HE IS SO GREAT AND UNIQUE”, HE REPLIED¹⁹.

8.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) JUDGES BETWEEN HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND OTHER PERSON

HAZRAT HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS, “ONCE A SUNNI PERSON WAS ARGUING WITH ME ABOUT FATE-ISSUE. FINALLY WE DECIDED AS WE WILL MAKE OUR JUDGE FIRST PASSERBY FROM THERE. AFTER A WHILE, SUDDENLY A MAN IN RURAL-APPEARANCE WEARING CLOAK OR HAVING CLOAK (NARRATOR HAS DOUBT) ON HIS SHOULDER WAS CAME TO US. WE REQUESTED HIM TO BE HIM AS JUDGE. UPON IT HE SIT AND ORDERED US TO SIT FIRST. SO WE ALSO WENT SIT. AFTER OFFER DISCUSSION, HE WENT OFF. HAZRAT KHWAJA HASAN BASRI TOLD THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)²⁰.

8.5 – INTRODUCTION TO IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT OF AWLIYA HAZRAT IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN AT MADINA SHAREEF IN 17TH OF RABIUL-AWWAL, 80HIJRI, IN MONDAY. IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ WAS GREAT IN FAIRNESS, DIGNITY AND WORSHIP.

HAZRAT IMAM MALIK (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS I WOULD VISIT HIM FOR A LONG BUT ALWAYS I FOUND HIM INVOLVED IN BASICALLY THREE ACTS OF WORSHIP, NAMAZ, RECITATION OR IN ROZA (FASTING). HE NEVER DESCRIBES HADEES (AHADEES) WITHOUT HAVING WUZU²¹.

THE GREAT SCHOLAR, HEAD OF SCHOLARS, HAZRAT ABU HANIFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), CHIEF OF AWLIYA HAZRAT BAYZEED BASTAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT DAUD TAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE AMONG THOSE WHO GOT BLESSING BY HAZRAT IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE WAS SO GREAT IN WORLDLY KNOWLEDGE AS WELL AS IN SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. A PARTICULAR KNOWLEDGE, RENOWN AS 'ILM-E-JAFAR' ACTUALLY BELONG TO HIM AS HE DESCRIBES SOME OF THE FACTS RELATED TO 'ILM'E-JAFAR' SO INITIALLY IT WAS FAME AS 'ILM E JAAFAR'. DUE TO MOST RECITATION ILM E JAAFAR RENOWN AS ILM-E-JAFAR.

ITS SCHOLAR SAYS THAT THIS ILM (KNOWLEDGE) AMONG KNOWLEDGE THAT PROVIDED TO PROPHETS, AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ONLY PROVIDED IT TO PROPHETS. SO HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) GOT IT.

HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) TAUGHT IT TO HAZRAT MAULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS PER THIS SAYING,

[أَنَا مَدِينَةُ الْعِلْمِ وَ عَلَى بَابِهَا]

[I AM SOURCE OF KNOWLEDGE AND ALI IS AS A DOOR OF THIS SOURCE]

BY THE CHAIN IT LEADS TO HAZRAT IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE REVEALED SOME FACTS REGARDING IT AND THOSE FACTS ARE WELL-KNOWN IN THE WORLD.

THIS IS A FACT THAT THIS KNOWLEDGE COOULDN'T GATHERED BY LEARNING-TEACHING, ON OTHER HAND IT WAS ONLY FIXED FOR CLOSE-ONES OF ALLAH (DIVINE PRAISE-WORTHY & EXALTED BE HE), MEANS AWLIYA OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)²².

THE SAME STATEMENT IS BY MY MASTER, HEAD OF AWLIYA AND LIGHT FOR AWLIYA, HAZRAT SHABBIR AHMAD QIBLA (MURSHID OF AUTHOR). (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)

8.5.1- IMAM JAAFAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HOLDS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

[عَنْ جَعْفَرِ الصَّادِقِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَعَ أَبِيهِ فَجَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ - فَسَأَلَهُ أَنْ مَسَا يُلِ إِذَا ذَهَبَ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَرُدَّ الرَّجُلَ فَلَمْ أَجِدْهُ فَقَالَ ذَلِكَ خِزْرٌ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ]

[(MEANS): HAZRAT IMAM JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES, "ONCE I WAS WITH MY FATHER, A MAN CAME TO HIM AND ASKED SEVERAL QUESTIONS. WHEN HE HAD GONE THEN FATHER ORDERED ME TO GET CALL HIM BACK AGAIN. I WENT OUT BUT COULDN'T TRACE. MY FATHER HAZRAT IMAM BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCLOSED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)"²³.]

8.6- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM-E-AZAM

HEAD OF SCHOLARS, SOURCE OF KNOWLEDGE, THE GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) KEPT THE PEOPLE AT THE BAY TO AVOID PEOPLE'S MATTERS, SO HE BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) SAID, "ABU HANIFA, YOU ARE SENT TO REVIVE MY SUNNAH SO YOU MUST SKIP THE IDEA OF STAYING-SOLITARY".

HAZRAT IBRAHIM ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HAZRAT FUZAIL BIN AYAZ, HAZRAT DAUD TAI AND HAZRAT BASHR HAAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE AMONG, WHO WERE BLESSED HIM²⁴.

HAZRAT ALI BIN ASIF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES THAT IF HAZRAT IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S WISDOM IS COMPARED WITH WISDOM OF ALL PEOPLE OF THE WORLD, HIS WISDOM WOULD BE PROVE HIGHER²⁵.

ALLAMA ZAHBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATES, 'HE OFFERED IBAADAT WHOLE NIGHT FOR THIRTY YEARS AND USED TO FINISH ENTIRE QURAN IN EACH OF RAKAAT. HE WOULD OFFER FAZR NAMAZ WITH ISHA-WUZU.

THE PLACEA WHERE HE PASSED AWAY, THERE HE HAD COMPLETED QURAN SEVEN THOUSAND TIMES²⁶.

HE USED TO OFFER FAZR NAMAZ WITH ISHA-WUZU AND WAS KEEPING ON FASTING FOR THIRTY YEARS²⁷.

8.6.1- IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HOLDS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

THE GREAT SCHOLAR, GREAT AMONG AWLIYA HAZRAT SAYYED ALI HIZWERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) NARRATED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HEAD OF SCHOLAR IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S MEETING IN HIS SCRIPTURE, KASHUL-MAHZUB. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME TO ATTEND LECTURES-BLOGS OF IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

WHEN IMAM-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) PERFORMED HAJ E BAITULLAH AND DONATE TIPS A BOUNTY TO DOOR-KEEPERS, SO THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE ALLOW HIM TO GET PERFORM NAMAZ INSIDE. SO HE COMPLETED HALF OF QURAN AT STANDING ON ONE FEET AND REMAINING COMPLETED AT STANDING ON OTHER FEET. THEN HE OFFERED DUA, "O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)! I RECOGNIZED YOU AS ENOUGH IT SHOULD BE, BUT ACTUALLY I AM FAIL TO PAY ENOUGH RESPECT AS IT WAS SHOULD BE PERFORMED WITH THY WORSHIP."

A SOUND APPEARED FROM ASIDE OF BAITULLAH, "YOU BLESSED WITH MUCH MAARFAT AND YOU PERFORMED IBAADAT CLOSELY. WE HAVE FORGIVENESS FOR YOU AND YOUR FOLLOWERS, EVEN FOLLOWERS TILL DOOMSDAY."²⁸

8.7- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HE WAS BORN AT 150 HIJRI AND PASSED AWAY AT 204 HIJRI. HE WAS THE GREAT IN SHARIAH AND TARIQAT. HE WAS THE RECOGNIZER OF SECRET OF HAQIQAT. HE WAS UNIQUE IN SPIRITUALLY-INSIGHT AND FACTS-KNOWER AS WELL AS WAS UNIQUE IN INTELLECTUAL APPROACH OF DEEN.

THE ENTIRE WORLD IS REMEMBERED HIM WITH FAIRNESS AND MORALITY. INDEED, HIS ACTS OF WORSHIP AND KARAMAAT COULDN'T DESCRIBE COMPLETELY AS THIS SCRIPTURE IS LIMITED²⁹.

HAZRAT IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS, "ONCE I SAW AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM), HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) ASKED ME AS WHO ARE YOU. I REPLIED AS ONE OF THE SERVANT FROM YOUR UMMAH. THEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BESTOW HIM & GREET HIM) SUMMONED ME NEARLY AND DROPPED HIS LUAB-E-DAHAN IN MY MOUTH SAYING, "YOU MAY GO NOW, MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS YOU".

THE SAME NIGHT HAZRAT MAULA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GOT HIS RING INTO MY FINGER.

ACTUALLY, HE (HAZRAT IMAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) WAS NOT A HAFIZ. SO SOME PEOPLE COMPLAINED ABOUT HIM THAT HE IS NOT EVEN AMONG HUFFAZ. FOR FIGURING OUT, THE CALIPH BOUNDED HIM AS IMAM IN RAMZAN. SO HE USED TO RECITE ONE PARA AND RECITED IN TARAWEEH. IN THIS WAY HE COMPLETED ENTIRE QURAN JUST IN A MONTH³⁰.

HE WOULD DIVIDE WHOLE NIGHT IN THREE PARTS, FIRST-ONE FOR LEARNING KNOWLEDGE, SECOND FOR NAMAZ AND REMAINING-ONE FOR REST. EVEN HE DIDN'T TAKE FULL DIET FOR SIXTEEN YEARS BECAUSE IT WOULD MAKE THE BODY HEAVIER, WOULD TURN HEART HARDER, WOULD INTELLECTUALLY-WEAK AND WOULD CAUSE FOR LAZINESS³¹.

HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, 'I DIDN'T OFFER EVEN A SINGLE NAMAZ IN WHICH I SKIP THE DUA FOR IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)',³².

8.7.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON HIS GREATNESS

HAZRAT BILAL KHWAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT HE ASKED TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ABOUT HIS VIEW ON HAZRAT IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). UPON IT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED THAT HE WAS AMONG AWTAAAD³³.

8.8- INTRODUCTION TO IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

(BIRTH AT 164 HIJRI, PASSED AWAY AT 241 HIJRI) A MAN FULL WITH KARAMAAT, INSIGHTNESS, GREAT IN WORSHIP, HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAS A GREAT RANK AMONG WORSHIPERS AND AWLIYA. HE WAS MAN OF GREAT WISDOM AS WELL AS MAN WITH ACCEPTED-SUPPLICATIONS.

THE PEOPLE BELONGED TO MOTAZILA THEOLOGIANS TRIED DEADLY (FOR FALSE PROPAGANDA) TO GOT ACCEPT THE QURAN AS CREATION. SO OVER THIS ISSUE (MOTAZILA-INFLUENCED) CALIPH ANNOUNCED SEVERE PUNISHMENTS FOR HIM.

WHEN HE WAS UNDER PUNISHMENT OF ONE THOUSAND-LASHES, HIS LEG-APRON GOT LOOSED, SUDDENLY TWO HANDS APPEARED AND TIGHTEN IT AND AGAIN DISAPPEARED.

HE DIDN'T ACCEPT TO SAY QURAN AS AMONG CREATIONS EVEN HE HAD TO FACE THESE TYPES OF SEVERE SUFFERINGS³⁴.

IMAM HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS DISCIPLE OF IMAM SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS WELL AS CLOSED-ONE. ACTUALLY, HE HAD NARRATED MANY FACTS WITH SPIRITUALITY. IF ONE WOULD PUT UP QUESTION HE ANSWERED, BUT IN CASE OF SPIRITUALLY-RELATED-QUESTIONS HE JUST REFERRED BASHR HAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

AT THE TIME OF HIS PASSING AWAY, THE BIRDS OF JUNGLE GATHERED IN CLOUD-FORM UPON HIS BODY. UPON THIS, FORTY THOUSAND INCLUDING CHRISTIANS, JEWS AND FIRE-WORSHIPERS CONFESSED THE ISLAM³⁵.

ONCE HAZRAT ABUL HASAN HAITI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) VISITED WITH SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND BAQA BIN BATU (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AT THE SHRINE OF IMAM HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE SAW HIM COMING OUT FROM HIS SHRINE AND HE HUGGED GHOU-S-E-AZAM AND BESTOWED HIM WITH HIS CALIPHATE.

HAZRAT GHASUS-E-AZAM HAD BEEN JURISPRUDENCE-FOLLOWER OF IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)³⁶.

8.8.1- IMAM AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)' VISION

SCHOLAR OF SHARIAH AND TARIQAT IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REPORTED, "I WAS IN BAITUL-MUQADDAS, THERE I WAS BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HAZRAT ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)." ³⁷

8.8.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ON RANK OF IMAM AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

ONCE IN AREA OF BANI ISRAIL, HAZRAT BILAL KHWAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAW HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), THEN HE ASKED ABOUT AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S RANK. UPON IT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DISCLOSED THAT HE WAS AMONG SIDDIQEEN ³⁸.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 8

- (1-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRATUL MASHAIKH E QADRIA, P-120)
- (2-ABDUR RAHMAN JAMI, SHAWAHIDUN- NABUWAT, P-312)
- (3-IMAM JALALUDDIN, TARIKH E KHULFA, P-329)
- (4-IMAM ABDUR RAHMAN, NUZHATUL MAJALIS, V-2, P-256)
- (5-ALLAMA JAFRUDDIN, MUJADDID E AZAM, P-34)
- (6-ALLAMA JAFRUDDIN, MUJADDID E AZAM, P-36)
- (7-ALLAMA JAFRUDDIN, MUJADDID E AZAM, P-40)
- (8-ALLAMA JAFRUDDIN, MUJADDID E AZAM, P-50)
- (9-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRATUL MASHAIKH E QADRIA, P-394)
- (10-MOLANA BADRUDDIN, SWANEH ALA HAZRAT, P-118)
- (11-MAHNAMA MARIF E RAZA, JULY-2000 AD)
- (12-MUFTI MATIUR-RAHMAN, IMAM AHMAD RAZA HAQAIQ KE USUL ME, P-19)
- (13-MOLANA SABIRUL-QADRI, ALA HAZRAT BAREILLY, P-102)
- (14-ALLAMA ABDUL HAQIM SHARF QADRI, MAQAMAT E RIZVIA, P-51)
- (15-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRATUL MASHAIKH E QADRIA, P-125)
- (16-MOLANA HAQEEM FARID AHMAD ABBASI, MADAR E AZAM, P-113)
- (17-IMAM AHMAD RAZA, SHUJRA ALIYA QADRIA BARKATIA)
- (18-ALI HIJWERI, KASHFUL MAHJOOB, P-137)
- (19- SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAR , P-231)
- (20-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAFUT-TAFASEER, V-15, P-716)
- (21-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRATUL MASHAIKH E QADRIA, P-145)
- (22-MOLANA MAHMOOD ALI, ARWAHUL-ZAFAR, P-10)
- (23-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAFUT-TAFASEER, V-15, P-717)
- (24-SAYYED ALI HIJWERI, KASHFUL-MAHJOOB, P-146)
- (25-SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN, SIRAT E IMIMEAZAM, P-102)
- (26-SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN, SIRAT E IMIMEAZAM, P-81)

(27-SHAH ABDUL HAQ MUHADEES DELHVI, FIQH WA TASAWWUF, P-212)

(28-SHAH ABDUL HAQ MUHADEES DELHVI, FIQH WA TASAWWUF, P-212)

(29-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, P-129 & 130)

(30-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, P-131)

(31-IMAM GHAZALI, AHYAUL-ULOOM, P-86)

(32-IMAM GHAZALI, AHYAUL-ULOOM, P-91)

(33-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, P-74)

(34-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, P-133)

(35- SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAR , P-285-86)

(36-IMAM ABUL HASAN, HUJJATUL-ASRAR, P-345)

(37-MUFTI AHMAD YAAR KHAN, ASHRAFUT-TAFASEER, V-15, P-718)

(38-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, P-74)

9.

INTRODUCTION TO AWWALIYA, WHO MET
AND WERE BLESSED BY HAZRAT KHIZR
(PEACE BE UPON HIM)

9.1- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD AMONG SECIFICERS, BELOVED OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), OUR MASTER HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG THE GREATEST AWLIYA. HE GETS HOLY COMPANY OF GREAT AWLIYA. HE ALSO BESTOWED WITH KHIRQA (AS SIGN OF CALIPHATE) BY IMAM MOHAMMAD BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND ALSO GET BLESSING TO STAY IN COMPANY OF HAZRAT IMAM-E-AZAM ABU HANIFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HAZRAT IMAM AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REFERRED HIM 'OUR MASTER'. THE DISCIPLES ASKED TO IMAM AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), "HOW HE COULD BE IN SO NOBILITY AND GREATNESS?".

SO IMAM AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REPLIED THAT HE ALWAYS TIED UP WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BUT WE USED TO INVOLVE IN ADDITIONAL TASKS TOO.

OUR GREAT-ONE KHWAJA JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT MAN WHO POSSESSED GREAT SECRETS IS HE. ACTUALLY HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) KNOW KEY OF SECRETS¹.

HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS SULTAN AND GREAT RULER OF BALKH.

ONCE IN RESTING HOURS HE NOTICED FOOTSTEP-SOUND ON THE ROOF. SO HE ASKED SAYING, "WHO IS ON THE ROOF".

"I COME HERE TO SEARCH MY LOST CAMEL", THIS WAS ANSWERED.

"HOW CAN IT POSSIBLE TO VISITING A CAMEL ON THIS ROOF!". HE EXCLAIMED WITH SURPRISE.

"HOW CAN YOU GET ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) JUST INVOLVING WITH THESE LUXURIES", THAT WAS ANSWER.

HEARING THIS HE WAS ASTONISHED WITH SCARE. ON THE SECOND DAY IN COURT-HOURS A MAN BRAVELY ENTERED IN HIS COURT AND NO ONE COULD DARE INQUIRY AS HIS HEAVILY INFLUENCE. THEN HE APPROACHED ROYAL-THRONE AND LOOK AROUND. HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ASKED, "WHO ARE YOU AND FOR WHOM YOU ARE LOOKING FOR".

HE REPLIED, "I CAME HERE JUST FOR STATION. BUT I RECKON THIS ABODE JUST IS AN INN, SO I HAVE NO INTEREST TO STAY HERE".

"IT IS ROYAL PALACE NOT INN", KING INSISTED.

"HAD NO ONE STAY HERE BEFORE YOUR ERA?", HE ASKED.

"MY ANCESTOR HAD BEEN RULED OVER THERE", HE REPLIED.

ON ASKING KING DESCRIBED ABOUT ANCESTORS AND THEIR INVARIABLY LINEAGE (RULERS).

HE ADDED, "YOU MAY THINK, SO MANY PEOPLE HAD STAYED THERE AND FINALLY THEY HAD TO LEAVE OFF, NOBODY ABLE TO FIX HERE. THAT IS WHY I REFERRED IT JUST AS AN INN".

THEN STRANGER WAS DISAPPEARED. HE (KING) ALREADY HAD BEEN CONFUSED SINCE LAST NIGHT, SO NOW IT MADE HIM EXTREMELY RESTLESS. THEN HE STEPPED OUT TO MEET HIM. WHEN HE SPOTTED HIM, HE ASKED ABOUT HIS INTRODUCTION. HE REPLIED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)².

9.1.1- HAZRAT IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH BAIT BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

IN THE JUNGLE HE CAME TO MEET A GREAT-ONE, WHO TAUGHT HIM ISM-E-AZAM. THEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) VISITED HIM SAYING, "ACTUALLY HE WAS MY BROTHER ELYAS (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BY WHOM YOU GOT ISM-E-AZAM".

THEN HE (HAZRAT IBRAHIM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) WAS ALSO BLESSED WITH PLEDGED BAIT FROM HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HE WAS COUNTED AMONG GREATS³.

9.2- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ALI DAINURI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT SHEIKH ALI DENOORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAME TO MEET SCORE OF GREAT-ONES. HE PERFORMED ARDUOUS IBADAAT INVARIABLY FOR THIRTY YEARS EVEN BEFORE BEING PLEDGED BAIT. HE USED TO TAKE SINGLE DATE TO EAT EVEN AFTER SEVEN DAYS PASSED.

IN THE LAST-BREATHING TIME HE DONATED ALL TEN THOUSANDS DINARS SUM TO THE POOR, EVERYTHING HE DISTRIBUTED AMONG PEOPLE, EVEN HE DIDN'T KEEP REMAIN ANYTHING FOR IFTAAR.

AT THE TIME OF IFTAAR HE PRAYED TO ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED, PRAISE-WORTHY & EXALTED BE HE), "O ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), I LEFT MY FAMILY MEMBERS ON YOU, DEFINITELY YOU WILL GET SURVIVE FOR THEM".

THEN A SOUND WAS APPEARED 'O ALI! YOU SHOULD JUST KEEP ON US BECAUSE YOUR FAMILY ALREADY IN OUR SUPERVISION'.

ONCE SHEIKH ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS SITTING TOWARD QIBLA, HIS SON CAME, CAUGHT HIS SHOULDER TELLING, "O MY FATHER, A MAN WITH FOOD DISH IS AT THE DOOR."

SHEIKH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STATED HIM TO GET FETCH HIM IN. THE BOY APPROACHED AND FETCHED HIM IN. HE COMMUTED HIS DISH IN FRONT OF HIM DESCRIBING, "ACTUALLY I HAVE A MESSAGE (FROM ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)) 'YOUR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE MY SERVANT AND YOU SHOULD NOT HAVE ANY TROUBLE TOWARD THEM, I WILL FEED THEM WITHOUT COST AND YOU SHOULD JUST REMAIN STAY WITH US'."

FOLLOWED BY THIS BLESSING SHEIKH FIRMLY TIED UP WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WITH PURE HEART⁴.

9.2.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CLEARS ABOUT HIS MURSHID

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HELD SEVERAL MEETINGS WITH KHWAJA ALI DANOORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SO MANY TIMES. ONCE HE ASKED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "O HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), I HAD BEEN TIED UP WITH ACTS OF WORSHIPS AND I

LEFT MYSELF DITHERED IN LOVE OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BUT I HAVE NO IDEA EVEN ABOUT MY FINAL EXECUTION."

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "MAKE YOURSELF COMFORTABLE AS YOU ARE A MAN WITH MORALITY. FOR WHOM ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SELECTS HIS CLOSENESS, HE PUTS UP HIS (ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S) FEAR IN HIS HEART. BUT YOU SHOULD BE IN COMPANY OF ANY GREAT-ONE, SO THAT BY BLESSING OF HIS COMPANY YOUR WISHES WOULD BE FULFILLED, EXECUTION MIGHT BE AT BEST AND YOU MIGHT HAVE PROTECTION FROM SATAN'S EVIL-TRICK".

HAZRAT ALI DANOORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ASKED HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), "WHO IS WELL EMINENT SHEIKH IN THESE DAYS?"

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "HAZRAT HUBAIRA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS WELL RENOWN AND UNIQUE IN THIS ERA".

UPON THIS SHEIKH ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) MOVED TO HOME OF HAZRAT KHWAJA HUBAIRA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND BEND HIS HEAD DOWN WHICH WAS CAUSE TO GROUND-TOUCHING. HAZRAT SHEIKH HUBAIRA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BLESSED HIM SAYING, "BEHOLD YA ALI DANOORI, YOU WOULD LIKELY BE FAMOUS FOREVER"⁵.

ONE DAY HE PASSED NEAR CROWD AND A QAWWAL (RECITER OF ISLAMIC QUOTATION) WAS TOO, THEY WERE COMMUTED QUIET HANGED-ON QAWWALI-RECITATION ON OBSERVING HIM.

HE SAID TO THEM, "KEEP ON YOUR TASK, I SWEAR WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), IF I MIGHT HAVE PASS THROUGH ALL LUXURIES EVEN THEN, IT WOULDN'T BE INFLUENCE ME TOWARD MY TASK"⁶.

9.3- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT BASHR HAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SPIRITUALLY TEACHER, HEAD OF SPIRITUALITY, HEAD OF AWLIYA, HAZRAT BASHR HAAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS GREAT IN ACTS OF WORSHIP AND WAS WELL RENOWN IN TARIQAT LINE. HE WAS BESTOWED WITH COMPANY OF HAZRAT FUZAIL BIN AYAZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND WAS PLEDGED BAIT BY HIS MATERNAL UNCLE HAZRAT ALI BIN HASHRAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). ACTUALLY, HE WAS SCHOLAR IN RESEARCH AND LOGISTIC FIELDS⁷.

HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) USED TO STAY WITH HIM AS HE WAS AMONG HIS FANS. SO HE (HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) WAS QUESTIONED THAT WHY HE HAD BEEN MOTIVATED BY A LOW-EDUCATED EVEN HE HIMSELF WAS SO GREAT IN ALL FIELDS.

"I HAVE GREAT KNOWLEDGE BUT JUST BOOKISH BUT THIS SOPHISTICATED MAN HAVE SPRITUALLY KNOWLEDGE MORE THAN ME ABOUT ALLAH (GLORIFIED, PRAISE-WORTHY & EXALTED BE HE)". HE USED TO STATED⁸.

9.3.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GRANTS DUA FOR BASHR HAAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HE SAID, "ONCE I APPROACHED MY HOME, I FOUND A MAN WAITING FOR ME. I ASKED THAT WHY HE GOT INTO MY HOME WITHOUT PERMISSION. HE REPLIED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). THEREBY I SEEKED DUA BY HIM. SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HAD DUA AS 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) LET YOUR IBADAAT EASY FOR YOU AND MAY PUT THESE ACTS EVEN HIDDEN FROM YOURSELVES'⁹."

9.3.2- UNVEILING ABOUT HAZRAT BASHR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

WHEN HAZRAT BILAL KHWAAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ASKED TO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ABOUT HAZRAT BASHR HAAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S GREATNESS. HE REPLIED, "INDEED, HE IS MUNFARD (UNIQUE) IN THE WORLD¹⁰."

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

9.4- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HIS NAME WAS SHARFUDDIN, TITLE MASLAH AND NICKNAME WAS SHAIRAAZ.

HE WAS BORN AROUND 589 A.D. AND PASSED AWAY IN 691 A.D. HE POSSESSED LIFE MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED YEAR¹¹.

THE SPIRITUALLY SCHOLAR, GREAT SCHOLAR HAZRAT SHEIKH SARFUDDIN SIRAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS A GREAT BUJURG. ALL WORLDLY, SPIRITUALLY KNOWLEDGE AND SECRETS OF TASAUUF HE POSSESSED. HE HAD A SCORE OF TRIPS AND HE ALSO PERFORMED A COUPLE OF HAJ JUST BY HIS OWN FEET.

9.4.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BLESSES SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE WORKED AS WATER-DISTRIBUTER FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME TO PROVIDE WATER FOR NEEDY PEOPLE. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPROACHED THERE AND BLESSED HIM WITH PROVIDING ZAM-ZAM WATER. REALLY, IT PROVED CAUSE HIS RENOWNING. SHEIKH NASIRUDDIN MAHMOOD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT AMEER KHUSRO (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND AMEER HASAN TREID TO RECITE POET IN THE WAY OF SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), BUT THEY COULDN'T DO SO. ACTUALLY HE DESCRIBED FACTS¹².

9.4.2- HUZUR'S ANGER FOR SHEIKH SAADI 'S ENEMY

NAFHATUL-UANS CONSISTS AS ONCE A SAYYED-MAN CALLED SHEIKH SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STRICT AND LAZY. HE SAW IN HIS DREAM THAT HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) IS ANGRY WITH HIM. WHEN HE GOT UP AND APPOLOZIED TO SHEIKH SAADI AND FINALLY TURNED AS HIS PRaiser¹³.

9.5- INTRODUCTION TO JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF AWLIYA, CHIEF IN PEOPLE, GREAT SCHOLAR, HELPER OF PEOPLE, HEAD SHEIKH, GREAT QUTUB, SULTAN OF TARIQAT, HAZRAT SAYYIDUNA SHEIKH JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN AROUND 218 HIJRI AT BAGHDAD. OUR MASTER JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS WELL RENOWN IN SCHOLARLY AND IN LOGICS. ACTUALLY HE WAS AS HEAD IN HIS SECRETEIVE SPEECH. FROM STARTING TO TILL LAST BREATH HE WAS BEING ACCEPTED AS BELOVED AND ACCEPTED. ALL OF THE PEOPLE HAD BEEN AGREE UPON HIS IMAMAT. ACTUALLY HIS LIFE HAD BEEN FULL WITH TARIQAT. HE WAS HEAD AND IMAM OF SUFIS. HE WAS VERY INFLUENCED MAN IN TARIQAT. A SCORE OF SCRIPTURES ON HISTORY HE QUOTED.

WHEN HAZRAT SIRRI SAQTI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS QUESTIONED BY PEOPLE AS HAD A DECIPLE WAS IN GREATER-RANK THAN OF HIS MURSHID. HE REPLIED, "JUNAID'S RANK IS HIGHER THAN MINE"¹⁴.

ONCE A BUJURG BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) IN HIS DREAM. HE ALSO SPOTTED JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THERE IN COURT OF HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM). MEANWHILE A MAN CAME AND SHOWED A QUERY TO HUZUR. HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) ORDERED HIM TO GET SOLUTION BY JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

UPON IT HE URGED, "HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM), YOU ARE HERE, HOW CAN I DARE TO DASH IT TO JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".

HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) REPLIED, "ALL PROPHETS HAVE PROUD FOR THEIR UMMAH SIMILARLY I HAVE PROUD OF JUNAID IN MY UMMAH"¹⁵.

HE PASSED AWAY IN 27 OF RAJAB 297 HIJRI AND MAZAR IS AT SHONEZA IN HOLY BAGHDAD AS CENTER OF VISITERS¹⁶.

9.5.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PRAISES FOR PRESENT (GIVEN BY HAZRAT JUNAID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM))

ROZUR-RAYAHEEN CONSISTS ABOUT A MARRIAGE CEREMONY OF AN ABDAAL MAN WITH ABDAAL GIRL AND MANY OF AWLIYA WERE THERE. THE SPIRITUALLY MATTERS WERE ENSUED THERE. ALL OF THEM WERE GIFTING VALUABLES JUST LIKE DASHING FROM AIR WITH RAISING HAND-UP, LIKE RUBY AND PEARL ETC. THE IMAM OF SPIRITUALITY HAZRAT JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) RAISED HIS HAND UP AND PRESENTED ZAAFRAAN (SCENT). HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS THERE TOO. HE INSISTED, " YOU PRESENTED MOST SUITABLE GIFT"¹⁷.

9.6- INTRODUCTION TO HAZRAT BAYAZEED BUSTAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SULTAN OF BUJURGS, CHEIF OF TRUTH-WORTHIES, QUTUB E WAHDAT, HAZRAT BAYAZEED BUSTAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG FIRST RANKED AWLIYA. HIS ACTUAL NAME IS TAIFUR BIN ISA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE WAS COMPANION OF AHMAD KHAZRUYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), ABU HAFS HADDAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND YAHYA BIN MAEZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). INDEED, HE WAS A SIGN OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), QUTUB-E-ALAM AND CHEIF OF AWTAAD. HE WAS ALWAYS TIED UP WITH ALMIGHTY AND WAS TOTALLY DISSOLVED IN LOVE FOR ALMIGHTY. HE COMPLETELY RESOLVED IN MUJAHIDA (STRUGGLE) AND HIS HEART WAS DROWN INTO MUSHAHIDA (OBSERVATION). HIS SAYINGS ARE RENOWNED. NO ONE DESCRIBED SO MANY SECRETS BEFORE HIM. HIS HIGHNESS IS LIGHTED AS SUN. HAZRAT OUR MASTER, HEAD OF AWLIYA JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS THAT THE VALUE OF HAZRAT BAYZEED (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AMONG US IS LIKE THE HAZRAT JIBREEL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AMONG ANGELS. HAZRAT JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ALSO QUOTED AS ALL SALIKEEN'S LIMITING POINT IS EQUAL TO THE BEGINNING POINT OF KHWAJA BAYZEED (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)¹⁸.

9.6.1-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) EATS DATE WITH BAYAZEED (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT ABUL HUSAIN NOORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "WE WERE IN THE FRONT OF HAZRAT BAYZEED (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND SOME DATES WERE THERE. HE ASKED US TO TAKE THEM SAYING, "IT IS GIFTED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). I DEMANDED FOR THEM FROM ALMIGHTY NOT VIA KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PROVIDED THEM¹⁹."

9.7- INTRODUCTION TO MOHAMMAD BIN ALI HAKEEM TIRMIZI

MUJTAHID OF AWLIYA, HEAD OF SALIKEEN, BELOVED AND BESTOWED, HAZRAT KHWAJA MOHAMMAD BIN ALI HAKEEM TARMIZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BASICALLY BELONG TO SECOND GROUP (OF AWLIYA'S RANK). HE WAS HEAD OF MASHAIKH AND HEAD OF AWLIYA. HE WAS GREAT IN ALL TYPE OF KNOWLEDGE. HIS BOOKS HAD A SCORE OF TOLL. HE WAS UNIQUE IN DESCRIPTION OF SECRETS AND KNOWLEDGE. HE WAS EXCELLENT IN ALL FIELD AND WAS MUJTAHID IN SHARIAH. MOST OF BELONGING TO TIRMIZI FOLLOWED HIM. HIS MAZHAB WAS BASED UPON FACT KNOWLEDGE BECAUSE HE WAS SPIRITUALLY TEACHER.

HE WAS FAME AS HAKIMUL-AWLIYA AND HIS KARAMAAT ARE POPULAR. THE AUTHOR OF 'KASHFUL-MAHZOOB' REFERRED THAT ONE MAZHAB BELONGED TO HIM AMONG TEN MAZHAB OF SUFISM. HIS SPEECHS REALLY SHOW LIGHT OF WILAYAT²⁰.

A SCORE OF BOOKS ARE BY HIM, ALL OF THEM DESCRIBING HIS KARAMAAT. KHATM-E-WILAYAT, KITABUN-NAHAZ, NAVADURUL-USOOL ARE MOST FAMOUS SCRIPTURE BY HIM²¹.

SAYYED ALI HIJWERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "I AM VIEWER HIS ALL BOOKS. MY SHEIKH DESCRIBED THAT HE WAS SO GREAT AND WAS AMONG HAKIMS (PRUDENTS)"²².

9.7.1- EDUCATION BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS AMONG HIM TEACHERS, WHO TAUGHT HIM FOR THREE YEARS REGULARLY KNOWLEDGE OF LOGICS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SO EVERY SUNDAY HE VISITED AND SHARED DISCUSSION²³.

ACCORDING TO AUTHOR OF TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, IN TEENAGE HE WAS UPSET AS HIS TWO SUBLINGS WENT OUT FOR EDUCATION BUT HE HAD TO STAY AS HIS MOTHER WAS QUITE SICK. HE WAS SO UPSET THINKING THAT THEY WOULD BE RETURN AS SCHOLAR SO I WOULD HAVE TO FEEL SHAME IN FRONT OF THEM.

BUT ONE DAY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPEARED SAYING, "YOU MAY LEARN BY ME EVERYDAY AT SAME PALACE, INSHA-ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) THEREBY YOU WOULDN'T BE CONSIDERED LOWER THAN OTHERS. SO HE REGULARLY HAD BEEN TAKING KNOWLEDGE THREE

YEARS, SO HE BECAME AMONG ELITE-SCHOLARS. WHEN HE CAME TO KNOW THAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS HIS TEACHER, HE RECKONED THAT IT CAME TO POSSIBLE BECAUSE I HAD SUPERVISIONED MY MOTHER²⁴.

9.7.2- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SEEKS HIS BOOK

HAZRAT ABU WARAQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS, "ONCE HE HANDED OVER FEW BOOKS TO IMMERSION IN JAHWO SEA. BUT I VIEWED THESE, SO I FOUND THEM FULL WITH SECRETS OF FACTS. SO I HAD PUT THEM IN MY OWN HOUSE TELLING HIM THAT I HAD IMMERSION. UPON IT HE STATED, "YOUR HOME IS NOT AMONG SEAS. YOU SHOULD GO AGAIN TO IMMERSION THEM".

SO I HAD TO IMMERSSED THEM IN SEA, SUDDENLY AN OPEN-LID BOX WAS APPEARED AND ALL SCRIPTURES COMPRESSED INTO IT AUTOMATICALLY AND LID WAS CLOSED AUTOMATICALLY AND BOX WAS DISAPPEARED. WHEN I DISCUSSED THIS TO HIM, HE REPLIED, "MY BOOKS WAS DEMANDED BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND THAT BOX WAS DRIVEN BY A FISH AND IT WOULD BE LEAD IT TO HIM".

ONCE HE IMMERSSED ALL BOOKS IN SEA. BUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REVERSED ALL OF THEM AGAIN AND SUGGESTED TO GO TIED UP WITH THOSE BOOKS²⁵".

9.8- INTRODUCTION TO YUSUF BIN HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HE WAS AMONG GREAT-ONES, BLESSED WITH COMPANIES OF MANY MASHAIKH. HE BASICALLY BELONGED TO JUN-NOON MISRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) EARLIER. BESIDES IT HE WAS VERY HANDSOME AND LEGEND AND USED TO TIED UP IN PERFORMING IBADAAT AND HE WAS MAN WITH LONG AGE.

HE USED TO PASS WHOLE NIGHT IN QIYAM (STANDING) AFTER ISHA-NAMAZ. WHEN PEOPLE ASKED ABOUT THIS MODUS OF IBADAT, HE WOULD REPLY 'I HAVE NO ABILITY OF PERFORMING REPEATEDLY RUKU AND SUJUD, SO HE HAD CHOSEN TO PERFORM JUST QIYAM²⁶.

9.8.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT HIS GREATNESS

HAZRAT IBRAHIM KHWAJAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "ONCE A SOUND WAS ECHOED IN AALM-E-ROYA (STATE OF DREAM) 'YOU HAVE TO INFORM YUSUF BIN HUSAIN AS HE BECAME DEPRIVED'. WHEN I GOT UP THEN I FELT SHAME TO DESCRIBE IT. BUT I SAW SECOND DAY AND THIRD DAY REPEATEDLY AND I WAS ALSO WARNED FOR LIFE-LONG PUNISHMENT IN CASE OF NOT TO DISCUSS HIM. SO I APPROACHED HIM TO DESCRIBE.

WHEN I SPOTTED HIM, HE JUST ASKED ME TO RECITE RELIGIOUS POETIC- QUOTATIONS. WHEN I RECITED HE BEGAN TO CRY AND BLOODY-TEARS GLINTED IN HIS EYES. THEN HE STATED, "THAT'S WHY I AM DEPRIEVED AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HAD JUST APPROPRIATE COMMITMENT".

(HAZRAT IBRAHIM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS) IT MADE ME APPALLING AND I STEPPED OUT TO JUNGLE.

THERE I CAME TO MEET KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYING THAT YUSUF BIN HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS WOUNDED BY BLESSED SWORD OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S LOVE AND HE IS AMONG ALA ILIYEEN (MEANS VERY GREAT) AND ONE OUGHT TO HAVE THIS TYPE OF RANK IN FRONT OF ALMIGHTY SO THAT HE MIGHT HAVE OBSERVE ILIYEEN. IF ONE WOULD TRY FOR FIRST LEVEL THEN AT LEAST HE WOULD BE ABLE TO GET AMONG ELITE-LEVELS"²⁷.

9.9- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA ABUL ABBAS(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT WALI, GHOUSUL-WAQT, SHEIKH ABUL ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) S REAL NAME WAS AHMAD S/O MOHAMMAD S/O ABDUL KAREEM. HE WAS SPIRITUAL MASTER, FULL WITH KARAMAT, INSIGHTER AND WAS FAME IN HIS ERA AMONG ALL AND WAS ACCEPTED ELITE. HE SAID THAT THOSE BLESSING WOULD BE APPROACHED TO ABUL HASAN KHIROQANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). SO SAME THING WAS HAPPENED²⁸.

9.9.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BLESSES ABUL ABBAS

ONCE A MAN VISITED ABUL ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND DEMANDED TO COMMUTE OUT ANY KARAMAT. HE REPLIED, "WHY DIDN'T YOU REALIZE THAT JUST A BUTCHER-BOY THAT WAS OUT OF ANYTHING BUT ONLY HIS PROFESSION FROM HIS FATHER, EVEN THEN HE IS SO BLESSED NOW".

THEN I BECAME SCARY REALIZING SOME STRANGE THEN I FOUND MYSELF NEAR KHWAJA SHIBLI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN BAGHDAD FOLLOWED BY MAKKA AND MADINA, THEN BAITUL-MUQADDAS. THEN I WAS MET WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HE EMBRACED AND BLESSED ME WITH PROVIDING SOMETHING IN MY HEART. THEN I FOUND MYSELF AGAIN THERE THEREBY I WAS BESTOWED WITH KHALOAT.

THE ONE WHO REPENTS AND PROJECTS OUT FROM DARKNESS, THEY MAY REALIZE MY BLESSINGS. REALLY JUST THIS KARAMAT IS AMONG GREAT-THINGS²⁹.

9.10- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA GHOU-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SULTAN OF ABDAL AND AVTAAD, KING OF BAGHDAD, OUR MASTER SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN RAMZAN 471 HIJRI. HE IS GREAT GAUS (HELPER), QUTUBUL-AQTAAB, FARDUL-AFRAAD, IMAM OF AWLIYA. SAYYIDUNA GHOSUL-AZAM SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GOT INTRODUCTORY KNOWLEDGE BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)³⁰.

OUR MASTER GAUS-E-AZAM SAYS, "I ROAMED FIFTY FIVE YEARS IN JUNGLE AND SECLUDED-AREA FOR KEEPING MYSELF SOLE AND EVEN I WAS FAIL TO RECOGNIZE ANYONE AND ANYBODY COULDN'T RECOGNIZE ME TOO. RAJALUL-GAIB (HIDDEN PERSONS) AND JINNAT USED TO CAME TO SEE ME AND I TAUGHT THEM SECRETIVE KNOWLEDGE TOWARD PATH OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE). FOR FORTY YEARS I HAD BEEN OFFERED NAMAZ OF FAZR WITH HAVING WUZU OF ISHA NAMAZ. I PASSED MY FIFTEEN YEARS IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES THAT I USED TO RECITE QURAN AFTER NAMAZ STANDING JUST ON ONE FOOT AND WITH SUPPORT OF THE WALL BY ONE OF THE HAND UNTIL THE QURAN WAS OVER TILL TIME OF FAZR. SOMETIMES I USED TO SUFFER THREE TO FORTY DAYS WITHOUT TAKING ANYTHING AND EVEN WITHOUT CHANGE TO WINK EYES. I HAD BEEN OFFERING IBADAAT FOR ELEVEN YEARS IN A TOWER IN BAGHDAD³¹.

9.10.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) EXAMINES HIM FOR THREE YEARS

OUR MASTER GHOS-E-AZAM NARRATES, "ONCE I SAW A BUJURG, HE ASKED ME IF I WOULD LIKE ACCOMPANIED BY HIM. I REPLIED AS POSITIVE. HE RECOMENDEED ME NOT TO WENT OUT FROM MY PROMISE. I ACCEPTED SAYING THAT I WOULDN'T REJECT YOUR WORDS".

'STAY HERE TILL I COME BACK'. HE RECOMMENDED.

HE RETURNED AFTER ONE YEAR AND GHOS-E-AZAM WAS REMAINED STAYED THERE. JUST AFTER ONE HOUR HE AGAIN WENT AND AGAIN ORDERED TO STAY THERE AND NOT TO LEAVE TILL HE WOULD COME. ONE YEAR WAS AGAIN PASSED. SIMILARLY HE RETURNED THRICE-TIME AND THIS TIME WITH ROTI (BREAD) AND MILK THEN HE REVEALED, "I AM KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND WAS ORDERED TO TAKE MEAL WITH YOU".

AFTER TAKING MEAL HE RECOMANDED ME TO GO BAGHDAD WITH HIM. SO WE BOTH REACHED BAGHDAD".

THERE GREAT OF ARIFEEN SHEIKH ABUL QASIM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS PREACHING. ON OBSERVING GHOU-E-AZAM EVEN IN HIS PEOPLE, HE STEPPED DOWN FROM TRIBUNE, HUGGED HIM AND KISSED HIS EYES INFORMING PEOPLE, " YOU MUST ADOPT THE COMPANY OF THIS FRIEND OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), BECAUSE I AM OBSERVING A LIGHT WITH HIM AND IT IS TO BE ENLIGHTEN ENTIRE EAST AND WEST"³².

9.10.2- SARKAR GHOU-E-AZAM WAS BESTOWED KHIROA IN PRESENCE OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

MURSHID OF GAUS-E-AZAM, HAZRAT SAYEED MAKHZOOMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS, "I PROVIDED KHILAFAT FACE TO FACE TO GAUS-E-AZAM AND ALSO GATHERED SIGNATURE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) FOR EVIDENCE. AT TIME OF NAMAZ OF JUMA I PROVIDED HIM CAP, IMAMA AND HOLY KHIROA IN MASJID. OBSERVING ME SAYYED ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) KISSED UP AT MY FEET. I PUT MY CAP ON HIM WITH PRESENCE OF AWLIYA AND I MYSELF TIED UP IMAMA TO HIM AND VESTURED KHIROA. THEN KHILAFAT IS PROVIDED TO QUTUB-E-RABBANI, GAUS-E-SAMDANI, SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI HASNI HUSAINI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WITH RECITING KHUTBA"³³.

9.10.3-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS ABOUT GREAT-CUM-MIRACULOUS RANK OF GHOU-E-AZAM

SHEIKH OF ARIFEEN HAZRAT ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REVEALS, "I CONSTANTLY GOT CHANCE TO MEET UPTO THREE YEARS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). ONCE I ASKED ABOUT AWLIYA EAST TILL WEST. FOR THIS HE DESCRIBED GAUSUL-JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DESCRIBES THAT HE IS IMAM OF SIDDIQEEEN, PEACE FOR ARIFEEN AND HAS HEAD AMONG MARFAT-KNOWER AND HE IS UNIQUE AND SPECIFIED AMONG AWLIYA, NO ONE AMONG AWLIYA IS LIKE THAN GAUS-E-AZAM IN RANK. I HAVE FAITH ABOUT HIS GREATEST-RANK".

HAZRAT ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) INSISTED THAT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DIDN'T PRAISE FOR ANYONE SO MUCH³⁴.

9.10.4-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ROLLS IN PEOPLE OF GHOU-S-E-AZAM

HAZRAT ABU SAYEED QYOLVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS," I SAW SEVERAL TIME MANY PROPHETS AND HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) IN THE COUNCIL OF GHOU-S-E-AZAM".

SEVERAL TIMES HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) HIMSELF BLESSES TO HIS SERVANT. SAME SOULS OF PROPHETS VISIT BETWEEN EARTH AND HEAVEN.

"I SAW THE ANGLES APPEARING FREQUANTLY, JINNAT AND RIJALUL-GHAIB THERE TOO. I SAW HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THERE AND ASKED HIM (ABOUT HIS VISIT THERE)".

'IT IS MANDATORY TO ATTEND HIS COMPANY TO GETTING SUCCESS AND WELL-TURN'. HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) REPLIED³⁵.

9.10.5- SARKAR GHOU-S-E-AZAM RECOMMENDS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO ATTEND HIS SPEECH

ONCE HUZUR GHOU-S-E-AZAM AHEADED JUST A STEP DURING PREACHING WITH SAYING, 'PLEASE STAY A WHILE ISRAILI-MAN HERE TO ATTEND A PREACHING OF A MOHAMMADI'.

WHEN HE STEPED DOWN THAN THE PEOPLE ASKED, 'FOR WHOM YOU WAS IN DISCUSSING'.

"KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS PASSING FROM THERE SO I REQUESTED HIM TO LISTEN ME"³⁶.

IT CAME TO KNOW BY SAYING OF SAYYIDUA GHOU-S-E-AZAM AS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS ISRAILI (ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) KNOWS BEST)

9.10.6-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S DISCLOSURE ABOUT GREAT-CUM-MIRACULOUS RANK OF GHOU-S-E-AZAM

FATAWA RIZVIYA CONSISTS AS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAYS, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) PROVIDES GREATNESS TO MANY AWLIYA BUT SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS GREATEST THAN ALL AND ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESSED WITH BLESSINGS TO AWLIYA BUT GHOU-S-E-AZAM IS MOST BLESSED, ALLAH (GLORIFIED, THE GREAT & EXALTED BE HE) PROVIDED GREATNESS TO AWLIYA BUT SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS GREATEST FROM ALL. ALL OF THE AWLIYA EVEN INCLUDING FORCOMING AWLIYA TILL DOOMSDAY WILL HAVE RESPECT FOR HIM³⁷.

بقسم کہتے شہبان شریفین و حریم
کہ ہوا ہے نہ ولی ہو ہمتا تیرا

جو ولی تھی ہے یا بعد ہوئے یا ہونگے
38 سب ادب رکھتے ہیں میں میرے آقا تیرا

[PEOPLE BELONGED TO ENTIRE WORLD AGREE AS 'YOU ARE THE GREATEST AMONG ALL'

ALL AWLIYA AND AWLIYA-TO-BE WOULD HAVE RESPECT FOR YOU]

9.11- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN SUHARWARDI

HEADS OF SPIRITUALS, INVESTIGATOR OF SECRETS, EXCELLENT-ONE, GHOSUL-WAQT, SHEIKH SAHABUDDIN UMAR BIN MOHAMMAD SUHARWARDI IS DESCENT-ONE OF HAZRAT MOHAMMAD BIN SIDDIQ E AKBAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE WAS PLEDGED MUREED OF HIS UNCLE ZIAUDDIN ABU NAJEEB SUHARWARDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND LATER, AFTER HIM APPOINTED AS HIS HEIR.

ACCORDING TO IMAM ABDULLAH YAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE WAS GREAT TEACHER, KNOWER OF SECRETS, HEAD IN TARIQAT, FULL WITH SCHOLARLY AS WELL AS SPIRITUALLY KNOWLEDGE, HEAD OF ARIFEEN, SUN FOR SALIKEEN AND THE GREATEST SCHOLAR IN HIS TIME. HE WAS UNIQUE IN KNOWLEDGE OF HADEES AS HE WAS PUNCTUAL OF SUNNAT OF HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) FOR ENTIRE LIFE. SO MANY KARAMAAT AND SPIRITUALLY MATTERS WAS BELONGING TO HIM, MANY OF AWLIYA REPRESENTED ABOUT THEM. WITH HIS BLESSING MANY GREATS CAME INTO SHINING LIGHT. LIKE SHEIKH BAHAUDDIN ZAKRIA MULTANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS HE WAS ON RANK OF GHOSU FOLLOWED BY HIM TOO.

SHEIKH SAHABUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS SHEIKH OF MASHAIKH IN BAGHDAD, HE WAS BLESSED WITH COMPANY OF SHEIKH SAYYIDUNA ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN HIS PRE-AGE³⁹

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) INFORMED HIM, "YOU ARE THE LAST GREAT-ONE IN IRAQ".

A LOT OF BOOKS BELONGS TO HIM, LIKE AWARIFUL-MAARIF, RASHFUN-NASAAH, ALAMUL-HUDA. AWARIFUL-MAARIF WAS QUOTED IN HOLY MAKKA.

9.11.1- HE BLESSED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S PIOUS VISION

IT IS NARRATED THAT HE STAYED WITH ABDAAL IN ISLANDS OF ABDAAN AND ALSO HAD BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁴⁰.

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

9.12- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA MOINUDDIN AJMERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

QUTUB-E-WAHDAT, MUJADDID OF SHARIAH AND TARIQAT, SOURCE OF KARAMAT, HEAD OF ARIFEEN, SULTAN OF HINDUSTAN (INDIA) OUR MASTER KHWAJA MOINUDDIN HASAN SANJRI AJMERI WAS BORN AT SHANJAR IN SABISTAN AT 14 RAJAB 537 HIJRI⁴¹.

HE WAS BLESEED WITH BAIT BY QUTUBUL-ALAM HAZRAT KHWAJA USMAN HAROONI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE NARRATES, 'I REACHED BAGHDAD TO SEE HAZRAT USMAN HAROONI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND STATIONED THERE FOR TWENTY YEAR TO GET SCHOLARLY AS WELL AS SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. THEN I WAS BLESSED WITH HIS CALIPHATE TOO⁴²'.

ONCE HE WAS IN IBADAAT AT HOLY KABA, A SOUND APPEARED, 'MOINUDDIN WE ARE PLEASED WITH YOU, SO WE FORGAVE YOU. YOU MAY ASK WHAT YOU WISH'.

HE BEGS, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FORGIVE ALL THOSE BELONG TO MY SILSILA".

SO REPLIED WAS, 'O MOINUDDIN, YOU ARE THE AMONG OUR CALIPHS, SO WE WILL FORGIVE ALL THOSE WOULD BE AMONG YOUR MURIDEEN AND FURTHER MURIDEEN OF YOUR CALIPHATES TOO⁴³".

ACCORDING TO HUZUR KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) KHWAJA GHAREEB NAWAZ UTTERED, 'THE ARIF (RECOGNIZER) IS ONE WHO IS OPEN WITH ENTIRE WORLD AND HAVE CAPABILITY TO PRODUCE AND DESCRIBE MILLIONS OF MEANING BY HIS OWN INTELLECTUALITY-POWER AND MUST BE ABLE TO ANSWER FOR ALL QUESTIONS REGARDING DEARNESS-DEVOTION AND MUST BE FULL WITH SECRETS OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), SO THAT HE MIGHT HAVE GET CLOSENESS, THAT PERSON IS REALLY ARIF⁴⁴'.

WHEN HE PERFORMED HAJ FOLLOWED BY BLESSED VISIT OF ROZA-E-HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM), A SOUND WAS APPEARED THERE, 'YOU ARE HELPER FOR OUR DEEN AND WE ARE TO GIVE YOU RULING OF HINDUSTAN. SO NOW YOU SHOULD START FOR AJMER STAY BECAUSE DARKNESS OF KUFR (NON BELIEVING) AND SHIRK (POLYTHEISM) IS SCATTERED THERE AND LIGHT OF ISLAM WILL BE ENLIGHTEN THERE⁴⁵'.

SO MANY TASARUFFAT (POWERS) AND KARAMAAT ARE BELONG TO HIM NOT APPEARED BY ANYONE BEFORE YOU EXCEPT SAYYIDUNA GHOU-S-AZAM.

HIS SHRINE IS CENTER OF ATTRACTION WITH MILLIONS OF INDIANS AND FOREIGNERS VISITORS, USED TO COME TO GET FULFILL THEIR WISHES.

I (THE AUTHOR; MURSHID-E-TARIQAT HAZRAT MAHMOOD HASAN QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)) GOT BLESSED CHANCE TWICE OFFERED ETIKAAF IN MONTH OF RAMZAN, FIRST TIME IN 1417 H AND SECOND WAS IN 1419 H.

SO MANY BLESSINGS BELONGING TO HUZUR GHARIB NAWAZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE OBSERVED, IT WOULDN'T BE EASY TO COLLECT WITHOUT COMPOSING A HUGE BOOK.

I (THE AUTHOR; MURSHID-E-TARIQAT HAZRAT MAHMOOD HASAN QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS BLESSFULL DUA)) LUCKILY GOT ALL BLESSINGS FOR WHICH I HAD BEEN AWAITING.

9.12.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERS SARKAR GHARIB NAWAZ'S FUNERAL-NAMAZ

IN THE NIGHT OF HIS PASSING AWAY, A COUPLE OF AWLIYA SAW HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) IN ALAM-E-ROYA SAYING, 'MOJINUDDIN IS FRIEND OF ALMIGHTY AND TODAY WE ARE ARRIVING TO RECEIVE HIM'⁴⁶.

HIS SON, HAZRAT KHWAJA FAKHRUDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) OFFERED HIS FUNERAL NAMAZ.

FOR NAMAZ THE PEOPLE FROM NEAR AND FAR WERE THERE INCLUDING RAJALUL-GHAIB, ABDAAL AND AQTAAB OF THAT TIME WERE INVOLVED. FOR THEM KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GOT OFFERED NAMAZ.

EVEN AFTER PASSING A LONG PERIOD OF TIME, SCENT HAD BEEN EMANATING THERE WHICH MADE THE SOUL AND HEART INTO EXCELLENT FEELINGS⁴⁷.

9.13- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF MASTERS, IMAM OF FOLLOWERS, UNIQUE AND SUCCESSOR OF KNOWLEDGE, KEY OF SECRETS, SHEIKH ABU MADYAN MISRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG THE GREATS AND ESPECIALLY FAMOUS FOR HIS ACT OF WORSHIPS, MUJAHADAT, KASHAF AND KARMAAT. HE GOT CALIPHATE FROM HAZRAT SHEIKH ABU SAYEED ANDALSI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE GOT FROM SHEIKH ABUL BARKAAT (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE GOT FROM ABUL FAZAL BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE FROM SHEIKH IMAM AHMAD GHAZALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

SHEIKH ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS UNIQUE IN RESEARCH. MANY OF GREAT MASHAIKH LEARNED IN HIS COMPANY. SHEIKH MOHIYUDIN IBNE ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ALSO AMONG THEM.

A BUJURG SAID, "I SAW IBLES IN MY DREAM AND ASKED HIM HIS TROUBLING SITUATION BY ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".

HE REPLIED, "WHENEVER I TRIED TO MISLEAD HIM, I USUALLY OBSERVE MYSELF AS ONE WHO WANTS TO SPOIL WHOLE SEA JUST WITH TAKE A PISS INTO AND IT IS IDIOTIC TASK".

ONCE SHEIKH ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BENT HIS HEAD DOWN SAYING, "ALMIGHTY YOU ARE MY WITNESS, I GOT THIS MESSAGE AND I AM JUST FOLLOWING HIS COMMAND".

ANYONE ASKED ABOUT THIS BIDDING.

HE REPLIED, "SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ANNOUNCES TODAY IN BAGHDAD AS 'MY FEET IS UPON THE HEADS OF ALL AWLIYA' ".

HE WAS PASSED AWAY IN 590 H⁴⁸.

9.14- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYED SALAR MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT WALI, HEAD OF MARTYRS, BELOVED OF ALMIGHTY, HAZRAT SAYYED MASUAD SALAR GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN AT THE DAWN-TIME IN SUNDAY, 1ST OF SHABAAN, 405 HIJRI IN ISLAMIC-CENTER IN HOLY AJMER⁴⁹.

HIS FATHER WAS HAZRAT SALAAR AND FURTHER LINEAGE IS 'HAZRAT MOHAMMAD S/O HANFIYA S/O MOLA ALI' (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HIS MOTHER WAS SISTER OF GREAT SULTAN MAHMOOD GHAZNAVI.

HE WAS FAME WITH NAME 'RAJAB SALAAR'. IN KHURASAAN AND INDIA HE IS FAME AS GHAZI MIYA AND BALE MIYA TOO. HIS MAJOR TITLE IS 'SAYYIDUSH-SHUHDAA (HEAD OF MARTYRS) AND ACTUALLY SUITABLE AND NICE TITLE.

ACCORDING TO MOST OF SPIRITUALS HE WAS MARTYRED IN INDIA AND ALL MARTYRS ARE AT JUST ON HIS FOOT-STEPS. HAZRAT KHWAJA ABU MAHAMMAD CHISTI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS HIS CONTEMPORARY.

HIS GREATNESS CAN BE RECKONED AS HE WAS WALI BY BIRTH AS WELL AS NO MORE SPACE WAS LEFT IN HIS GREATNESS BEYOND HIS APPROACH. HE HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN MINOR AND MAJOR JIHAD FOLLOWING WAYS OF HIS FOREFATHERS⁵⁰.

9.14.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS REGARDING BIRTH OF MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

WHEN HAZRAT SALAAR SAHU WAS GOING TO AJMER AND IT WAS JUST AWAY AT THREE LARGE-STEPS, SOME OF HIS NEAREST CAME TO HIM AND INFORMED HIM THAT A WALI WAS THERE AT THE BANK OF RIVER NEAR THE MOUNTAIN, ALTHOUGH THEY WERE NOT FAMILIAR WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). WHEN HAZRAT SALAAR SAHU WENT TO SEE HIM, THEREBY HAZRAT KHIZR(PEACE BE UPON HIM) DISCLOSED, "ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL BLESS YOU WITH TWO BLESSINGS DURING THIS WAR BY WHICH YOU COULD BE LIGHTEN IN THE DAY OF QAYAMAT. A WALI-CHILD BY BIRTH IS TO BE BORN IN YOUR HOME AND INDIA WILL BE ENLIGHTEN BY YOUR THAT

BELOVED-ONE. CREATION OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) IS TO BE BLESSED BY HIM, THE DESIRES OF PEOPLE COULD BE COME TRUE TILL QAYAMAT. FIRST MAKE FRESH WUZU AND OFFER TWO RAKAAT OF NAMAZ-E-NAFL WITH EACH RAKAAT CONSISTING SURAH FATIHA (ONE TIME) AND SURAH NASR 11 TIMES AND AFTER COMPLETION, PERFORM SAJDA POSITION RECITING

‘SUBBUHUN QUDDUSUN RABBUNA W RABBUL-MALAKA WAR-RUH’

FOLLOWED BY RECITING DAROOD SHARIF THrice AND HAVE DUA TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED, POWERFUL & EXALTED BE HE), THEN ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL BLESS YOU WITH A SON, WHO WOULD BE QUTUB-E-WAQT AND THEN GO TO UNDER THE TREE AND PLUCKED THE DRY-FRUITs WHICH ONE YOU CAN COLLECT EASILY AND KEEP IT SO THAT YOU SHOULD HAVE SHARE HALF-AND-HALF IT WHEN YOUR WIFE CAME BACK FROM GHAZNI⁵¹.

9.14.2- SAYYED ASHRAF JAHNGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)’S MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN 70 TIMES IN A DAY AT SAYYED MASOOD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)’S SHRINE

ONCE GAUSUL-ALAM ASHRAF JAHANGIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AT AASTANA E MASUSAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), HE CAME TO MEET 70 TIMES HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THERE IN A SINGLE DAY. HE SAYS AS A SCORE OF TIMES I CAME TO MEET HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IN HOLY BAHAIRCH, THAT SCORE IS GREATER THEN THE SUM OF OTHER PLACES-MEETING⁵².

9.14.3- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)’S FREQUENTLY VISIT WITHIN THIRTY MINUTES IN SAYYED MASOOD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)’S SHRINE

HUZUR SAYYIDI MAKHDOOM SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TELLS, “IF YOU VISIT SHRINE OF MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THEN YOU SHOULD STAY AT LEAST THIRTY MINUTES AS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) VISITED THERE AT EVERY THIRTY MINUTE.

ALTHOUGH YOU WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO RECOGNIZE HIM BUT ATLEAST YOU MIGHT BE BLESSED WITH HIS SACRED COMPANY⁵³.

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 9(i)

- (1-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-287)
- (2-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-61)
- (3-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-62)
- (4-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-62)
- (5-SHEIKH ABDUL WAHID, SABE-SNABIL, P-417)
- (6-SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN, AWARAFUL-MARIF, P-342)
- (7-SAYYED ALI HIJWERI, KASHFUL MAHJOOB, P-163)
- (8-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-73)
- (9-SHEIKH ABUL QASIM, RISALA QUSHAIRIA, P-663)
- (10-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-74)
- (11- SHEIKH SAADI, GULISTA)
- (12-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-730)
- (13-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-731)
- (14-MOLANA ABDUL MUSTFA, QADRIA-RIZVIA, P-190)
- (15-MOLANA ABDUL MUSTFA, QADRIA-RIZVIA, P-192)
- (16-MOLANA ABDUL MUSTFA, QADRIA-RIZVIA, P-200)
- (17- IMAM RA'FI, RAUZZATUR-RIYAZ, P-107)
- (18-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-306)
- (19- IMAM GHAZALI, MAJMUA RASAIL E GHAZALI, V-1, P-81)
- (20-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-300)
- (21-SAYYED ALI HIJWERI, KASHFUL MAHJOOB, P-213)
- (21-SAYYED ALI HIJWERI, KASHFUL MAHJOOB, P-213)
- (23-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-300)
- (24-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-231)

- (25-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-232)
- (26-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-180)
- (27-SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA,P-180)
- (28-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-465)
- (29-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-466)
- (30-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-563)
- (31-MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRA E MASHAIKH E QADRIA, P-234)
- (32-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-566)
- (33-MOHAMMAD HASAN, GULZAR E SABRI, P-90)
- (34-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ, JUBTATUL-ASAAR, P-40)
- (35-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ, JUBTATUL-ASAAR, P-68)
- (36-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ, JUBTATUL-ASAAR, P-75)
- (37-IMAM AHMAD RAZA, FATAWA RIZVIA, V-12, P-151)
- (38-IMAM AHMAD RAZA, HADAIK E BAKHSHISH)
- (39-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-621)
- (40- ABDUR RAHMAN JAMI, NAFHATUL-UNS, P-713)
- (41-MUSTAHAN FARUQI, TARIKHUL-AWLIYA, P-96)
- (42-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-94)
- (43-KHADIM HASAN, MOINUL-ARWAAH, P-59)
- (44- KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN, DALEELUL-ARIFEEN, P-4)
- (45-MUSTAHAN FARUQI, TARIKHUL-AWLIYA, P-104)
- (46-KHADIM HASAN, MOINUL-ARWAAH, P-59)
- (47-MUSTAHAN FARUQI, TARIKHUL-AWLIYA, P-146)
- (48-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-572)
- (49-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-439)
- (50-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-440)
- (51-AKBAR MEERUTI, AINA E MASUD, P-37)

(52-HAYAT E GAUSUL-ALAM, P-164)

(53-ALLAMA MUSHTAQ NIZAMI, KHUTBAAT E NIZAMI, P-246)

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

9.15- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH IBNE-ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT MUJTAHID, KNOWER OF SECRETS AND FACTS, THE GREAT WALI SAYYIDUNA SHEIKH MOHIYUDDIN IBNE ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN 17TH OF RAMZAN, MONDAY, 560 HIJRI. HE WAS SON OF HATIM TAI AND BROTHER OF HAZRAT ADI BIN HATIM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE WAS TAGGED AS AT-TAI AND AL-HATMI ACCORDING TO HIS CONNECTION. HE FULFILLED DEEDS OF LEARNING HOLY QURAN, HADEES, KNOWLEDGE AND LESSONS AND VERY SOON HE TURNED AS GREAT AND FAMOUS.

HE WAS PASSED AWAY IN 22 OF RABIUL-AKHIR, FRIDAY, 637 HIJRI. HE WAS PASSED AWAY AT DAMISHK AND WAS SHRINED IN QASYOON MOUNTAIN¹.

SHEIKH E AKBAR BLESSED WITH COMPANY OF MOST OF THE MASHAIKH OF HIS TIME AND WAS GREAT IN RANK AND WAS PROSPEROUS TOO. HE PERFORMED A LOT OF ACTS OF WORSHIP AND SO MANY EXALTED IBADAAT. SO MANY EXALTED DEEDS WERE APPARENTLY COMMUTED OUT ONLY BY FEW OF AWLIYA. ACTUALLY HIS STATEMENTS AND EXALTED DEEDS CONSIST THE KEY OF SECRETS FOR LIFE OF SUFIS.

A LOT OF SECRETS AND FACTS HE DESCRIBED IN HIS BOOK 'FATUHAT E MAKKIYA', SO MANY FACTS WERE NOT FOUND SCRIPTURES OF ANY OTHER ELSE. ACCORDING TO A REFERENCE HIS SCRIPTURE IS MORE THAN FIVE HUNDREDS. ACCORDING TO HIM, "I QUOTED THESE BOOKS NOT ONLY FOR MAKING A LOT OF SCRIPTURES BUT FACT IS THAT I QUOTED THEM OVER ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S ORDER THAT WERE REVEALED UPON ME²".

9.15.1- HE BESTOWED KHIROQA BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT SHEIKH IBNE ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GETS A KHIROQA FROM ABU MOHAMMAD YONUS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), A CLOSED CALIPH OF SAYYIDUNA GHOU-S-E-AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), SECOND ONE HE GETS FROM SHEIKH ABUL HASAN ALI BIN ABDULLAH JAME (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE (ABUL HASAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) GETS FROM KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

IN FACT HE HIMSELF ALSO GETS A KHIROQA BY HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DIRECTLY TOO³.

9.16- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH BADIUDDIN MADAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

A GREAT QUTUB, SHEIKH SAYYIDUNA BADIUDIN MAKANPURI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BIN SAYYED ALI HALABI WAS BORN IN HALAB IN DAWN HOURS OF 1ST SHAWAAL 442 HIJRI. ACCORDING TO SOME SOURCES, HE WAS BORN AT 242 HIJRI, AND BY SOME OTHER SOURCE AT 182 HIJRI AND ACCORDING TO SOME IN 300 HIJRI⁴.

HE WAS TRAINED BY A HEART-SECRETER SCHOLAR MOLANA HAZIFA SHAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)⁵.

HIS MAINLY TITLED AS 'SHAH MADAR'. HE WAS MUREED OF SHEIKH MOHAMMAD TAIFOOR SHAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). A LOT OF UNBELIEVABLE FACTS AND KARAMAAT REVEALED BY HIM.

HE IS VERY GREAT IN RANK. HE DIDN'T TAKE ANYTHING TO EAT FOR TWELVE YEARS. HE WAS IN RANK OF SAMADIYAT.

HE WAS PASSED AWAY AT 17TH OF JAMADIL-AWWAL IN 740 HIJRI AND SHRINE IS IN MAKANPUR (INDIA). EVERY JAMADIL-AWWAL GETS BLESSINGS IN HIS URS⁶.

9.16.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) COMPLIMENTS FOR HIS BIRTH

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GREETED FOR HIS BIRTH IN ADVANCE. ACCORDING TO HAZRAT IDREES HALABI, HUZUR (MAY PEACE AND GREETINGS OF ALLAH UPON HIM) ALONG WITH HIS COMPANIONS CAME TO BLESS HIM ON HIS BIRTH⁷.

9.17- INTRODUCTION TO ABDUL-KHALIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

9.17.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ADOPTS HIM AS SON

GREAT LEADER OF AWLIYA, HEAD AMONG ARIFEEN, KHWAJA ABDUL KHALIQ GHAJDANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG HEAD OF NAQSHBANDIS-AWLIYA. HIS TARIQAT-WAY CONSISTS KEY OF EXALTED-TEACHINGS FOR MANY OTHERS AND HE WAS ALSO ACCEPTED BY ALL COMMUNITIES. HE WAS MAN WITH FAIRNESS AND HAD BEEN PERFORMING SUNNATS AND HAD BEEN DETERRER FROM BIDATS (UNFIT INNOVATIONS).

HE WAS BORN IN GHAZDAN VILLAGE AND GOT EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN BUKHARA. IN TEENAGE SAYYIDUNA KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ASKED HIM TO DO HEARTILY-RECITATION. SO HE HAD BEEN ALWAYS PERFORMING IT. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ADOPTED HIM AS HIS SON. HE GETS GREAT RANK OVER FOLLOWING METHODS FROM HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

'RASHAHAT' CONSISTS AS KHWAJA ABDUL KHALIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ALLOTTED ME TO KHWAJA ABU YUSUF HAMDANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WHEN I WAS 22 YEAR OLD AND ORDERED HIM ABOUT MY SPIRITUALLY TEACHINGS".

AS LONG AS HE STATIONED WITH THAT GREAT-ONE, HAD BEEN BLESSED. BUT WHEN KHWAJA YUSUF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STARTED STEPPED DOWN TO KHURASAAN THEN KHWAJA ABDUL KHALIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAUGHT UP ACTS OF WORSHIPS⁸.

9.18- INTRODUCTION TO MOLANA DURVESH MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

9.18.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) LEADS MOLANA DURVESH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO MOLANA KHWAJA MOHAMMAD ZAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

DURVESH MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS A VERY FAIR-FULL PERSON. ONCE HE APPROACHED HIS MOTHER DUE TO DEADLY HUNGER, SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPEARED THERE AND SUGGESTED HIM TO VISIT KHWAJA ZAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO LEARN HOW TO HAVE PATIENCE AND ASSURANCE.

HE WAS BESTOWED WITH BAIT AND KHILAFAT BY HIS MATERNAL UNCLE MOLANA ZAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). FOLLOWED BY HE APPOINTED HIS HEIR. HE HAD BEEN INVOLVING IN IBADAAT AND MUJAHADAAT (EXALTED STRUGGLING) AFTER GET BLESSING OF PLEDGED BAIT FOR FIFTEEN YEARS INVARIABLY⁹.

9.19- INTRODUCTION TO WAJHUDDIN GUJRATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HE WAS BORN IN AN EDUCATED FAMILY IN 910 HIJRI IN MONTH OF MUHARRAM IN MOHAMADDABAD (CHANPANEER). HIS REAL NAME IS SAYYED AHMAD BIN QAZI NASRULLAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HIS LINEAGE HEADED TILL IMAM HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOLLOWED BY 27 GENERATIONS¹⁰.

HE WAS TIED UP IN EDUCATION FROM FIVE-YEAR-AGE TILL THIRTY THREE OF HIS AGE. HE HAD BEEN SHOWERED HIS BLESSINGS TILL HIS LAST BREATHE¹¹.

HE WENT INTO MOURN FOLLOWED BY PASSED AWAY OF HIS TEACHER ALLAMA TAARI AS HE THOUGHT THAT UNFORTUNATELY HE WOULD HAVE TO AVOID FURTHER EDUCATION. ONCE HE WAS BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF OUR BELOVED NABI, HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) IN HIS DREAM SAYING, 'O SON DO NOT BE UPSET BECAUSE WE ARE TO PROVIDE YOU THE KNOWLEDGE MUCH THAN YOUR TEACHER HAD POSSESSED', AND SHOWED A PAPER HAVING NAME OF VARIOUS FIELDS OF STUDY.

HAZRAT ALLAMA WAJUHIDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) INFORMS, "THEN I WAS AUTOMATICALLY CAME TO AWARE ALL FIELDS FOR THOSE I HAD WISHED".

ACCORDING TO AUTHER OF 'TAKIRATUL-AWLIYA' HAZRAT SHAH WAJHUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS EXCELLENT IN KNOWLEDGE OF MORE THAN SIXTY AREAS¹².

HE WAS TITLED EVEN DURING IN HIS LIFE WITH TITLES 'TEACHER OF TEACHERS', TEACHER OF CREATION, SCHOLAR FOR UMMAH AND HEAD OF MUHADDISEEN. THESE TITLES WERE TAGGED FOR HIM HOWEVER, SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), MUJADDID ALFE SANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND MULLA ABDUL HAKEEM SIALKOTVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WERE ENLIGHTEN IN INDIA TOO IN THAT PERIOD¹³.

HAZRAT SHAH WAJHUDDIN ALWI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) LIKED TO AVOID PREACHING BUT ALLAH'S BELLOWED, IMAM OF PROPHETS, HUZUR SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM WAS APPEARED SAYING, 'WE OFTENTLY COME TO SEE YOUR PREACHING, SO DON'T SKIP IT'.

FOLLOWED BY THIS BLESSING HE RESUMED AND HE REFFERED NAME OF THIS PROGRAM 'DARS E MOHAMMADI'¹⁴.

9.19.1- ABOUT MEETING OF SHEIKH WAJHUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HELD WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

IN HIS SPARE TIME AFTER HIS PREACHING HE WAS OFTEN TIED UP WITH BLESS MEETINGS OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND USUALLY SPIRITUALLY DISCUSSION WAS SCHEDULED.

ONCE SUFI SAYYED SHAREEF JHANJANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), SHEIKH WAJHUDDIN'S CLOSED-ONE CALIPH ASKED KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AMID GUJRAT DESTRUCTION AND MUGHALS-ERA, "WHEN WILL CONDITION OF GUJRAT WOULD LIKELY TO BE IMPROVE".

KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REPLIED, "OFF COURSE ALMIGHTY KEPT IT IN SECRET, SO WE SHOULD NOT DISCLOSE IT". AFTER THIS SAYING HE WENT AWAY AMID HIS PREACHING¹⁵.

9.20- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH AHMAD AHMADABADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT SPIRITUAL, KNOWER OF FACT, SHEIKH AHMAD GUJRATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS MURRED, DISCIPLE AND CALIPH OF BABA ISHAQ MAGHRIBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). ACTUALLY HIS SHRINE ITSELF DESCRIBING ABOUT HIS GREAT WILAYAT. HE WAS FAME FROM ENTIRE EAST TO ENTIRE WEST.

WHEN HIS MURSHID BABA ISHAQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) PASSED AWAY, THEREBY HE GOT CHANCE TO START CHILLA (SPIRITUALLY RETREAT) JUST AFTER THREE DAYS.

HE HAD KEPT 25 DATES AND ONLY ONE MASHIKAJA OF WATER. WHEN HE CAME OUT IN EID-UL-FITR, THERE WERE 21 PIECES DATES STILL REMAINED, IT MEANS HE TOOK ONLY FOUR DATES IN FORTY DAYS. THESE TYPES OF ACTS OF WORSHIP ARE HOLD BY HIM ESPECIALLY.

I (AUTHER; SAYYIDUNA MURSHID E TARIQAT) GOT CHANCE TO VISIT THERE IN DAY OF FRIDAY IN 1419 HIJRI ACCOMPANIED WITH GREAT WALI, HUZUR SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA).

9.20.1- HIS BLESSED MEETING WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD KATHO (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S CLOSED MUREED SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GOT CHANCE TO SEE AND HAVE DISCUSSION WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM).

WHEN HE GOT STARTED CHILLA TO SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) EVEN THEN HE USED TO SEE AND HAVE DISCUSSION REGARDING SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WHEN HE WAS TIED UP IN CHILLA¹⁶.

MALKUL-MASHAIKH (HEAD OF MASHIKH), SIRAJUL-AWLIYA (SUN OF AWLIYA) AND TAJUL-ASFIYA (HEAD OF AWLIYA) WERE TAGS FOR HIM¹⁷.

9.20.2- SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND SOME CONCERNING ABOUT RULLING OF GUJRAT

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS SETTLED IN GUJRAT OF INDIA FOLLOWED BY AUSPICIOUS VISIT OF HOLY HARAMAIN (MAKKA AND MADINA). IN 801 HIJRI, WHEN AMIR TAIMUR ATTACKED DELHI THERERBY SULTAN FIROZ'S GRANDSON SULTAN MAHMOOD FACED HIM BUT HE WAS FAILED TO SUSTAIN, SO HE LOST GROUND AND OVERPOWERED FOLLOWED BY IMPRISONED IN FORT. BUT HE GOT CHANCE TO RUN AWAY TO GUJRAT WITH A COUPLE OF PEOPLE DURING NIGHT. SO AMIR TAIMUR WAS APPOINTED AS RULER OF DELHI. AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS SULTAN MAHMOOD'S RELATIVE WERE FOUND A BIT ERRING SO AMIR TAIMUR IMPRISONED TO ALL OF THEM TOO. HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD WAS ALSO AMONG THEM. INFACIT SOME DAYS AGO SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAD ALREADY INFORMED ABOUT THIS IMPRISON-TO-BE TO HIS CLOSED-ONES, SAYING, 'DELHI IS LIKELY TO BE IN GREAT TROUBLE, SO YOU ALL SHOULD LEAVE FOR JODHPUR (RAJISTHAN, INDIA)'.

PEOPLE ASKED WHY HE HIMSELF NOT PREFERED TO GO. HE REPLIED, "ACTUALLY I WOULD BE HELPER FOR PEOPLE OF DELHI".

ONCE A DEADLY DROUGHT WAS THERE AND MANY OF PRISONERS WENT TO DEAD OF HUNGER. SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS IMPRISONED ALONG WITH FORTY OTHER INMATES¹⁸.

AMID HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) USED TO ENGAGE A ROTI (BREAD) FOR EVERY INMATES MIRACLY. AMIR TAIMUR WAS INFORMED ABOUT IT SO HE CALLED FOR HIM WITH FORTY INMATES AND EVINCED APOLOGY.

"ACTUALLY IT WAS BOUND WITH DESTINY, SO NO MATTER TO EXCUSE". HE INSISTED.

THIS SAYING WAS GREATLY LIKED BY HIM SO HE FREED SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ALONG WITH FORTY INMATES AND ANNOUNCED, "ONE WOULD BE FREE FOR WHOM SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAVE SEEKING". SO MOST OF THEM WERE FREED AS PER HIS SEEKING.

AFTER SOME PERIOD OF TIME AMIR TAIMUR TURNED TO GREAT FAN OF SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND MOST OF HIS PEOPLE BECAME MUREED OF HIM. AFTER SEVEN MONTH

AMIR TAIMUR WENT TO FOREIGN THEN SHIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ALONG WITH THEM TILL SAMARKAND OVER HAVING AFFECTION FOR THEM FOLLOWED BY VISITED TO MASHIKH IN KHORASAN.

AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS HE RETURNED TO GUJRAT AND NAWAB MUJAFFAR KHAN WAS APPOINTED RULER OF THERE BY SULTAN MAHMOOD BIN SULTAN MOHAMMAD. AFTER HIS DEMISE HE APPOINTED AS THE KING OF THERE. AS HE WAS GREAT FAN OF SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN DELHI SO HE REALIZED HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S VISIT AS BESTOWAL FROM ALMIGHTY. HE REQUESTED TO SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO SETTLED THERE. HE ACCEPTED WITH GREAT HAPPINESS. THEN ALMIGHTY BLESSED SULTAN MUZAFFAR WITH MANY OF VICTORIES AND ALL OF HIS PEOPLE BECAME HIS FAN¹⁹.

9.20.3- SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S HEAVNLY PASSING AWAY

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) STARTED TO DECLINE IN DISCUSSION WITH PEOPLE AND STARTED SUSTAINING SOLO-LIFE FROM RAMZAN IN 849 HIJRI. AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS HE PASSED AWAY BEFORE ZWAL-TIME IN THURSDAY, 14 SHAWWAL 849 HIJRI. FUNERAL NAMAZ WAS LEAD-OFFERED BY MOLANA ABUL QASIM.

HIS SHRINE IS GLOWING IN AHMDABAD AND I (AUTHOR, MURSHID E TARIQAT) GOT CHANCE TO VISIT HIS SHRINE²⁰.

9.21- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH MAKHDOOM ALI MAHEMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

MAN WITH SPIRITUALLY, HAZRAT SHEIKH MAKHDOOM ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN FIRST OF MUHARRAM 774 HIJRI IN MAHAIM (NEAR SAMARKAND). HE GOT INTRODUCTORY KNOWLEDGE BY HIS FATHER MOLANA SHEIKH AHMAD BIN IBRAHIM. IN 25 OF JAMADIDIL-AKHIR 785 HIJRI HIS FATHER PASSED AWAY, SO HIS STUDY WAS DISRUPTED. IT TURNED HIM IN GRIEF. ON THE OTHER HAND HIS STUDY-AFFINITY PROFUSELY MULTIPLIED. SO HE HAD TO REQUEST HIS MOTHER SAYING, "PLEASE LET ME GO ANYWHERE ELSE TO GET KNOWLEDGE".

ACTUALLY SHE WAS WALIYAH AND WAS FULL OF SPIRITUALLY AND KARAMAAT. SO SHE REPLIED POLITELY, "I CAN'T BEAR YOUR SEPRATAION. ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL MAKE EASY YOUR WAY EVEN YOU WOULD BE STAYED HERE AND SURELY HE WOULD FULFILL YOUR ALL WISHES". THIS REPLY LEFT HIM SILENT. IN THE SAME NIGHT HIS MOTHER PRAYED DUA, 'O ALMIGHTY YOU ARE KNOWER, VIEWER AND MASTER. YOU KNOW MY SON HAS DESIRE ABOUT STUDY, SO PROVIDE HIM A TEACHER HERE'.

FINALLY WALIYAH'S WISHES WERE TURNED TO FULFILL²¹.

9.21.1- HAZRAT KNIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TEACHES SHEIKH MAKHDOOM ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SHEIKH MAKHDOOM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS USED TO STROLL FOR FRESHNESS AT SEA-BANK. TODAY HE WAS RUNNING INTO HIS SCHEDULE, HE SPOTTED A BUJURG SIT ON A PEAKED STONE. HE GREETED SALAAM, SO HE REPLIED AND CALLED HIM NEAR. HAZRAT MAKHDOOM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ARRIVED TO HIM, HOLD ON RESPECT.

HE TOLD, "SHEIKH ALI WE CAME TO KNOW THAT YOU HAVE SEEKING FOR LEARN KNOWLEDGE, FOR WHICH YOU HAD WISHED TO VISIT ARAB BEFORE". HE REPLIES AS YES.

HE INSISTS, "YOU SHOULD COME REGULARLY HERE AFTER NAMAZ E FAZR AND I WILL TEACH YOU, THEN YOU WOULD NOT HAVE ANY REQUIREMENT OF SEPRATION FROM YOUR MOTHER. ACTUALLY I

AM KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ALMIGHTY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ORDERED ME TO TEACH YOU. BUT YOU MUST SHOW SURETY ABOUT NOT TO DISCLOSE IT ANYBODY".

SO HE EVERYDAY HAD A VISIT NEAR SEA-BANK TO LEARN BY SAYIDUNA KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS HIS MOTHER ASKED, "FOR WHERE YOU HAVE REGULARLY EARLY MORNING VISIT?. I HEARED ABOUT YOUR SEA-BANK VISIT THAT A MAN TEACHES YOU".

SURELY THIS ENQUIRY LEFT HIM IN SKEPTICAL SITUATION AND HE MENTIONED IN HIS MIND ABOUT HIS OATH NOT TO DISCLOSE IT. BUT MOTHER INSISTED REPEATEDLY. NEITHER IT IS FAIR TO STAY SILENT AND TELL A LIE IS FORBIDDEN TOO. SO HE DECIDED TO MENTION ENTIRE MATTER.

THIS DISCLOSURE OF SECRET ALSO HAD LEFT HER MOTHER SILENT AND SHE JUST WAITED FOR NEXT DAY RESPONSE (FROM PROPHET). NEXT DAY HE DIDN'T FIND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AT THE BANK. SO HE WAS DROWNED IN GRIEF AND CONSIDERED IT RESULT TO BROKE OUT HIS OATH. FINALLY GRIEVOUSLY BACK TO HOME AND SAID TO MOTHER, "I DISCLOSE YOU SECRET, SO HE WAS NOT APPEARED THERE. WHAT WOULD BE TO HAPPEN NOW".

MOTHER SUSTAINED ASSUREDNESS, "DON'T BE GRIEVOUS, SURELY ALMIGHTY WOULD BE CLEAR YOUR WAY".

SAME NIGHT HIS MOM MADE DUA, "O MERCIFUL ALMIGHTY, PUT MY SON AWAY FROM GRIEVES AND SEND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AGAIN²².

NEXT DAY HE FOUND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AT THE BANK OF SEA. HE GREETED SLAAM AND STAND RESPECTFULLY, HE DIDN'T DISCUSS ANYTHING BUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HIMSELF INSISTED, "SHEIKH ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) YOUR MOTHER IS WOMAN FOR WHOM ALL WISHED ARE FULFILLED. SO ALMIGHTY ACCEPTED HER REQUEST AND ORDERED ME TO GO BACK AGAIN".

AFTER INSISTING IT, HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) GAVE A PIECE OF ROTI AND ORDERED HIM TO EAT IT. HAZRAT MAKHDOOM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TAKES WITH BIDDING 'BISMILLAH'. ON JUST TAKING IT ALL SPIRITUALLY VEILS WERE REMOVED AND HIS HEART BECAME ENLIGHTEN WITH NOOR. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INSISTED, "NOW YOU HAVE NO REQUIREMENT OF KNOWLEDGE, JUST MAKE YOURSELVES TIED UP WITH ACT OF WORSHIPS.

THE STONE ON WHICH HE USED TO LEARN ILM E LADUNNI, IS STILL THERE. AT 17 OF JAMIDIL-AKHIR IN 835 HIJRI HE PASSED AWAY²³.

I (AUTHOR, SAYYIDI MURSHID-E-TARIQAT) VISITED HIS GLOWING SHRINE IN SHAWAL OF 1419 HIJRI
AND ALSO VISITED THAT PLACE WHERE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TAUGHT HIM.

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

9.22- INTRODUCTION TO QAZI ZIAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF AWLIYA, KNOWER OF SECRETS, GREAT SHEIKH AMONG ARIFEEN, HAZRAT QAZI ZIAUDDIN ALIAS SHEIKH ZIA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GOT INTRODUCTORY STUDY AT HOME. WHEN HE VISITED GUJRAT AND REACHED TO HAZRAT ALLAMA WAJHUDDIN NASRULLAH ALVI GUJRATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TO LEARN KNOWLEDGE OF SHARIAH BY HIM. MEANWHILE EDUCATION, ALLAMA WAJHUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GOT HER DAUGHTER MARRIED WITH HIM.

ACTUALLY MATTER IS DESCRIBED AS, WHEN HE HAD BEEN ENGAGE IN LEARNING BY HAZRAT WAJHUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), AMID HIS DAUGHTER HAD BEEN HEAVILY SICK AND ALL DOCTORS JUST ABLE TO GET FUTILE. BUT HE ENSUED IN LAUGHING EVEN OVER SHEIKH'S PROBLEMATIC STATE. ALL LEARNERS ASKED ABOUT IT. SO REPLIED, "IF MY TEACHER IS READY TO TEACH ME PREFERABLY MORE THAN ALL OF YOU, ON THAT CONDITION I CAN BE TRY TO MAKE JIN OUT FROM HIS DAUGHTER. SO TEACHER HAD TO ACCEPT AND HE JUST RECITED DUA WHICH BROUGHT HER ON HEAL. IT MADE HIS TEACHER VERY HAPPY. SO HE GOT HER DAUGHTER MARRIED WITH HIM. SO A LOT OF DAYS HE ABODE IN GUJRAT²⁴.

9.22.1- FORTY DAYS- STATIONED OF QAZI ZIAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WITH BLESSING COMPANY OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HE STARTED HIS TRIP IN ORDER TO LEARN KNOWLEDGE. IN THE WAY HE FORGOT PATH IN THE JUNGLE OF AHMEDABAD (GUJRAT). HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) APPEARED AND SUGGESTED HIM TO STAY WITH HIM FOR FORTY DAYS. SO HAPPILY HE ACCEPTED AND GOT BLESSINGS TO STAY WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BESTOWED HIM WITH SECRETIVE-FACTS AND FACTS BEHIND SHARIAH²⁵.

9.23- INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SUN AMONG ARIFEEN, QUTUBUL-AQTAAB, HAZRAT KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN WAS BORN IN DAYTIME IN MONDAY, 11 RABIUL-AWWAL 537 HIJRI²⁶.

HE WAS DEPRIVED FROM COMPANY OF HIS FATHER EVEN HE WAS IN HIS CHILDHOOD. HE WAS JUST ONE AND HALF YEARS OLD WHEN HIS FATHER DEMISED. MOTHER ARRANGED FOR HIS STUDY COMPLETE. ACTUALLY HE WAS WALI-BY-BIRTH, SO HIS MOTHER HAD BEEN REALIZED HIS KARMAAT. WHEN HE CONCERNED ABOUT STUDY AND QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ABLE TO STUDY, SO SHE CEDED HIM A SIMPLE AND FAIR-FULL TEACHER, MOLANA ABUL HAFS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOR EDUCATION. HE WAS FOUND OF DOING IBADAAT AND ACT OF WORSHIPS EVEN IN CHILDHOOD. SO HE WOULD TIED UP WITH ACTS OF WORSHIP. SOON HE TURNED EXCELLENT IN WORLDLY AND SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE.

IN PRESENCE OF SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN SUHARWARDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), SHEIKH AHMADUDDIN KIRMANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), SHEIKH BURHANUDDIN CHISHTI AND SHEIKH MOHAMMAD SAFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE WAS BLESSED OF PLEDGED-BAIT BY SHEIKH OF ISLAM, HEAD OF ARIFEEN, KHWAJA MOINUDDIN HASAN SANJRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN MASJID OF ABUL LAIS SAMARKANDI. IN AGE OF 17TH HE WAS BLESSED WITH CALIPHATE TOO²⁷.

I (AUTHOR) HAVE MANY AUSPICIOUS VISITS AND ALSO VISITED SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADDIS DHELVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S SHRINE ALONG IT. THE EXALTED-QUOTATIONS WRITTEN BY ME (AUTHOR) WAS RECITED IN SHEIKH'S SHRINE.

HAZRAT KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS SHEIKH MUST BE FULL WITH SPIRITUALLY POWER, SO THAT HE WOULD HAVE ABILITY TO PURIFY ONE'S HEART WHO SEEKS FOR BEING MUREED. THEN HE SHOULD REVEAL SECRETS FOR HIM²⁸.

9.23.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) BRINGS KHWAJA QUTUB AWAY TO TEACHER

WHEN KHWJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S MOTHER WISHED TO SEEK STUDY ARRANGEMENT, SHE WISHED TO CHOSE A NEARBY SCHOLAR, BUT IN WAY HER MAID FOUND A MAN ASKING, "WHERE ARE YOU FETCHING THAT BOY?".

SHE REPLIED, "I WISHED TO FETCH HIM TO THE NEARBY TEACHER. SO THAT HE COULD BE ABLE TO GET EDUCATION IN MASJID".

UPON THIS HE INSISTED, "THERE ARE MANY EXCELLENT TEACHERS IN OTHER STREET. IF YOU ARE READY TO COME WITH ME, I WOULD BE SHOW YOU THEM".

MAID UTTERED, "DO WHATEVER, WHAT YOU CONSIDER BETTER". THEN HE FETCHED HIM TO OTHER-ONE SCHOLAR. OBSERVING THAT MAN, SCHOLAR PROMPTLY AND WARMLY ATTEND HIM, STOOD IN FRONT OF HIM WITH JOINING BOTH HAND CONNECTED. HE ORDERED, "O MOLANA, I AM TO TAKE MANY DUTIES BY HIM, SO TEACH HIM EXCELLENTLY". THEN HE WAS DISAPPEARED. SCHOLAR FETCHED HIM IN MASJID AND ASKED ABOUT HIS MEETING.

HE REPLIED, "ACTUALLY WE WERE HEADING TO NEARBY SCHOLAR IN OUR STREET BUT HE INSISTED TO JOIN ME HERE".

SCHOLER DISCLOSED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)²⁹.

9.24- INTRODUCTION TO NIZAMUDDIN AWLIYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF SPIRITUALLY PEOPLE, HEAD OF AWLIYA, SULTAN OF MASHAIKH, HAZRAT NIZAMUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN SAFAR, 634 HIJRI IN BUDANYU (U.P, INDIA). HIS LINEAGE TOUCH UPTO HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOLLOWED BY FIFTEEN COUNTS³⁰.

ACTUALLY HE ENTERED IN TO RANK OF MAHBOOBİYAT (HIGHEST RANG OF WALI) AFTER PASSING GAUSIYAT, QUTBIYAT AND FARDANIYAT STATES. HIS ACTS AND SAYINGS HAD BEEN CONSIDERING SOPHISTICATED FOR ALL MASHAIKH AS ALL OF MASHAIKH HAD BEEN FOUND THEM FAR-APPROACHED AND LIKELY THEY WOULD BE FAR-APPROACHED TILL DOOMSDAY. HE BLESSED INDIA WITH HIS NOOR AND BESTOWED THIS WORLD WITH GUIDANCE. ALMIGHTY REFERS HIM AS SULTANUL-MASHIKH. ACTUALLY HE AND HIS MUREDDEN WAS BESTOWED WITH WILAYAT-CROWN. SO THE GREATNESS OF HIS WILAYAT IS CLEAR LIKE THE SUN, NOBODY CAN DENY ABOUT IT. HE WAS CLOSED MUREED AND CALIPH OF HAZRAD FARIDUDDIN GANJE SHAKR³¹.

9.24.1-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) UNVEILS GREATNESS OF MAHBOOB-E-ILAH

GREAT ARIF HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN CHISHTI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAID, "ONCE UPON A TIME I WAS STROLLING AROUND NILE RIVER WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). WE WERE DISCUSSING ABOUT FACTS OF THEIR LIVES. HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TELLS, "GHOUS E AZAM SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAZRAT NIZAMUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AMONG BELOVED AND NO ONE POSSESSED RANK LIKE THEM"³².

A DOUBT: HAZRAT MIR SAYYED ABDUL BILGRAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) MENTIONS IN HIS BOOK SBA-SANABIL, AT PAGE 146, 'WHEN MAJLIS OF SAMA (EXALTED QUOTATIONS RECITATION) USED TO HOLD IN COURT OF SULTANUL-MASHAIKH, HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME THERE AND TOOK CARE ABOUT SHOES OF THE PEOPLE'.

HERE OBJECTION MIGHT BE STRIKE IN ONE'S MIND THAT IT IS DISHONOR BECAUSE HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS REFERRED AS SERVANT HERE AS HE WATCHED OF SHOES³³.

OVER THIS ISSUE HAZRAT IMAM AHLE-SUNNAT, MUJADDID, ALA HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WRITES, 'IN ABOVE DESCRIPTION WATCHING IS MENTIONED BUT NOT SLAVERY. AS A FATHER WATCHES HIS CHILDREN AND TEACHER ALSO FOR HIS STUDENTS. SUPPOSE A GUARDIAN WOULD LIKE TO LET HIS CHILD BATH IN SEA, SO HE WOULD HIMSELF WATCH FOR HIS CLOTHES, SO THIS DUTY IS REALLY NOT SLAVERY BUT IT IS ACT TO SHOWING GUARDIANSHIP'.

ACTUALLY WE HAVE TO ANSWER THIS ONLY FOR WORLDLY SCHOLARS AS ALL SPIRITUALLY PERSONS HAD KNOWLEDGE ABOUT IT VERY WELL. ONE WHO HAS DOUBT AND DENIED THE GREATNESS, IT IS ONLY DUE TO FAULT IN HIS STUDY. MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FORBID.

PEOPLE ARE USED TO HAVE DEBATE ONLY ON THE BASIS OF THEIR INCONCLUSIVE STUDY. ACTUALLY THEY HAVE REALLY QUOTATIONS BUT NOT ABLE TO PILE UP FACTS. SO THEY ARE IN SKEPTICAL SITUATION AS THEY HAVE NO INSIGHT³⁴.

THE SULTAN MOHAMMAD SHAH WAS ON ROYAL THRONE IN FRONT OF THE PEOPLE BELONGED TO DELHI WERE ENSUING DEBATE ON AWLIYA. ALL OF THEM WERE EXPLAINING AS PER THEIR INTELLECTUALITY. A GREAT SCHOLAR WAS PRESENT THERE. THE KING ASKED HIM WHY HE WAS SILENT.

UPON IT HE INSISTED, "IF THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO ANSWER MY QUESTIONS THEN I WOULD LIKE TO SAY SOMETHING".

ALL OF THEM PAID HEED TO SCHOLAR. THEN HE ASKED, "DO YOU KNOW WHAT DOG UTTER IN BARKING".

ALL REPLIED, "REALLY WE DON'T".

THEN HE REPLIED, "SUBANALLAH, HOWEVER YOU ARE AMONG CREATIONS BUT YOU ARE FAIL TO DESCRIBE ABOUT CREATION-BIDDING. HOWEVER AWLIYA ARE GREATEST IN CREATION, HOW YOU WOULD BE ABLE TO PILE UP THEIR POINTS".

IMAM ABDUL WAHAB (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "ONCE SCHOLARS VISITED TO A MAJZOOB IN EGYPT. SEEING THEM HE STATED, "I PAY WISHES TO MY SERVANT'S SERVANTS".

ALL WERE ASTONISHED AND STARTED BACK. THEY CAME TO MEET A SPIRITUALLY CUM WORLDLY SCHOLAR AND COMPLAINED ABOUT HIM. HE REPLIED, "ACTUALLY HE UTTERED WELL, BUT IT WAS BEYOND FROM YOUR MINDS. BECAUSE YOU ARE SERVANT OF YOUR-DESIRES BUT HE OVERPOWERED HIS DESIRES IN HIS CONTROL (SO HE REFERRED DESIRE AS SERVANT). SO HE MEANS THAT YOU ARE OVERPOWERED BY YOUR DESIRES, SO ACTUALLY HE REFERRED ALL OF YOU AS SERVANTS OF YOUR DESIRES".

ACTUALLY SOMETIMES IDIOM 'GET OFF SHOES' REFERRED AS 'LEAVE OFF DESIRES OF BOTH OF THE WORLDS FROM MIND'.

AS ALMIGHTY ALLAH (MOST PRAISE-WORTHY, GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ORDERED HIS SERVANT (HAZRAT MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)),

[فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى]

[GET OFF YOUR BOTH SHOES AS YOU ARE IN HOLY AREA OF TUWA.]

TAFSIR-NESHAPURI CONSISTS OVER SPIRITUALLY SIGHT FOR REFERRING FACTUAL MEANING,

[اَتَرَكَ الْاَلْثَقَاتِ إِلَى الْكُوْنَيْنِ إِنَّكَ وَاصِلٌ إِلَى جَنَابِ الْقُدُسِ]

[(MEANS) HERE 'GET OFF SHOES' REFERRED AS 'LEAVE OFF DESIRES OF BOTH OF THE WORLDS FROM MIND'. MEANS YOU SHOULD NOT HAVE ANY WORRY ABOUT ANYTHING AS YOU ARE IN FRONT OF ALMIGHTY³⁵.]

ONE MUST LEAVE OFF SHOES CERTAINLY WHEN HIS JOURNEY IS OVER AND TARGET IS FOUND. AND AWLIYA'S AIM IS OVER WHEN THEY OBTAIN ALMIGHTY AFTER COVERING A DISTANCE. FOR THIS JOURNEY AWLIYA PUT ON SHOES (MEANS WORLD AND ITS DESIRES). SO HERE SHOE IS REFERRED FOR THIS WORLD AS WALIYA CONSIDER WORLD'S TREASURES AND PLEASURES JUST ON SHOE-TIP.

SO THIS WORLD CAN'T CONSIDER AS MASTER BUT IT JUST AS A SERVANT AS AWLIYA HAVE IT JUST ON SHOE-TIP.

HADEES CONSISTS,

[الدُّنْيَا حَرَامٌ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْآخِرَةُ حَرَامٌ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ حَرَامٌ عَلَى أَهْلِ اللَّهِ]

[(SEEKING) WORLD IS PROHIBITED FOR SPIRITUAL-SEEKER AND (SEEKING) HEREAFTER'S BLESSINGS ARE PROHIBITED FOR WORLD-SEEKER AND BOTH (DESIRES OF THIS WORLD AND HEREAFTER'S BLESSINGS) ARE PROHIBITED FOR ALLAH -SEEKER.]

SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PROVIDED SAFE GUARD BELONGING TO THAT WORLD AS WELL AS HEREAFTER (LIKE MIND-STABILITY ETC) FOR THOSE PEOPLE.

SO IT EXPRESS ABOUT PROPHET'S GREATNESS RATHER THAN PETTINESS³⁶.

9.25- INTRODUCTION TO SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

AFTER DEMISING SULTAN MUZAFFAR HIS GRANDSONS WERE APPOINTED HIS HEIR. SULTAN AHMAD USED TO PAY GREAT RESPECT FOR SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND TURNED AS HIS MUREED. BY THIS WAY SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BECAME MORE FAMILIAR AND A SCORE OF KARAMAAT WERE CAME INTO LIGHT BY HIM. SULTAN AHMAD WAS VERY PARHEJGAR EVEN HE NEVER SKIPPED SUNNAT-NAMAZ OF ASAR. ONCE SULTAN AHMAD WISHED ABOUT SEE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WITH SAKE OF HIS GREAT MURSHID. HAZRAT AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REPLIED, "I WOULD LIKE TO ASK HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S SUGGESTION".

SO ONCE UPON A TIME HE DISCLOSED SULTAN AHMAD'S DESIRE. KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ADVISED, "IF HE SHOULD PERFORM GREAT ACTS OF WORSHIP THEN I WILL MEET HIM IN YOUR (SHEIKH'S) HOME".

9.25.1- SULTAN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWS WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION

WITH PERFORMING THREE OF CHILLAS SULTAN AHMAD FULFILLED ORDER AND APPROACHED HIM BUT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ORDERED TO PERFORM SECOND CHILLA TO MAKE HIMSELF MORE ENLIGHTEN³⁵.

SULTAN AHMAD FULFILLED ORDER AND PERFORMED OTHER CHILLA TOO. AFTER EXECUTION THREE OF CHILLAS SULTAN AHMAD REACHES IN ROOM OF SHEIKH MURSHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), AFTER NAMAZ OF JUMA AND THEN BLESSED WITH HIS (HAZRAT'S) AUSPICIOUS VISION. AMID DISCUSSION SULTAN AHMAD SEEKED FOR REVEALING ABOUT ANY UNBELIEVABLE SECRETS.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) DESCRIBED, "NEAR THE BANK OF RIVER SAMARMATI (SABARMATI) THERE WAS GREAT CITY, NAMED ABDANABAD BUT NOW JUNGLE IS THERE. PEOPLE BELONGING TO THERE WERE JOYFUL AND PROSPEROUS. ONCE I FELT HUNGRY AND BUY THE HALVA (PUD), WHEN I WISHED TO PAY MONEY THE SHOPKEEPER SAID, 'I BELIEVE THAT YOU ARE AMONG SUFIS, SO I WILL NOT ACCEPT YOUR MONEY AND YOU MAY TAKE HOW MUCH YOU WANT'. SO HE

PROVIDED PUD AT WITHOUT ANY COST. SO MORAL AND SUPPORTING PEOPLE WERE INHABITED THERE.

AFTER A LONG DURATION WHEN I PASSED THROUGH SAME SITE, I DIDN'T FIND ANY CITY AND ITS PEOPLE THERE. I WAS ASTONISHED OVER IT. ONLY AN OLD MAN, AGE NEARLY 150 WAS APPEARED THERE. SO I DISCUSSED ABOUT CITY. THEN HE REPLIED, 'I JUST LISTEN THE NAME OF A FORMER CITY, IT WAS'.

IT IS REALITY OF THIS MORTAL WORLD³⁷.

9.25.2- AHMDABAD CITY WAS SET UP OVER KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S CONSULTATION

SULTAN AHMAD ASKED, "IF YOU ORDER ME, I WILL SET UP A NEW CITY THERE".

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INSISTED, "IT IS PLEASURE FOR YOU BUT FIRSTLY YOU HAVE TO FIGURE OUT FOUR PEOPLE, EACH HAVING NAME 'AHMAD' AND THESE ALL OF FOUR MUST NOT HAVE EVEN SKIPPED SUNNAT-NAMAZ OF ASAREVER³⁸.

THEN YOU WILL BE ALLOW TO SETUP CITY WITH HELP OF FOUR 'AHMAD' AND NAMING OF CITY SHOULD BE 'AHMADABAD'".

SO ENTIRE GUJRAT WAS EXPLORED BUT ONLY TWO PEOPLE WERE FOUND, QAZI AHMAD AND MULK AHMAD BUT STILL FOR REMAINING TWO EXPLORING WAS ON. THEN SHEIKH AHMAD KAHATO DISCLOSED ABOUT HIMSELF AND SULTAN AHMAD HAD TO DISCLOSE. IN THIS WAY FOUR AHMAD WERE TOGETHER.

THEN THEY REACHED AT BANK OF SAMARMATI AND INAUGURATED TO SETUP CITY AS PER DASHING OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). THEY SET UP 307 STREETS AND SURROUNDED WITH A FORT. BUT THE WALL AUTOMATICALLY FALLEN OFF, HOWEVER IT WAS JUST TILL KNEE-HEIGHT. IT MADE SULTAN AHMAD STARTLED, SO HE APPROACHED TO HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) APPROACHED AND GUESSED, SO HE CAME TO KNOW THAT A JOGI (MAGICIAN) WAS INVOLVED IN ENTIRE WICKEDNESS. HE DESCRIBED HIS NAME MANEK NATKA AND HE CLAIMED THAT PLACE IN HIS OWNERSHIP.

JOGI PRONOUNCED, "YOU, ALL OF AHMAD, WOULD LIKE TO INHABIT CITY BUT I WILL NOT LET YOU DO THIS UNTIL YOU NOT USE MY NAME ANYWHERE IN THIS CITY".

SO SHEIKH AHMAD HAD TO ADJUST 'MANEK CHOWK' FOR A STREET AND INSISTED, " I OWNED IT ON YOUR NAME AND YOUR SIGN WOULD BE REMAIN HERE".

THAT WAS THE FACT ABOUT MANEK CHOWK. THEN FORT BOUNDARY PREPARED AND CITY DEVELOPED³⁹.

9.26-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH USMAN SAYYAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

9.26.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PUT ON HIS CLOTHES TO HIM

HAZRAT SHEIKH USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS SON OF SHEIKH WAJHUDDIN SAYAMI. HE APPROACHED DELHI FROM SAYAM AFTER HIS REPENTATION. WHEN RUKNUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAME ACROSS TO MEET HIM, HE PUT HIS HEAD ON HIS FEET AND BECAME HIS MUREED. AND LATER HE SHIFTED MULTAN LEAVING EVERYTHING. HE STAYED IN LAHORE AND HAD HIS SHEIKH'S SLAVERY FOR TWO YEARS. HE MEMORIZED THE QURAN AND BOOK 'AWARIFUL-MARIF' HE LEARNT TOO.

HE STARTED FOR HAJ AFTER RECEIVING PERMISSION AND HAD BEEN ENGAGE IN HIS TRIP. HE DIDN'T COLLECT ANYTHING FOR JOURNEY, EVEN STICK AND SHEET-CLOTH HE DIDN'T FETCH.

SO HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) VESTURED HIM HIS OWN CLOTHES. WHEN HE REACHED TO BAITULLAH, HE STARTED ROUNDING OVER EVEN IN DEADLY HOT WEATHER BUT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) ARRANGED SHADOW WITH HIS SLEEVE AND HE ALSO PERFORMED CIRCLING WITH HIM TOO.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SAID, "YOU DID WELL AS YOU RETURNED BACK FROM THERE OTHERWISE IT MIGHT BE PROVE A MENACE FOR ENTIRE WORLD".

THEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) VESTURED HIS CLOTHES TO HIM AND PUT HIS OWN DASTAAR ON HIS HEAD.

AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS HE SENT HIM TO DELHI DESCRIBING, "HAZRAT SULTAN OF MASHAIKH, HAZRAT NIZAMUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS IN DELHI, SO YOU SHOULD GO THERE AND PAY RESPECT TO HIM AND YOU SHOULD SETTLE WHERE HE WOULD LIKE TO DASH YOU. PAY MY GREETINGS TO SULTAN OF MASHAIKH AS SOON AS YOU REACH THERE".

WHEN HE REACHED DELHI, FIRST HE APPROACHED TO HAZRAT MAHBOOB E ILAHI AND PAID GREETINGS OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), SO HE STAND UP TO REPLY FOR GREET. SHEIKH

USMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) PERFORMED SO MUCH AFFECTION FOR SULTANUL-MASHAIKH THAT IS NON-DESCRIPTIVE.

ALTHOUGH HE BEING AMONG SUHARWARDI HE HAD BEEN INVOLVE IN SIMA (EXALTED-QUOTATIONS) AND WAJD⁴⁰.

9.27- INTRODUCTION TO QAZI HAMIDUDDIN NAGORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT SUFI, HAZRAT QAZI HAMIDUDDIN NAGORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN 515 HIJRI. HE WAS TAGGED AS MOHAMMAD BIN ATA⁴¹.

ONCE HE GOT BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HEAD OF MESSENGER HUZUR (SALLALAHU ALEH WASSALLAM) IN HIS DREAM AND HUZUR WAS CALLING HIM. IN THE NEXT MORNING HE STARTED SOLITARY LIFE AND ABSTRACTION LEAVING HIS COUNTRY AND TURNED TO BAGHDAD. HE BECAME MUREED OF HEAD OF MASHIAKH, HAZRAT SHAHABUDDIN SUHARWARDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND COMPLIED METHODS FOR ONE YEAR IN PRESENCE OF SHEIKH AND THEN WAS BLESSED WITH KHIROA FROM SHEIKH.

FOLLOWED BY HE APPROACHED TO MADINA AND STAYED THERE FOR ONE YEAR AND TWO MONTHS THEN VISITED MAKKA AND STAYED THERE FOR ONE YEAR.

KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ALSO BLESEED HIM WITH KHIROA. EVEN QAZI HAMIDUDDIN WAS AMONG GREAT, BUT HE DIDN'T LIKE TO MAKE MUREED. ONLY THREE PERSONS WERE AMONG HIS BLESSED MUREEDEEN. THREE OF ALL APPEARED AS WALI, FULL WITH KARAMAAT⁴².

(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

9.27.1- HE BESTOWED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S COMPANY

AS SULTAN SHAMSUDDIN ALTAMAS GOT PREPARED A WELL ON ORDER OF SAYYIDUL-AMBIYA HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM), IT WAS TURNED INTO BLESSED PLACE BECAUSE MANY OF AWLIYA INHABITTED NEAR AROUND IT. HAZRAT KHWAJA QUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HAMIDUDDIN NAGORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) USUALLY VISITED THERE AND BLESSED WITH COMPANY OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HIDDEN-AWLIYA.

I (AUTHER) MANY TIMES VISITED THERE AND GOT BLESSINGS TO PERFORM NAMAZ OF ZUHR THERE.

9.28- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH BADRUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SULTANUL-MASHAIKH NARRATES, "SHEIKH BADRUDDIN GHAZNAVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DESCRIBED, 'I CAME TO LAHORE BEFORE VISITED GHAZNI AND LAHORE WAS PROSPEROUS AND I STATIONED THERE FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. THEN I HAD BEEN THINKING TO SHIFT. I WAS WONDERING IF I SHOULD SHIFT IN DELHI OR GHAZNI. BUT MY HEART FETCHED ME FOR GHAZNI AS MY PARENTS, FAMILIES AND RELATIVES ALL WERE THERE. AMID THESE TWO OPTIONS, SO I FIGURED OUT IT BY QURANIC-FAEL (A METHOD FROM QURAN BY WHICH ONE KNOWS BETTER CHOICE), IN CASE OF GHAZNI I FOUND AYAH DESCRIBING PANLTY AND IN CASE OF DELHI, AYAH BELONGING TO BLESSINGS WAS EXPERIENCED. FOLLOWED BY IT I TURNED TO DELHI'."

SULTANUL-MASHAIKH WAS QUESTIONED BY HIS PEOPLE, 'WHEN SHEIKH BADRUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REACHED TO HAZRAT KHWAJA QUTUB (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND BECAME MUREED AS WELL AS HIS BECAME HIS ADMIRER'.

AGAIN SULTANUL-MASHAIKH WAS ASKED 'DID HE GET SHAVING OFF HIS HEAD?'.

HE REPLIED AS YES⁴³.

9.28.1- HE BESTOWED WITH KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S COMPANY

SULTANUL MASHAIKH NARRATES, 'SHEIKH BADRUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BLESSED WITH COMPANY OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). ONCE HIS FATHER INSISTED TO SEE KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). SO ONCE HE WAS PREACHING, DURING HIS PREACHING HE (HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)) WAS APPEARED BUT AT A VERY HIGH PLACE AND IT WAS DIFFICULT TO APPROACH THERE. SHEIKH DASHED HIS FATHER TO KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND HIS FATHER WISHED TO MEET HIM BUT AFTER PREACHING SO THAT HE COULD NOT HAVE ANY DISTURBING BY HIM. AFTER PREACHING HE WAS AGAIN DISAPPEARED'.

UPON IT SHEIKH TOLD, "IF YOU SEE A MAN WITH POWER OF BEING DISAPPEAR, DEFINATLY YOU WOULD HAVE SEEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)".

9.29-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH NAZIBUDDIN MUTWAKKAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT WORLD-AVOIDER, HEAD OF SALIKEEN, SHEIKH NAZIBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BESTOWED WITH ALL WORLDLY PROSPERITIES. HE WAS MAN OF HIGH THINKING WITH GREAT STRUGGLER. HE WAS BROTHER AND CALIPH OF KHWAJA GANJ SHAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HUZUR SULTANUL-MASHAIKH NARRATES, "HE STAYED IN DELHI FOR 70 YEAR WITHOUT ACCEPTING ANY VILLAGE OR OTHER COMPENSATION. HE SURVIVED WITH FAMILY AND CLOSED-ONES TOO. ACTUALLY HE HAD BEEN SO ASSURE AND CHEERFUL, I DIDN'T FIGURE OUT ANYONE ELSE SO MUCH. USUALLY HE HAD BEEN PASSING HIS LIFE WITHOUT HAVING ANY IDEA ABOUT THE DAY, MONTH AND EVEN DENOMINATION OF CURRENCY TOO.

ONCE, IN DAY OF EID HE SPENT EVERYTHING FROM HIS HOUSE AND WENT FOR NAMAZ OF EID. AT RETURNING A COUPLE OF CLOSE-ONES JOIN HIM. HE GOT SIT THEM AND LOOKED FOR ANY EATABLE IN HIS HOUSE BUT HE COULDN'T GET ANYTHING THERE⁴⁴

9.29.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) OFFERED FOOD-ITEMS IN DAY OF EID

SO IN DAY OF EID HE HAD TO EXCUSE HIS FRIENDS AS HE WAS FAIL TO OFFER ANY EATABLE. HE ASCENDED AT ROOF AND STARTED OFFERING IBADAAT IN FRONT OF ALMIGHTY. MEANWHILE HE REALIZE A MAN COMING TO HIM WITH SAYING,

[بادل گفتم دلا خضر رامبئی

دل گفت اگر مرا نمائید مبینم]

[I ASKED MYSELF IF HE HAS WISH TO SEE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), THEN HE REPLIED THAT I AM AGREE UPON YOUR WISH.]

THAT MAN BROUGHT FOOD-ITEMS AND INSISTED TO PROVIDE IT FOR FAMILY. SO HE WAS BESTOWED WITH MYSTICAL EATABLE. HE APPROACHED DOWNSTAIRS AND OFFERED TO HIS FAMILY. HE AGAIN APPROACHED TO UPSTAIRS BUT COULDN'T FIND THAT MAN THERE. ACTUALLY HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁴⁵.

9.30-INTRODUCTION TO GREAT IMAM MUJADDID ALF SANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT SCHOLAR, QUTUBUL-ALAM, SUN OF BLESSING, HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD FAROOQI HANFI NAQSHBANDI SARHINDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN 14TH OF SHAWWAL 971 HIJRI. HIS MOTHER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HER) DISCLOSED, "AT THE TIME OF HIS BIRTH AMID UNCONSCIOUSNESS I REALIZED THAT ALL AWLIYA APPROACHED TO GREET ME".⁴⁶

A MAN, PUNCTUAL OF RECITING WAJIFAS AND MENTIONING BELONGING TO SILSILA ALIYA-QADRIA AND FULL WITH LOVE FOR SAYYIDUNA GHAUS E AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), WAS BLESSED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISION OF SARKAR GHAUS E AZAM IN THE THIRD STATE WHICH ACTUALLY LAY BETWEEN SLEEPING AND AWAKING. HE APPROACHED AND KISSED HIS FEET. GHAUS E AZAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SUGGESTED HIM, "YOU SHOULD SEARCH FOR A MURSHID TOO AS IT IS MANDATORY IN THE SPIRITUAL FIELD". UPON IT HE ASKED, "PLEASE INFORM ME THE BEST-ONE IN THE PRESENT SO THAT I MIGHT HAVE APPROACH TO HIM". HE REPLIED, "THERE IS A BUJURG IN SARHIND NAMED SHEIKH AHMAD AS HE IS UNIQUE IN PRESENT". SO ALI SABBAAH APPROACHED TO QUTUB OF ENTIRE WORLD, SHEIKH AHMAD SARHINDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). THAT MAN GOT MANY BLESSINGS AND BOUNTIES. SO HE BESTOWED WITH JAZB (EXALTED-UNCONCIOUS) AND TARIQAT-LINE.

'MY TASK WAS OVER JUST IN A SHORT WHILE.....',⁴⁷

9.30.1- MUJADDID ALF SANI BESTOWED WITH ILM-E-LADUNNI BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

HAZRAT IMAM RABBANI, MUJADDID ALF SANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCLOSED AS HE BLESSED WITH ILME LADUNNI AS PER GUIDANCE OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)⁴⁸.

MUJADDID ALF SANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) REPORTS AS KHWAJA MOHAMMAD PARSA QUOTES, "HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S INVOLVING IS A FACT IN PROVIDING BLESSED ILME LADUNNI"⁴⁹.

9.31- INTRODUCTION TO QADIR SHAH WALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE GREAT SHEIKH, HEAD AMONG SALIKEEN, HAZRAT QADIR SHAH WALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN 1ST JAMADIL-AAKHIR, FRIDAY IN 990 HIJRI IN A BIG VILLAGE, MANEKPUR (RAJISTHAN, INDIA). HE MEMORIZED QURAN AND ALSO LEARNT SARF, NAHV, TAFSEER, HADEES AND FAITH-KNOWLEDGE AND TURNED PERFECT EXCELLENT IN EACH FIELD. HE APPROACHED TO SHEIKHUL-MASHAIKH HAZRAT MOHAMMAD GHAUS GAWALIWORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND WAS PLEDGED BAIT AND LEARNED KNOWLEDGE ABOUT TASAWWUF AND TARIQAT. THEN HE WAS BESTOWED WITH PERMISSIONS AND CALIPHATE.

9.31.1- QADIR SHAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BESTOWED WITH ILM-E-LADUNNI BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

WHEN HE COMPLETED FOUR YEAR OF HIS AGE AND JUST APPROACHED TO FIFTH, MEANWHILE HE TOOK A WALK TO JUNGLE IN HIS VILLAGE AND SIT UNDER A TREE.

MEANWHILE A MAN IN SUFI-GLORY WAS APPEARED ASKING, "O WALI AND SAFULLAH, OPEN YOUR MOUTH". THRICE HE DROPPED HOLY SALIVA IN HIS MOUTH AND PRAYERED DUA FOR HIM, 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BESTOW YOU WITH ILM-E-LADUNNI AND KARAMAAT'.

WHEN HE ASKED ABOUT NAME, HE REPLIED THAT HE WAS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). WITH GETTING THIS BLESSING SHEIKH WAS HAPPY AND RETURNED TO HIS HOME⁵⁰.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 9(II)

- (1-SHEIKH IBNE ARBI, FATUHATE MAKKIYAH, P-23 & 24)
- (2-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-425)
- (3-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-425)
- (4-ZAHURUL HASAN, SHAH MADAR, P-19)
- (5-ZAHURUL HASAN, SHAH MADAR, P-22)
- (6-DARUSH SHIKWA, SAFINA E AWLIYA, P-236)
- (7-ZAHURUL HASAN, SHAH MADAR, P-19)
- (8-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-536)
- (9-ALLAMA SHABBER AHMAD, TAZKIRATL MASHAIKH-E-NAQSHBANDIYA, P-243)
- (10-NOOR-UZ-ZAMAN, TAZKIRATUL AWLIYA-E-AHMDABAD, P-133)
- (11-NOOR-UZ-ZAMAN, TAZKIRATUL AWLIYA-E-AHMDABAD, P-133)
- (12-NOOR-UZ-ZAMAN, TAZKIRATUL AWLIYA-E-AHMDABAD, P-235)
- (13-NOOR-UZ-ZAMAN, TAZKIRATUL AWLIYA-E-AHMDABAD, P-237)
- (14-NOOR-UZ-ZAMAN, TAZKIRATUL AWLIYA-E-AHMDABAD, P-239)
- (15-PIR HASNI ALVI, TAZKIRATL WAJHIYA, P-89)
- (16-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-425)
- (17-DR. ZAHURUL HASAN, TARIKH SIFIYA E GUJRAT, P-242)
- (18-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1133)
- (19-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1132)
- (20-MOLANA ABUL QASIM, SIRATE AHMADIYA, P-40)
- (21-MIRZA ZAHOOR AHMAD, BABA MAKHDOOM, P-5)
- (22-MIRZA ZAHOOR AHMAD, BABA MAKHDOOM, P-275)
- (23-MIRZA ZAHOOR AHMAD, BABA MAKHDOOM, P-6)
- (24- MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRA MASHAIKH E QADRIA-RIZVIA, P-304)
- (25- MOLANA ABDUL MUJTBA, TAZKIRA MASHAIKH E QADRIA-RIZVIA, P-304)
- (26- MOHAMMAD MUSTAHAN FAROOQI, TARIKHUL-AWLIYA, P-127)

- (27- TAZKIRA-AWLIYA HIND-O-PAK, P-40)
- (28- KHWAJA FARIDUDDIN, FWAIDUL-SALIKEEN, P-2)
- (29-SAYYAD AKBAR HUSAINI, JWAMAUL-KALAM, P-180)
- (30- TAZKIRA-AWLIYA HIND-O-PAK, P-85)
- (31-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, PANCH PEER, P-95)
- (32-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-102)
- (33-MIR ABDUL WAHID, SABA SNABIL SHARIF, P-449)
- (34-MUFTI MAZHAR AHMAD, MAHRO DARKHSHAN, P-22)
- (35-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-23)
- (36-MUFTI MAZHAR AHMAD, MAHRO DARKHSHAN, P-21-25)
- (37-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1134)
- (38-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1135)
- (39-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1135)
- (40-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1136)
- (41-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-819)
- (42-SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ, AKHBARUL-AKHYAR, P-68)
- (43-SAYYED MOHAMMAD BIN MUBARAK, SIRRUL-AWLIYA, P-188)
- (44-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-198)
- (45-SAYYED MOHAMMAD BIN MUBARAK, SIRRUL-AWLIYA, P-179)
- (46-MOHAMMAD ISMAIL, HAZRAT MUJADDID ALFE SANI, P-37)
- (47-SHEIKH BADRUDDIN, HAZRAATUL AQDAS, P-44)
- (48-SHEIKH BADRUDDIN, HAZRAATUL AQDAS, P-58)
- (49-MUJADDID ALFE SANI, MAKTUBAT IMAM RABBANI, V-2, P-35)
- (50-MOHAMMAD HUSAIN ALAM, HAYAT E QADIR SHAH WALI, P-44)

9.32- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ALAUDDIN PANDVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF AWLIYA, EXCELLENT IN KNOWLEDGE, HEAD AMONG SCHOLAR MAKHDOOM SHEIKH ALAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS MUREED AND CALIPH OF HAZRAT SIRAJUDDIN ALIAS AKHI SIRAJ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). 'LATAIF-E-ASHRAFI' REPORTES THAT HIS LINEAGE TOUCHES HAZRAT KHALID BIN WALID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

GREAT BLESSINGS-OWNER AKHI SIRAJ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), FINALLY HANDED OVER ALL OF HIS BLESSINGS TO SHEIKH ALAUDDIN PANDVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND ACCEPTED HIM AS CALIPH TOO.

AFTER HIS SHEIKH HE APPOINTED AS CALIPH AND BLESSED ENTIRE WORLD.

9.32.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INFORMS HIM 70 TIMES ABOUT ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HIS GREATNESS MIGHT BE MAPPED BECAUSE WHEN GREAT SAYYED ASHRAF SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GIVING UP KINGDOM OF KHURASAAN AND APPROACHED TO HIS MURSHID-TO-BE. MEANWHILE HE CAME TO MEET MANY OF AWLIYA IN THE WAY BUT ALL OF THEM DASHED HIM ABOUT BENGAL AS HIS MURSHID-TO-BE WAS THERE.

HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) INFORMED 70-TIME SAYING, "A PRECIOUS-ONE IS TO BE APPROACH, MANY OF AWLIYA WANT TO RECEIVE HIM. BUT I JUST PROVIDING HIM TO YOU¹."

9.33- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ASHRAF JAHANGEER SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD OF ARIFEEN, SULTAN OF SUFIS, BELOVED OF ALMIGHTY, HAZRAT SHEIKH ASHRAF JAHANGEER SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS AMONG THE GREATEST IN INDIA. SAYYED ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS WALI BY BIRTH AND WAS SECRETS-HOLDER OF ILM-E-LADUNNI. HE MEMORIZED THE QURAN WITH ALL SEVEN RECITATION METHODS. IN THE AGE OF FOURTEEN HE WAS PROVED EXCELLENCY IN WORLDLY AND RESEARCH KNOWLEDGE, ALSO KNOWLEDGE OF HADEES TOO. HIS FATHER WAS KING OF SIMNAN.

WHEN HIS FATHER DEMISED, HIS PEOPLE APPOINTED HIM AS RULER, BUT REALLY HE ALWAYS TRIED TO AVERT. HE WOULD ROLLED OUT IN COMPANY OF MASHIKH ESPECIALLY SHEIKH RUKNUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE WAS PUNCTUAL OF FARAIZ (PILLERS OF ISLAM), WAJIBAAT (OBLIGATIONS) AND NAFL AND EVEN OTHER ACTS OF WORSHIP HE DIDN'T LIKE TO AVOID BECAUSE THESE ARE CLUES OF SUFISM².

9.33.1- KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) SUGGESTS ZIKR (RECITATION)

ONCE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) CAME AND SUGGESTED THAT, "YOU HAVE TO FULFILL DUTY AS RULER. EVEN THEN YOU SHOULD OFFER ISM-E-ZAT RECITATION INVOLVING YOUR HEART THROUGH TONGUE, MEANS RECITE WITH HEART NOT ONLY TONGUE³."

9.33.2-KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PERFORMS TWAAF WITH ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HAZRAT MAKHDOOM ASHRAF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS," TOOR MAUNTAIN, WHERE SHRINE OF MUSA (PEACE BE UPON HIM) IS LOCATED, WHEN I REACHED THERE, I AND KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) PERFORMED TWAAF (CIRCULATION) ALONG. THEN SATAN APPEARED. I ASKED, 'WHY DID YOU REFUSE SAJDA FOR ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'.

'HOW A CLOSED OF ALMIGHTY CAN PERFORM SAJDA FOR OTHER ELSE'.

I UTTERED THAT MAINTAINING ORDER IS MUST TO PROVE CLOSENESS⁴."

9.33.3- MAKHDOOM ASHRAF (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) VISITS INDIA FOLLOWED BY HAZRAT'S ORDER

ONCE HE WAS AWAKING AMID LAST ASHRA (TEN DAYS) IN RAMZAN AND GOT BLESSED VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). HE SUGGESTED, "ASHRAF, IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO FULFILL IT WITH THE BURDEN OF RULING. IF YOU HAVE WISH TO MEET AWLIYA, YOU MUST GO TO INDIA AS YOUR SUGGESTIONER-TO-BE AND MURSHID-TO-BE SHEIKH ALAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS THERE".

GETTING IT, HE GAVE UP REIGN HANDING IT OVER TO HIS BROTHER SULTAN MOHAMMAD AND ASKED ABOUT HIS VISIT. HIS MOTHER KHADIJA BEGUM WAS DESCENT OF HAZRAT KHWAJA AHMAD YASVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). SHE SAID, "O MY SON, I AM ALREADY DISCLOSED BY KHWAJA AHMAD YASVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS 'SOON YOU WILL GET A CHILD, WHOM LIGHT WILL ENLIGHT ENTIRE WORLD'. NOW THAT TIME IS ON YOUR GROUND, CONGRATULATE TO YOU. I ALLOW YOU AND LEAVE YOU FOR SAKE OF ALMIGHTY".

SO HE STARTED AT 27TH OF HIS AGE WITH GREATLY SPLENDOR SET OUT FROM SIMNAN. HAZRAT SHEIKH ALAUDOLLA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ACCOMPANIED HIM FOR MILES AND GAVE SERMONS FOR ADVANCEMENTS BEFORE SEE-OFF. MANY PEOPLE JOINED HIM TILL SAMARQAND, BUT HE SENT THEM BACK AND SOLE APPROACHED TO AOCH, CITY BAHAGALPUR AND JOINED THERE COMPANY OF MAKHDOOM JAHANIYA SAYYED JALALUDDIN BUKHARI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND WAS BESTOWED WITH BESTOWAL OF EXALTED-UNCONSCIOUS AND GOT NEWS ABOUT HIS QUTUBIYAT AND GHOSIYAT. THEN HE MOVED TO DELHI AND GOT BLESSED VISIONS OF CHISTI AWLIYA⁵.

9.34- INTRODUCTION TO AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SUN AMONG ARIFEEN, HEAD AMONG SALIKEEN, HAZRAT AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS CONSIDERED AMONG GREAT SUFIS AND AMONG MARVELOUS PERSONALITIES. HE WAS FAME AS GREAT RANK-MAN, OPEN-HEARTED AND COURAGEOUS-MAN. HIS FATHER SAYYED NIZAMUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS AMONG GREAT-LINEAGE SADAAT (SAYYEDS) FROM BAGHDAAD AND SHIFTED TO INDIA AT TIME OF HALAKU KHAN'S EVENT AND STATIONED IN BAHRAICH TILL DEMISED.

AFTER GOT SCHOLARLY KNOWLEDGE HE WENT TO HAZRAT SAYYAD ALAUDDIN JADRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND WAS PLEDGED MUREED. THEREBY BESTOWED WITH EXCELLENCE OF SCHOLARLY AND SPIRITUALLY. AFTER A TIME DURATION HE GOT KHIROA OF SUHARWARDI AND TURNED TO SUFI-HEIR.

SHEIKH MAAH AMIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS STILL ALIVE FROM ERA OF SHEIKH NASIRUDDIN MAHMOOD DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) TILL PERIOD OF SAYYED ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). THAT'S WHY SAYYED ASHRAF JAHNGIR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DESCRIBES IN HIS BOOK 'DESCRIPTION OF SADAAT IN INDIA' SAYING, "BAHRAICH-ASSOCIATED-SADAAT HAD BEEN VERY FAMOUS AND I APPROACHED SAYYED ABU-JAFAR AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), OFF COURSE HE WAS UNIQUE IN HIJR-VALLEY".

9.34.1- AMIR MAH AND SAYYED ASHRAF SIMNANI ASK AWLIYA-DESCRIPTIONS

HAZRAT SAYED ASHRAF JAHANGIR (MAY ALLAH'S RAHMAT WITH HIM) REPORTED, " AT THE MAZAR OF SAYYED SALAR MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), BOTH OF US ,HAZRAT SAYYED AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND I (ASHRAF JAHANGIR(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)) WERE ALONG THERE, WE OFTEN HOLD A DISCUSSION REGARDING MASHAIKH AND RANK OF AWLIYA⁶".

9.35- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

HEAD AMONG ARIFEEN, HAZRAT SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS HANFI AND BASICALLY BELONGED TO RADOLI. HE WAS IN LINEAGE OF HAZRAT IMAM AZAM ABU HANIFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). HE WAS REFERRED AS SECOND ABU HANIFA AS HE WAS SO GREAT IN INTELECTUALITY AND FAVOURABLE IN NATURE.

SO HIS SCRIPTURES DESCRIBE ABOUT HIS EXCELLENCY. HAZRAT ASHRAF SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DISCLOSED AS, " IN INDIA I FOUND A UNIQUE PERSON, MY BROTHER SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), REALLY EXCELLENT IN INTELLECTUALITY AND GREAT IN RANK TOO.

9.35.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION AND BLESSINGS TO SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN

THE PROCEDURE WHICH LED TO SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOR BEING A MUREED IS THAT ONCE HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) LOOK AT HIS BOOK SAYING, "YOU JUST HAVE FILLED THESE BOOKS WITH BLACK INKS, BUT NOW THIS BLACK-INKING WILL CAUSE TO LEAD YOUR HEART TO BE ENLIGHTEN AS IT IS A AUSPICIOUS MOMENT".

IT FLEW INTO HIS HEART AND AN EXCELLENCY APPEARED IN HIS HEART. SO HE REQUESTED ABOUT BEING BAIT. SO HE REPLIED, "I INFORM YOU A MAN, WHOSE LIGHT IS TO BE ENLIGHTEN AND INFLUENCE ENTIRE WORLD, IS LIKELY TO ARRIVE IN THE SAME CITY".

AFTER A COUPLE OF DAYS SAYYED AMIR ASHRAF JAHANGIR SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) CAME FROM RADOLI AND STATIONED IN JAMA MASJID. SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ALREADY AWAITED, SO QUICKLY HE APPROACHED TO HIM.

HAZRAT SAID AT FIRST LOOK AS, "SHEIKH SAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) YOU HAVE LIGHTEN HEART SO NOW YOU ARE WELCOMED IN ORDER TO GET BLESSINGS".

THEREBY HE DISCLOSED THAT ALMIGHTY WISHED ABOUT BLESSING FOR YOU WITH HIS CLOSENESS AND HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) WAS ORDERED TO DISCLOSE IT SAYING SO AND SO.

SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN 'S FAITH WENT ON STRONG STAND, SO HE IMMEDIATELY BECAME MUREED. SHEIKH PUT A BIT OF CANDY-SUGAR IN HIS MOUTH GREETING, "CONGRATULATION ON GETTING NOOR". AND ALSO ADVISED TO DO DUA TO ALMIGHTY SO THAT HIS DESCENT MIGHT NOT HAVE KEPT KNOWLEDGE AT BAY.

SO HE STAYED THERE FOR FORTY DAYS UNDER HIS DIRECTION SO THAT HE MIGHT HAVE COMPLETED A CHILLA⁷.

AMID CHILLA HE BLESSED HIM WITH SECRETS WITH PATH OF TARIQAT (SULOOK) AND THEN WAS BESTOWED WITH KHIRQA.

WHEN THE AGE OF HIS SON, SHEIKH ISMAIL S/O SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS GREW JUST UPTO FORTY DAYS. HE BROUGHT HIS CHILD AND PUT HIM DOWN IN THE FEET OF MURSHID.

HE REPLIED," WE ACCEPTED HIM AND NOW HE IS ALSO AMONG OUR MUREEDEN". THEN HE GET SETTLED SHEIKH SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN RADOLI AND WENT OUT FROM THERE⁸.

9.36- INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT AMONG ARIFEEN, CHIEF OF SALIKEEN, HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BELONGES TO SILSILA ALIYA-CHISHTIYA-SABIRIA. HE WAS IN ERA OF MUGHALS JAHANGEER AND SHAHJAHAN. HIS ANCESTORS WERE REKNOWN MASHIKH. HE WAS BESTOWED WITH BAIT BY HAZRAT HAMIDA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), WHO WAS FAMOUS AND RELATIVE OF HAZRAT ABDUL HAQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). IN SPIRITUALITY STAND HE WAS ALSO BESTOWED BY HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), FOLLOWED BY HE GOT HIGH RANK SPIRITUALLY. HE WAS ALSO BESTOWED BY GREAT-SPIRITUALITY-SULTAN OF INDIA, HAZRAT KHWAJA MOINUDDIN AJMERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)⁹.

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "I WISHED TO SEE KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND OTHER RIJALUL-GHAIB. THIS DESIRE MADE HIM COMPLETELY RESTLESS. THEN KHWAJA MOINUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, 'GO AT THE SHRINE OF SAYYED ASHRAF JAHANGEER (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), YOUR WISH WOULD BE FULFILL THERE'.

I ASKED AS IT WAS MANDATORY TO GO THERE".

HE REPLIED, "ALMIGHTY FIXED UP SOME SPECIFICATION ASSOCIATED WITH DISTINCT PLACES AND FIX TIMING IS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR OCCURRENCE, SO ONE SHOULD FIND THAT TIME AND THAT SOURCE SO THAT HE MIGHT HAVE GET HIS AMBITION".

THEN THIS SUFI APPROACHED THERE IN 1034 HIJRI AND BECAME MUTAKIF (STATIONED IN ORDER TO DO IBADAAT) IN LAST ASHRA IN MOHARRAM. ONCE HE DREAMT THAT HE TOOK A SHOWER IN A POND¹⁰.

9.36.1-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN BESTOWED BY KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "I SAW KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) MANY TIMES AND MANY RAJALUL-GHAIB GET HIM. AND GOT PHYSICALLY AND SPIRITUALLY BLESSINGS BY HIM¹¹".

9.37-INTRODUCTION TO KHWAJA MOHAMMAD SULEMAN TOONSVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT AMONG AWLIYA, UNIQUE IN HIS TIME, PEER PATHAN, HAZRAT KHWAJA MOHAMMAD SULEMAN TOONSI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) S/O MOHAMMAD ZAKRIA S/O ABDUL WAHAB S/O UMAR KHAN, WAS BORN IN 1184 HIJRI IN CAVE OF SULEMAN NAMED GARGOJI, WHICH IS SITUATED AT SOME DISTANCE FROM TUSA. IN CHILDHOOD AFTER PASSING AWAY HIS FATHER, HIS MOTHER ADJUSTED A RELEVANT ARRANGEMENT FOR HIS EDUCATION AS SHE ALREADY HAD SEEN IN HER DREAM THAT 'SUN COME DOWN FROM SKY TO HER LAP AND SCORE OF PEOPLE GETTING BLESSINGS'.

HAZRAT MOLANA FAKHRE JAHAN DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ORDERED HAZRAT KHWAJA NOOR MOHAMMAD MAHARVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), 'A GREAT SALIK IS STATIONED AT CAVE OF SULEMAN, SO YOU YOURSELVES SHOULD APPROACH FOR HIM SO THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE ENTER THAT-ONE AMONG YOUR MUREEDEN'.

SO KHWAJA MAHRARVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAD MANY JOURNEY FOR THAT GREAT. FINALLY ONE DAY HE FIND HIM, HE WAS KHWAJA MOHAMMAD TOONSVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), SEEING HIM KHWAJA STATED,

[اری بسیار بلند با نظر می آید]

[YES, IT IS VERY LONG JOURNEY]

AND BECAME HIM MURED IN KHANQAH OF HAZRAT JALALUDDIN BUKHARI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). AT THE AGE OF 22, A GREAT-ONE OF THE WORLD, KHWAJA NOOR MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BLESSED HIM WITH KHIROQA AND ORDERED TO ABODE IN TUSA¹².

HAZRAT KHWAJA SHAMSU ARIFEEN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAID, "KHWAJA MOHAMMAD TOONSVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS WELL RENOWN FOR BAIT-STANDING MORE THAN KHWAJA MAHARVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".

SO THE PEOPLE BELONGING TO BALKH, BUKHARA, IRAN, HIRAAT, HIND (INDIA), SINDH AND HARMEIN (MAKKA-MADINA) GOT BLESSED AS PER THEIR ABILITIES¹³.

HIS PREACHING WAS SO PRECIOUS, IF IT WOULD HAVE QUOTED WITH GOLDEN-INK EVEN THEN IT WOULD BE PROVE LESS THAN REAL VALUE OF PREACHING.

HIS PROVERB WAS, "KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT APPLICATIONS IS USELESS AND DEEDS WITHOUT FAITH IS FUTILE'. SALIK SHOULD KEEP AN EYE ON HIS DEEDS AND SHOULD IGNORE TO LOOK AT SINS OF OTHERS. IT IS MANDATORY TO FOLLOW THE SHARIAH SPIRITUALLY AS WELL AS PHYSICALLY IN ORDER TO GETTING MARVELOUS FACTS¹⁴".

HE PASSED AWAY IN 1ST OF SAFAR 1267 HIJRI IN THURSDAY. YET HIS MAZAAR (SHRINE) ATTRACTS ATTENTION OF PEOPLE IN HOLY TONSA¹⁵.

9.37.1- HE MAKES MUSAFHA TO KHIZR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HELDS A DISCUSSION

MIYA SALEH MOHAMMAD DESCRIBES AS ONCE GREAT-ONE OF THIS WORLD HAZRAT SULEMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) ATTENDED HEAD OF WORLD MEANS HIS MURSHIDI FOLLOWED BY HE STARTED TO MEET HIS MURSHID'S SON AND JAMAL MOHAMMAD CHISHTI AND SOME OTHER CLOSE-ONES WERE ALONG HIM. WHEN THEY REACHED NEAR NAHIR YARI, A MAN IN SUFI-GLORY WAS APPEARED THERE AND MADE MUSAFHA AND HAD A BIT OF CONVERSATION AND THEN WENT AWAY.

HE (SHEIKH) ASKED US, "WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW ABOUT HIM". WE SAID AS NO. THEN HE DISCLOSED HIM AS KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)¹⁶.

9.38-INTRODUCTION TO SHEIKH ZIAUDDIN MADNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

GREAT OF SPRITUALLITY, QUTUB OF MADINA, LOVER OF HUZUR, GREAT IMAM HAZRAT ALLAMA SHEIKH ZIAUDDIN MADNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN IN PUNJAB, INDIA IN 1297 HIJRI.

HAZRAT ZIAUDDIN BIN SHEIKH ABDUL AZEEM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)'S LINEAGE TOUCHES UP HAZRAT ABDUR RAHMAN S/O ABU BAQR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

INTRODUCTORY EDUCATION WAS GOT BY MOLVI MOHAMMAD HASEEN IN HIS VILLAGE. HE VISITED LAHORE TO DELHI AND THEN REACHED TO SHEIKH OF MUHADISEEN, MOLANA AHMAD MUHADIS SURTI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IN PILIBHEET AND BESTOWED THERE WITH HADEES-LEARNING.

MEANWHILE WHEN STAYED IN PILIBHEET EVERY THURSDAY HE HELD REGULARLY BAREILLY-VISIT¹⁷.

IN BAREILLY, HE BECAME MUREED OF IMAM OF AHLE-SUNNAT, MUJADDID (RENOVATOR) OF DEEN-O-MILLAT, HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

AFTER GETTING KNOWLEDGE OF HADEES HE WAS BESTOWED FOR ALLOWANCE AND CALIPHATE IN QADRI SILSILA BY IMAM OF AHLE-SUNNAT AND WAS SENT AFTER ASSIGNING THE GUIDANCE FOR CREATION.

AFTER BEING MUREED BY WELL MURSHID, HAZRAT ZIAUDDIN MADNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAD SMALL-PAUSE IN KARACHI AND THEN STARTED BASRA TO IN ORDER TO GETTING GREAT VISIONS. WHEN HE REACHED BAGHDAD, DEVOTION WITH SARKAR GHOU-S-E-AZAM COMPELLED HIM TO STAY THERE. SO HE STATIONED THERE FOR FIVE YEARS.

THEN HE STARTED TO HIJAZ AS HE HAD GREAT DEVOTION TO VISIT COURT OF HUZUR SALLAHU ALEH WASSALLAM. IN 1327 HIJRI HE ATTAINED HOLY MADINA¹⁸.

THEN HE CAME TO BAREILLY OVER HAVING GREAT AFFECTION FOR HIS MURSHID, RENOVATOR OF DEEN-O-MILLAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND STATIONED THERE FOR 42 DAYS. THEN SHEIKH BAREILLVI PERMITTED HIM TO RETURN BACK WITH GREAT WISHES.

HE PASSED HIS ALL LIFE IN HOLY MADINA. HE STAYED IN HOLY MADINA FOR 74 YEARS¹⁹.

9.38.1- HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) REACHES ON HIS LAST MOMENT

NARRATER SAYS THAT BEFORE ONE WEEK OF HIS LAST MOMENT, HE POSSESSED ISTGHRAQI-STATE (EXALTED-UNCONSCIOUS). EVEN IN THIS STATE, ANY NAMAZ WAS NOT SKIPPED.

AFTER PASSING DAY OF THURSDAY, IN LATE OF THURSDAY MARVILLIOUS MIRACLES APPEARED. AFTER LATE OF NIGHT HE SHOWED TO HIS NEAR-SIT SAYING, "OUR MASHAIKH ARE ARRIVING".

AFTER A WHILE HE ORDERED, "BE RESPECTFULLY NOW AS SARKAR GHOUS-E-AZAM IS ARRIVING. PLEASE HUZUR COME AND BLESS YOUR SERVANT".

AFTER A WHILE HE DISCLOSED WITH SAYING," LEFT THE SPACE FOR KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AS HE IS ARRIVING HERE TO BLESS A POOR TO GIVE SPIRITUALITY AND GREATNESS²⁰.

9.39- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYED NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

THE MASTER OF THE WORLD, DESCENT OF GHOU-S-E-AZAM, HAVING SIMILAR-FACE LIKE GHOU-S-E-AZAM, HAZRAT SAYYED NOORUDDIN GHILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS BORN AT RIYAZAT-TAINK STREET, SRINAGAR IN 12TH RAJAB OF 1318 HJRI (22TH OF OCTOBER IN 1900)²¹.

HAZRAT SAYYED NOORUDDIN GHILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) GETS EDUCATION OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN A SCHOOL AND LEARNED INTRODUCTORY ISLAMIC KNOWLEDGE BY HIS FATHER HAZRAT SAYYED MAQBOOL ALI SHAH QADRI. FOR FURTHER ISLAMIC STUDY HE SELECTED EDUCATION BY PROMINENT-CUM-EXCELLENT SCHOLARS OF THAT TIME INCLUDING MOLANA GHULAM HUSAIN TAQI AND MOLANA GHULAM RASOOL. BOTH OF THEM WERE ASSOCIATED WITH ARABIC SCHOOL IN RIYAZAT-TAINK. ACTUALLY THAT MADARSA (ARABIC-SCHOOL) WAS SET UP BY THEIR TEACHERS. THEY THEIRSELVES MANAGED ITS EXPENDITURE.

SO HE RECEIVED THE DEGREES BELONGING TO OF EDUCATION AND STUDY. FOLLOWING IT HE LEARNED ASTROLOGY-EDUCATION FOR TWO YEARS BY GREAT ACE, AN IRANIAN SCHOLAR MOHAMMAD HASEEN IN HAYDRABAD²².

HE WAS ACE IN TAFSIR, HADEES AND FIOAH AND HELD DEEP STUDY OF TASAWUF-BOOKS. HE WAS COMPLETELY PERFORMER FOR SHARIAH AND TARIQAT. HIS SCRIPTURE REVEALS IT.

I (AUTHOR; MURSHID-E-TARIQAT) HAD THREE BOOKS WRITTEN BY HIM, HAQAQT-E- AWLIYA, NOOR-UL-AKHYAR AND NOOR-UL-MUBEEN. HE WAS WRITER AS WELL AS QUOTATIONS-RECITER TOO. BOOKS IN PERSIAN, URDU AND KASHMIRI, HE COMPOSED AND HE WAS EXCELLENT IN QUOTATIONS-RECITING FIELD.

I (AUTHOR; MURSHID-E-TARIQAT) DEEPLY STUDIED HIS BOOKS.

HE BESTOWED OF BAIT AND GOT SUCCESSION BY HIS FATHER. AFTER DEMISED OF HIS FATHER, THE OUTUB OF THAT TIME SAYYED MEHER ALI GOLTERVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) BLESSED HIM WITH HIS CALIPHATE²³.

HAZRAT DR. MOHAMMAD SIDDEEQ BARKATI RIZVI WRITES SOME QUOTATIONS FOR SAYYED NOORUDDIN GHILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AS

"I WOULD LIKE TO INTRODUCE A GREAT PERSONALITY, ACTUALLY WHO WAS A GREAT BLESSING FOR AHLE-SUNNAT IN PRESENT AND REALLY HE IS A BLESSING FROM ALMIGHTY FOR ALL OF US. BY WHOM THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE RELEASE FROM DARKNESS, ASTRAY AND APPROACHED TO LIGHT. HIS LIGHTEN-HEART SHOWERED THE RAYS OF NOOR ENLIGHTENING ALL AROUND FROM INDIA TO AMERICA. HE TORE UP THE ROOTS OF DARK-CUM-ASTRAY SECTORS LIKE QADYANIYAT, WAHABIYAT AND DEOBANDIYAT AND HE SHOWERED LIGHT OF SHARIAH AND TARIQAT AND PROVED HELPER FOR QADRIYAT AND CHISHTIYAT, IT ALL WAS DONE BY GREAT BLESSED HAZRAT SAYYED NOORUDDIN GHILANI(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)"²⁴.

MOLANA ABDUL AHMAD JAMI SHOWED HIS EXPRESSIONS AS, "HAZRAT SAYYED NOORUDDIN AHMAD QADRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS UNIQUE AND HE WAS REALLY ILLUSTRIOUS FOR HIS FAMILY. HE WAS REALLY MAN WITH GREAT MORALITY, GREAT WORSHIP AND GREAT VIRTUES. HE WAS UNIQUE IN HIS ERA POSSESSING GENEROSITY, GOOD BEHAVIOR, MORAL, GOOD VIRTUES".

9.39.1- ABOUT KARAMAAT AND INFLUENCE

HE WAS IN RANK OF QUTUBIYAT. MANY OF KARAMAT WAS REVEALED BY HIM.

ALHAJ PIR SIKANDER SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) DESCRIBES, " IN 1984 I WAS QUITE SICK AND DIDN'T HAVE ANY SOLUTION TO OFFER NAMAZ, MAKE WUZU AND TO TAKE A SHOWER ETC. ONCE I JUST WINKED IN A NIGHT, HAZRAT NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SUDDENLY APPEARED THERE. I GREETED HIM SLAAM. HE ORDERED ME TO OFFER THE NAMAZ.

I DISCLOSED, " I AM WITHOUT WUZU HOW CAN I OFFER NAMAZ WITHOUT WUZU AS WELL AS IT IS DIFFICULT TO PERFORM NAMAZ FOR ME AS I AM QUITE AILING. HE LET ME WENT OFF BATHROOM, MEANWHILE HE WAITED. WHEN I RETURNED FROM BATHROOM, HE ORDERED ME TO CLOSE MY EYES. WHEN I CLOSED MY EYES AT OPENING WE FOUND US IN A GARDEN, IN WHICH MANY OF MALE AND FEMALE WERE THERE. THERE WERE HUGE TREES IN IT AND SKY-TOUCHED PALACES TOO. THEREBY HE ORDERED TO PERFORM NAMAZ THERE SO I OFFERED. THEN HE SUGGESTED ME TO TAKE REST IN A PLACE THERE. THEN HE SAID ABOUT RETURNING BACK BUT I INSISTED TO MORE STAY. HE REPLIED THAT YOUR TIME TO STAY HERE NOT BEGAN. AND HE AGAIN SAID TO CLOSED MY EYES SO I CLOSED AND AT OPENING I FOUND MYSELF IN MY HOME. THEN HE SUDDENLY DISAPPEARED. BOTH OF THE

BOYS WHO HAD BEEN SLEEPING IN THE ROOM ASKED ME, 'WHERE YOU WAS'. I JUST REPLIED THEM THAT I WAS OFFERING THE NAMAZ".

HIS CALIPH, DIGNITY OF AHLE-SUNNAT, SUN OF COMMUNITY, LOVER OF HUZUR, HAZRAT ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD, AHMADABADI IS STILL ALIVE.

I (AUTHOR; HUZUR SAYYIDI MAHMOOD HASAN QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)) GOT SIRAJUL-AWLIYA (THE SUN AMONG AWLIYA), HAZRAT SHAH SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (MAY WE GET BLESSINGS BY HIM) FIRST BLESSED GLIMPSE IN 1418 HIJRI. AFTER MAGHRIB NAMAZ IN THE SAME DAY HE BLESSED WITH CALIPHATE-CUM-ALLOWANCE OF ALL SILSILAS AND HE PUT HIS BLESSED IMAMA AT MY HEAD. THEN HE DISCLOSED AS, "ALL OF THIS I DID FOLLOWING PREDEFINED INDICATION BY MY MURSHID, HAZRAT SAYYAD NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)".

IT IS TOO WIDE RANGE BLESSING TO DESCRIBE AND TO WRITE BY WHICH I (AUTHOR; HUZUR SAYYIDI MAHMOOD HASAN QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIM)) IS BLESSED. FOLLOWED BY IT TWELVE MONTHS LATER IN 9TH OF RAJAB IN 1419 HIJRI AN IDEA STRUCK IN MY MIND AFTER ISHA NAMAZ THAT I HAVE SO MANY BLESSING BY HUZUR SAYYIDI NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) EVEN NOT HAD ANY AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HIM. WHEN I WENT TO BED, I NOTICED MYSELF IN SRINAGAR (KASHMMIR) ASKING WHERE SAYYED NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS ABODE. A MAN TELLS ME THAT HE IS IN FRONT-HOME. ONLY MOVE FEW STEPS UP I WAS THERE. THERE I SAW A VERY BEAUTIFUL ROOM AND I FOUND BELOVED OF GHOU-E-AZAM HAZRAT NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) THERE SO I GREETED SALAAM AND KISSED HIS HANDS. HE PUT MY HEAD IN HIS LAP IN THAT WAY MASHAIKH USED TO BLESS SPIRITUALITY TO THEIR MURIDEEN AND SAID THAT IT WAS TRUE WHICH WAS TOLD YOU BY SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB, IT WAS DITTO. SO I GOT MORE SATISFACTION. I WAS ALREADY KNOWN WITH THAT THING BUT NOW I HAVE KNOWN BY HIMSELF HAZRAT.

THEN I GOT UP FEELING SO MANY BLESSINGS WITH HIS AUSPICIOUS VISION. I FELT SOME MARVELOUS CHANGES INSIDE ME, THEN MADE WUZU AND OFFERED TWO RAKAAT OF NAFL-NAMAZ. THEN I AGAIN WENT TO SLEEP AS IT WAS LATE NIGHT. AGAIN I FOUND MYSELF THERE BUT THIS TIME NOT HIS VISION BUT HIS SHRINE WAS IN FRONT ME AND A MAN TOLD ME THAT THIS SHRINE OF SAYYED NOORUDDIN AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). I OFFERED FATIHA AND WAS QUITE HAPPY. THERE I STAYED FOR A LONG. THEN I GOT UP AMID AGAIN, SO I PERFORMED TAHJUD NAMAZ. IN THE SIMILAR WAY MYSELF REALIZED MANY KARAMAT OF HIM.

9.40- INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)

SIRAJUL-AWLIYA (THE SUN AMONG AWLIYA), HAZRAT SHAH SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (MAY WE GET BLESSINGS BY HIS DUA) WAS BORN ON 1ST JANUARY 1937. HE LEARNED THE QURAN BY HAFIZ WAZER AHMAD AND INTRODUCTORY PERSIAN BY HAZRAT FAZAL AHMAD IN AHMADABAD THEN SHIFTED TO SULTANPUR. HE MEMORIZED QURAN AND GET CHECKED IT BY MOLANA RAHIMULLA SAHEB AND COMPLETED NIZMI-STUDY (A COURSE IN MADRSA) BY HAZRAT MOLANA MUFTI ASLAM SAHEB AND ALLAMA MOINUDDIN SAHEB AZMI ETC. HE LEARNED KNOWLEDGE ABOUT JAFAR, RAMAL AND TAKHSEER-FIELDS BY MIRZA MOHAMMAD ALI RAMPURI.

HE WAS BESTOWED WITH BAIT AND CALIPHATE BY SAYYED NOORUDDIN GHILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). THE NOOR (LIGHT) THAT WAS APPEARED IN HAZRAT NOORUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM), IT WAS NOW APPEARED IN HIS CLOSE-ONE AND GREAT-ONE CALIPH.

BESIDES THIS HUZUR MUJAHID-E-MILLAT ALSO BESTOWED HIM WITH ALLOWANCE AND ALL CALIPHATENESS IN AJMER AND HAZRAT SULEMAN SADIQUE (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AHMADABAD ALSO BLESSED HIM WITH HIS CALIPHATE. ONE OF HAZRAT'S MUREED AND MY (AUTHOR'S; HUZUR MURSHIDI) PIR-BROTHER JANAB TAUFIQ SAHIB, A PUNCTUAL OF SAUM-O-SALAT (ROZA AND NAMAZ) AND FULL WITH MORALITY, DESCRIBED ME IN 1419 HIJRI OF SHAWWAL THAT HAZRAT SIRAJUL-AWLIYA GOT MESSAGE ON TELEPHONE FROM KASHMIR INFORMATION ABOUT DEATH OF SAYYED QUTUB OF KASHMIR, HAZRAT NOORUDDIN GHILNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

HE ALSO DISCLOSED AS "SECOND DAY OF PASSING AWAY I SAW IN MY DREAM THAT SRINAGAR IS SO CROWDY AND MANY OF LIGHTEN-FACED AWLIYA ARE THERE AND HAZRAT NOORUDDIN AHMAD GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS SITED ON CHAIR SAYING , "I OFFERED MY WILAYAT-POWER TO SHABBIR AHMAD".

HUZUR SAYYIDI MURSHIDI SHBBER AHMAD SAHEB (MAY WE GET BLESSINGS BY HIS DUA) INDEED BELONGED TO AWLIYA. HIS MORALITY, PROGRESS, WAYS, DEEDS INDICATING ABOUT HIS LIGHT OF WILAYAT. HE WAS VERY POLITE, HUMBLE, GREAT-RECITER, GREAT WORSHIPPER AND WITH LIGHTEN-HEART. IN FACT HIS LIFE IS A BEST AND LIVE EXAMPLE SHOWING GREAT-IBADAAT, FAIRNESS, MORALITY AND REALLY HE IS A MAN WITH PIOUS HEART AND ENLIGHTEN SOUL. HE IS PERSON WITH BEST MORALITY IN HIS PROVINCE.

9.40.1-HAZRAT SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB GETS AUSPICIOUS VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

IN THE ABODE OF MURSHIDI HAZRAT ARIF-BILLAH, SUN AMONG AWLIYA DESCRIBED ME (AUTHOR; HUZUR SHEIKHUL-HIND), "I REVEALED MY WISH ABOUT AUSPICIOUS VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO HAZRAT NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM). SO HE ADVISED TO STUDY HAZBUL-BAHAR.

I OFFERED BUT REALLY WAS FAILED TO ACHIEVE IT. ANYWAY, AFTER PASSING TWO YEARS HAZRAT RETURNED BACK FROM MUMBAI SO I STARTED TO SEE HIM FROM AHMADABAD. ONCE HE WAS IN ROOM AND I WAS ALONE ALONG.

THEN A LIGHTEN-FACE BUJURG IN GLORY-APPEARANCE APPEARED, FOR ATTENDING HIM HAZRAT STOOD UP AND KISSED ON HIS HANDS. HE HAD MYSTERIOUS DISCUSSION AND WENT AWAY. THEN I ASKED HAZRAT FOLLOWED BY HIS DISAPPEARANCE, 'HUZUR, WHO WAS HE'.

HE DISCLOSED THAT HE WAS HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). SO JUST THEN I WENT OUT TO SEE HIM BUT COULDN'T FIND HIM".

HAZRAT MOLANA MOHAMMAD RAIS AKHTAR QADRI MISBAHI TELLS, "SIRAJUL- AWLIYA, SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB QIBLA, AFTER OBTAINING DEGREE OF ISLAMIC-EDUCATION AT JIMIYA-ARBA SUTANPUR, SINCE THEN HE HAD BEEN ALWAYS PROMPT-IN FOR DEENI-SERVICES".

MANY OF HIS CONTEMPORARY AWLIYA BLESSED HIM BY PROVIDING THEIR CALIPHATE AND ALLOWANCES. INCLUDING OUTUB-E-KASHMIR HAZRAT SAYYED NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HUZUR MUJAHID-E-MILLAT HAZRAT ALLAMA HABIBUR-RAHMAN ORISSAVI, HAZRAT NAMUS-SIDIQEN, KHWAJA SALMAN SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH THEM) ARE VERY EMINENT AMONG THEM AND HE HAS BEEN FOLLOWER OF HIS BUJURGS. HE POSSESSED ESPECIAL AFFECTION FOR ALA HAZRAT BARELVI. FACE SHOWING FAIRNESS, MORALITY BY HIS CHARACTER, DEEDS INDICATE ABOUT WILAYAT. HE IS A PERSON FULL WITH MORALITY FOR FAITH-ONES AND WAS PROVED FATAL FOR ENENIES OF ALLAH.

ACTUALLY HIS GREAT MORALITY AND UNLIMITED GRACE SHOWING SIGN ABOUT BID OF WILAYAT.

HIS BLESSING, HERE JUST SHORTLY DESCRIBED, OTHERWISE I (AUTHOR; HUZUR MURSHIDI) WAS NOT ABLE TO QUOTE, WRITE OR UNVEILING ABOUT HAZRAT'S GREAT SCRIPTURES²⁵.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 9(III)

- (1-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1013)
- (2-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-730)
- (3-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1044)
- (4-NIZAM YAMNI, LATAIF E ASHRAFI, P-38)
- (5-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1045)
- (6-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-924)
- (7-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1184)
- (8-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P1185)
- (9-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-22)
- (10-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-1056)
- (11-SHEIKH ABDUR RAHMAN, MIRATUL-ASRAAR, P-108)
- (12-ABDUL HAKIM ASHRAF, TAZKIRA AKABIRE AHLESUNNAT PAKISTAN, P-470)
- (13-KHALEEQ AHMAD NIZAMI, TARIKH E MASHAIKH-E-GHIST, P-632)
- (14-PEER MOHAMMAD KARAM SHAH, MAJMAU WJAF ME' DALILUL-KHAIRAAT, P-116)
- (15-PEER MOHAMMAD KARAM SHAH, MAJMAU WJAF ME' DALILUL-KHAIRAAT, P-116)
- (16-MOLVI ILAH BAKSH, KHATIM SULEMANI, P-88)
- (17-MUFTI SHAFEEQ AHMAD, TAZKIRA AKABIRE AHLESUNNAT, P-377)
- (18-MUFTI SHAFEEQ AHMAD, TAZKIRA AKABIRE AHLESUNNAT, P-378)
- (19-MUFTI SHAFEEQ AHMAD, TAZKIRA AKABIRE AHLESUNNAT, P-380)
- (20-MUFTI SHAFEEQ AHMAD, TAZKIRA AKABIRE AHLESUNNAT, P-388)
- (21-SAYYED GHULAM JILANI, MUTBARRAK TAZKIRA, P-5)
- (22-SAYYED GHULAM JILANI, MUTBARRAK TAZKIRA, P-5)
- (23-SAYYED GHULAM JILANI, MUTBARRAK TAZKIRA, P-9)
- (24-WAAZ ALI ALVI, MERA MURSHID, P-52)
- (25-ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD, ZIYAUL-BYAN, P-18)

10.

WAJIFAS AND RITUAL-RECITING TO GET BLESSINGS
TO MEET HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

THE CLOSE-ONES OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED, MERCIFUL AND EXALTED BE HE) LIKE PROPHETS, MESSENGERS, SAHABA, TABAIN AND AWLIYA'S MEETING WITH HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), I QUOTED. WE LIGHTED ON WAJAIFS, FOLLOWING THEM PARHEJGAR PEOPLE WOULD BESTOW WITH HIS AUSPICIOUS VISION. BUT KEEP IN MIND 'HEART MUST BE STABLE TOWARD THIS FACT', FAIR-EARNED DIETS AND PARHEJGARI IS NECESSARY, THEN DEFINITELY ONE MUST BE BESTOW WITH HIS VISION.

10.1- FIRST METHOD; SALAAT-UL-KHIZR LEADS TO KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)'S VISION

HAZRAT AMIR HASAN ALI SANJRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "IN WEDNESDAY I BESTOWED TO FEET-KISSING OF HAZRAT MAHBOOB-E-ELAHI. WHEN I PAID RESPECT, HE REVEALED, "OFFER TEN RAKAT NAMAZ WITH FIVE SLAAMS AND RECITE LAST SURAHS FROM QURAN". THEN HE FURTHER UNVEILED, "THIS NAMAZ IS ENNAMED 'SALAAT-E-KHIZR' AS IT IS BELONGING TO KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND ONE WHO REGULARLY OFFERS THIS NAMAZ, DEFIANTLY HE WOULD BESTOW TO SEE HIM"¹.

10.2- SECOND METHOD FOR AUSPICIOUS VISION

SULTAN OF SALIKEEN, HEAD AMONG SALIKEEN, KNOWER OF SECRETS, HAZRAT SHEIKH ABUL-ABBAS AHMAD BIN ALI BOONI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES, "ONE WHO REGULARLY RECITES THE GIVEN SPECIFIED DUA AFTER EVERY NAMAZ THEN DEFIANTLY HE WOULD BE BLESS WITH BLESSED VISION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), SUBSEQUENTLY PROPHET WILL DESCRIBE SECRETIVE KNOWLEDGE OF ALMIGHTY AND FOLLOWED BY THIS HE WOULD OBSERVE ANWAR, JAMAAL (DIVINE BEAUTY), GLORIES OF MALKOOT AND MATTERS OF ANGLES.

THAT DUA IS

[الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ]

[FIRM DECIDATION, TAKING FAIR-EARNED DIETS AND TRUTH-INTENTION MANDATORY².]

10.3-THIRD METHOD; HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) UNVEILS IT

HAZRAT SHEIKH AHMAD BIN SABIT MAGHRIBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "I SAW HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) LONELY TOWARD QIBLA-DIRECTION AND THE NOOR WAS SHINING ON HOLY FACE. I GREETED SAYING

[الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ]

UPON IT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) WELCOMED. THEN I CAME TO LIE DOWN IN HUZUR'S BLESSED LAP. THEN I SEEKED TO GET BENEFICIAL-ADVICE FOR ME, SO THAT WITH FOLLOWING IT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) MIGHT HAVE BLESS ME".

GREAT OF ALL, HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM) SUGGESTED TO BOOST TOLL OF DARUD SHARIF. THEN I ASKED, "ARE YOU ATTESTER FOR MY WILAYAT".

UPON IT HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) REPLIES, "I AM ATTESTOR FOR YOUR LAST BREATH WITH FAITH".

I AGAIN INSISTED FOR ANY FURTHER BLESSING.

THEN HE UNVEILED, "YOU DON'T KNOW. ALL OF THE AWLIYA BEG DUA JUST FOR THEIR END WITH FAITH. HERE I AM ATTESTER FOR YOUR END ON FAITH".

I ASKED, "YA RASOOL ALLAH, I AM SATISFIED".

THEN A WISH FOR SEEING HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) STRUCK INTO MY MIND. I WAS ABOUT TO ASK, BUT HUZUR HIMSELF SAYS, "YOU MUST HAVE A PLENTY TOLL OF DARUD SHARIF. THIS IS SECRETEIVE WAY, IT WILL TURN EXCELLENT TO YOU AS WELL AS WE WILL FULFILL IT"³.

IT IS GREAT BLESSING TO RECITE DARUD SHARIF WITH TOLL OF THOUSAND, IN CASE OF INABILITY YOU MAY HAVE FIVE HUNDRED AND IN WORST CASE AT LEAST YOU SHOULD HAVE ONE HUNDRED.

MANY AMONG SCHOLARS LIMITED TOLL OF 300 IN WORST CASE⁴.

10.4-FOURTH METHOD

GREAT OF SALIKEEN, HEAD OF ARIFEEN, HAZRAT SHEIKH GHAUS GWALIYORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WAS SO GREAT. MANY OF GREAT AWLIYA-PERSONALITIES AMONG HIS MUREEDEN. HE QUOTES IN HIS BOOK, "IF ONE RECITES 'YA RAZZAK' IN SOLO THEREBY HE WILL MUST GET BLESSINGS OF AUSPICIOUS VISION OF KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). BUT HE MUST HAVE FAIR-EARNED DIET"⁵.

10.5-FIFTH METHOD

YOU MUST KNOW IT, THAT HAZRAT ABUL FAZAL KARHANI GOT IT (DUA) FROM TAHIR BIN MOHAMMAD, HE GOT FROM TAMEEM SAQFI AND HE GOT FROM HAZRAT MOLA ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE GOT BY HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) AND HUZUR GOT BY HAZRAT JIBRAL (PEACE BE UPON HIM) AND THIS IS

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ

"YA HAYYU YA QAYYUM BI RAHMATIKA ASTAGHEES".

HAZRAT MOHAMMAD GHOUS GWALIYORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, "IF ONE RECITES IT 41 TIMES THEN HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) HIMSELF WOULD VISIT HIM"⁷.

REFERENCES OF CHAPTER 10

- (1-AMIR HASAN ALI, FWAIDUL-FWAID, V-1, P-22)
- (2-SHEIKH ALI BOONI, SHAMSHUL MARIFUL-KUBRA, P-377)
- (3-AALM FAKIR SUNNI, FAZAILE AMAAL, P-656)
- (4-ABDUL HAQ DELHVI, JAZBUL-QULOOB, P-263)
- (4-MOHAMMAD GHOU S GWALIORI, JWAHER KHAMSA, P-97)
- (5-MOHAMMAD GHOU S GWALIORI, JWAHER KHAMSA, P-259)
- (6-MOHAMMAD GHOU S GWALIORI, JWAHER KHAMSA, P-263)
- (7-ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD, TAFSIR AYTUL-KURSI, P-192)

11.

DEBATE WITH SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES

MY BELOVED MASTER, MY MURSHID, AFFECTIONER OF HUZUR, HAZRAT SHABBIR AHMAD (MAY HIS BLESSED DUA UPON US) EXPLAINS REGARDING EXPLANATION OF AYAT-UL-KURSI AS HAZRAT ABU HURAIRA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS WHEN HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS HIM & GREET HIM) HAVE ANY CONCERN THEN HE WAS USED TO SAY,

[يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ]

“YA HAYYU YA QAYYUM BI RAHMATIKA ASTAGHEES”.

HAZRAT IBNE-ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) SAYS, “AL-HAYYUL AL-QAYYUM’ IS ISM-E-AZAM”.

HAZRAT SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADIS DELHVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) QUOTES IN INTERPRETATION OF MISHKAT THAT WISHES ARE COME TO FULFILL WITH RECITING ‘YA HAYYU YA QAYYUM BI RAHMATIKA ASTAGHEES’¹.

WITH GRACE OF ALMIGHTY, BLESSING OF HEAD OF MESSENGER AND WITH BLESSINGS OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THIS BOOK, CONTAIN DESCRIPTION INTRODUCTIONS, MEMORIES AND VIRTUES OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), FROM RABIUL-AWWAL 1419 HIJRI AND WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN RABIUL-AWWAL OF 1421 HIJRI.

(ALL PRAISES FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) IN FAVOR OF IT)

12.

BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO SAYYIDUNA AUTHOR (MAY
ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA)

[BY HAZRAT MOLANA SHAHID MIYA BAHRAICHI SAHEB]

OUR SHEIKH E TARIQAT, SAYYIDUNA, HAZRAT ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA) WAS BORN AT 4:44 PM IN 14 MAY 1971 (18 RABIUL-AWWAL 1391 H) AT VILLAGE NAVVA NAGLA, BHOJIPURA, DIST. BAREILLY, U.P, INDIA. THE NAME OF HAZRAT'S FATHER, WAS RESPECTED MOHD MUNNAWAR KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIS DUA). HAZRAT GET LOST HIS FATHER JUST DURING HIS ISLAMIC STUDY IN CHILDHOOD.

HIS STARTING OF ISLAMIC STUDY WAS CONFERMENT BY MOLANA ELYAS SAHEB, THE IMAM OF HIS VILLAGE'S MASQUE IN 1981. SINCE THEN HAZRAT TURNED AS PUNCTUAL TOWARD SHARIAH. HAZRAT BECAME PUNCTUAL FOR 5 TIME NAMAZ, AFTER 3 OR 4 DAY LATER OF THE DAY OF STARTING STUDY. HAZRAT INITIATED QURAN MAJEED, STARTED GO IN FOR URDU BOOKS, BAHARE-SHARIAT (PART 1 TO 4) BY MOLANA HABIBUR-RAHMAN SAHEB. FROM THE SAME DURATION HAZRAT CONCENTRATED FOR SOME BOOKS LIKE TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA, THEREBY ITS STUDY FETCHED HAZRAT'S HEART TOWARD THE HIGHER STUDY AND AS THE RESULT HAZRAT LEARNT FARSI-INTRODUCTION-BOOKS AS WELL AS MEEZAN-US-SARAF, FAIZUL-ADAB, NAHAYMEER AND PANJ-GANJ BY MOLANA AMIR HASAN SAHEB QIBLA IN 1994-95 (1415 H) IN DARUL RIZVIA MANJAR-E-ISLAM, BAREILLY, U.P. HAZRAT FINISHED HIS STUDY FROM CLASS TWO TO BUKHARI SHARIF-STUDY IN THE SAME PLACE.

IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1995 (JAMADIL-AWWAL 1416 H) IN THE AUSPICIOUS MOMENT AT THE TIME OF URS-E-HAMIDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HAZRAT GOT BLESSED WITH DEGREE OF ISLAMIC STUDY WITH A CUSTOM OF DASTARBANDI.

12.1-ABOUT HIS TEACHERS

- HAZRAT ALLAMA MUFTI NIZAMUDDIN SAHEB QIBLA HABEBI.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA SAYYAD MOHD ARIF SAHEB QIBLA NANPARVI.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA NAIMULLAH KHAN SAHEB QIBLA
- HAZRAT ALLAMA MUFTI MOHD SALEH SAHEB QIBLA.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA AYYUB ALAM SAHEB QIBLA.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA ABDUL KHALIQ SAHEB QIBLA.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA NOOR ALI SAHEB QIBLA BAHRAICHI.
- HAZRAT ALLAMA AJAZ ANJUM SAHEB QIBLA LATEEFI.
- TEACHER OF QARIES HAZRAT QARI ABDUL HAKEEM SAHEB QIBLA.

12.2- HIS JOURNEY FOR SEEKING MURSHID

AFTER COMPLETE ISLAMIC STUDY HAZRAT WAS BENEFIT BY TASAWWUF BOOKS, THE BOOK WHICH INCLUDE LIFE STYLE AND ISLAMIC REMEMBRANCE OF ISLAMIC SCHOLARS (ALSO CONSISTING ACTS OF WORSHIP TO IMPROVE SPIRITUALLY INTENTIONS ETC) BESIDES PUNCTUALITY OF NAMAZ HAZRAT STARTED GO ON ETIKAF, CHILLAS (SPIRITUALLY RETREAT), REMEMBRANCE AND WENT DEEPEN IN SHARIAH, ALL OF THOSE GLOWED HAZRAT'S HEART FULLY SPIRITUALLY INTENSIFIED AND HAZRAT WENT ON DEEPEN IN SPIRITUALLY INTENTIONS. FOLLOWED BY THOSE, HAZRAT CAME TO ATTENTION AGAIN IMPORTANCE OF SPRITUALLY-GUIDE (MURSHID). WHEN NO SOLUTION WAS APPEARED, HAZRAT PERFORMED HIGHLY SUPPLICATION IN NAMAZ AND STARTED REGULARLY VISIT OF SHRINES OF AWLIYA, AND HAZRAT SHEDULED IT IN HIS ROUTINE. IN 1996-97 (1417 H) HAZRAT HAD TO ENGAGE A JOURNEY IN DISTRICT UNA, HIMANCHAL PRADESH AND HAD BEEN TIED UP WITH ACTS OF WORSHIP REGULARLY FOR 22 DAYS. THEN HAZRAT MULLED TO VISIT AJMER SHARIF AHEAD OF FORCOMING RAMZAN. SO FIRSTLY HAZRAT REACHED IN BAREILLY AT ASTAN-E-ALA HAZRAT AT 10TH OF RAMZAN AND PRAYED DUA THERE TO GET HELP IN THAT MATTER. THEREBY HAZRAT STARTED FOR AJMER WHEN HAZRAT REACHED AT ASTAN-E-GARIB NAWAJ HE STATED, "O HELPER OF THE POOR, O SUPPORTER OF THE POOR, NOW I AM AT YOUR DOOR STEP, YOU ARE AWARE WITH MY SPIRITUALLY INTENTIONS, PLEASE PUT YOUR BLESSINGS UPON ME WITH SAKE OF ALLAH." SO HAZRAT WAS GREATLY BESTOWED THEREBY STATIONED FOR 21 DAYS IN AJMER. IN THE MONTH OF RAMZAN, HAZRAT PERFORMED ETIKAF IN SHAHJAHANI MOSQUE AJMER.

HAZRAT QUOTED MANY STANZAS, FEW OF THEM ARE HERE (IN URDU)

لیتا رہونگا یوں ہی میں نام تیرا خواجہ

بگڑی میری بنانا ہے کام تیرا خواجہ

فضل خدا سے تجھ کو رتبہ ملا ہے ایسا

کرتے ہیں فرستے بھی اکرام تیرا خواجہ

جس جام کے پینے سے ہو جائے فنا حق میں

محمود کو بھی مل جائے وہ جام تیرا خواجہ

SOME OF STANZAS BELONGING TO OTHER MANQABAT ARE (IN URDU)

کس چیز کی کمی ہیں خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
ہر چیز مل رہی ہے خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
کل ملک بہ روشن ہیں جس کی روشنی میں
وہ شمع جل رہی ہیں خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
در پہ جو آگے در در کے پھرنے والے
راحت انہیں ملی ہے خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
مدّت سے جن کے گلشن جھلکے ہوئے تھے
انکے دل کی کلی کھلی ہے خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
تیرے چمن میں آ کر محسوس ہو رہا ہیں
جنت مہک رہی ہیں خواجہ تیرا شہر میں
ہم مرض لادواسے مایوس ہو چکے تھے
پھر بھی شفا ملی ہیں خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
باب کرم پی تیرے پائی ہیں سب مرادیں
جھولی میری بھری ہیں خواجہ تیرے شہر میں
بحق عثمان ہارو، مَحْمُود کو عطا ہوا!
جو مقصد دلی ہیں خواجہ تیرے شہر میں

DURING THE ETIKAF-PERFORMING HAZRAT GOT A BOOK BY CHANCE, NAMED AS 'AL-ANWARUL MUKAMMAL TAFSEER SURAH AL-MUZAMMIL'. THE AUTHOR OF THAT BOOK IS HUZUR ASH-SHAH SHABBEER AHMAD SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA), ITS REVEIWING MADE HAZRAT IMPRESSED AND ITS UNCOMMON EMOTIVENESS WAS CLEARLY SHOWING THE SIGN AS ITS AUTHOR IS PROMINENT PERSONALITY AS IT WAS WRITTEN BY ANY SHEIKH-E-KAMIL AND THE BRIEF DISCUSSION OF AUTHOR SHEIKH-E-TARIQAT ASH-SHAH SHABBEER AHMAD SAHEB (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA) WAS INSCRIBED IN THE LAST-SECTION OF THAT BOOK. IT WAS RECKONED THAT KHWAJA GAREEB NAWAZ DASHED ME TOWARD THAT SHEIKH E TARIQAT.

AFTER MONTH OF RAMZAN HAZRAT RETURN BACK TO BAREILLY FROM AJMAR AND STARTED HEAVY ACTS OF WORSHIP UPTO TEN MONTHS INVARIABLY. AGAIN IN THE MONTH OF SHABAAN HAZRAT BESTOWED TO AJMAR'S VISIT, FOLLOWED BY STARTED TOWARD CITY OF AWLIYA, AHMADABAD.

IN THE WEDNESDAY, 10TH OF DECEMBER 1997 (OF SHABAN 1418 H), HAZRAT APPROACHED IN AHMADABAD AND TIME WAS ABOUT 11:00 OF MORNING AND HAZRAT FIRST TIME GOT BLESSINGS OF KISSING THE FEET OF SHEIKH-E-KAMIL SHAH HAZRAT SUFI SHABBEER AHMAD QIBLA. THE GLOWING FACE OF SHEIKH-E-KAMIL MADE HAZRAT EXTREMELY HAPPY AND RESTLESS BECAUSE THAT FACE HAZRAT HAD ALREADY SEEN IN HIS DREAM MANY YEARS AGO.

ALL PRAISES TO ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE).

THAT WAS THE BLESSED MOMENT IN THOSE HAZRAT GET GLIMPSE OF SHEIKH-E-KAMIL BY HIS FOREHEAD-EYES IN REAL. SHEIKH-E-KAMIL'S SWEET AND HUMMING SOUND APPEARED AS, "WE HAVE YOUR PART-TO-BE, INSHALLAH TODAY AFTER NAMAZ OF MAGHRIB, YOU WILL GET YOUR PART".

THAT SOUND FROM A GREAT PERSONALITY, DIRECTLY ENTERED IN THE DEEPNESS OF HEART THROUGH EARS. THESE EMOTIVE WORDS WERE RESPONSIBLE TO ENHANCE HEART'S BEATING AND SPIRITUALLY INTENTION FOR HAZRAT. AFTER NAMAZ OF MAGHRIB SHEIKH-E-KAMIL SHAH SUFI SHABBEER AHMAD SAHEB QIBLA DID BAIT FOR A TRUE TALIB, HAZRAT WITH PLENTY-BLESSINGS.

SHEIKH-E-KAMIL ANNOUNCED, "I AM PROVIDING YOU ALL OF THE KHILAFATS AS WELL AS ZIKR-AZKAR (METHOD OF REMEMBRANCE), AFAAL (METHODS OF WORSHIP) ETC, WHATEVER I GOT FROM MY BUJURGS".

THEREBY ANNOUNCED TOWARDS ASTONISHED MUREEDEEN AND OTHERS, "WHATEVER I HAVE DONE, IS SUITABLE FOR HIS (HAZRAT'S) SPIRITUALLY INTENTIONS, EVEN THEN ANYONE IS FAIL TO

UNDERSTAND THIS MATTER THEN HE SHOULD TAKE A LESSON FROM HAZRAT ZAKRIYA MULTANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) 'S BIOGRAPHY."

SHEIKH-E-KAMIL ALSO DISCLOSED, "TODAY MY PROMISE, WHICH I BOUNDED WITH MY SHEIKH-E-TARIQAT, OUTUBE-WAQT HAZRAT NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) IS FULFILLED".

THESE MOMENTS LEFT HAZRAT WINK LESS EVEN FOR ENTIRE NIGHT AND FORE COMING MORNING WAS APPEARED GRATEFULLY AS EID. THE HOLY IDEAS HAD BEEN TRANSMITTING INTO HEART AND HAZRAT COULD NOT SLEEP AT ALL. HAZRAT DECIDED NOT TO PLEDGE MUREEDI BUT IN THE NEXT MORNING SHEIKH-E-KAMIL SUFI SHABBEER AHMAD SAHEB QIBLA ORDERED SAYING, "I PERMITTED YOU FROM ALL THE SILSILAS AS YOU MAY MAKE PEOPLE MUREED, IF ANYONE WOULD HAVE WISH TO BE MUREED BY YOU THEN YOU HAVE MUST DO SO."

AFTER GOT BLESSING OF BEING BAIT HAZRAT STATIONED THERE FOR THREE DAYS AND INTENSIFIED BLESSED. THEREBY SHEIKH-E-KAMIL ALLOWED AND RECOMMENDED HAZRAT TO RETURN HOME BACK.

12.3- HOLY SILSILAS

DESCRIPTION ABOUT ALL SILSILAS IN THOSE HAZRAT WAS ALLOWED FOR DOING BAIT IS DIFFICULT AS TOO MANY, BUT SOME OF THE SILSILAS ARE DESCRIBED AS,

ALIYA-QADRIYA SILSILA:

THIS CHAIN IS OUTLINED AS

HAZRAT SAYYIDUNA ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US WITH HIS BLESSINGS) GOT BY HAZRAT SHEIKH E KAMIL SUFI SHABBEER AHMED SAHEB QIBLA AND HE BESTOWED BY HAZRAT MUJAHIDEMILLAT HABIBURRAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) FOLLOWED BY HAZRAT SHAH HAMID RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE BLESSED BY HIS FATHER ALA HAZRAT IMAM SHAH AHMAD RAZA KHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

ALIYA-QADRIYA-MUNAVVARIA:

HAZRAT SAYYIDUNA ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BESTOW US BY HIS DUA) GOT BY HAZRAT SHEIKH E KAMIL SUFI SHABEER AHMED SAHEB QIBLA AND HE BESTOWED BY HAZRAT MUJAHIDEMILLAT HABIBURRAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HE GOT BY HUZUR ALI HUSSAIN ASHRAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE GOT BY HUZUR SHAH AMIR KALPVI SUBSEQUENT BY HUZUR SAYYED SHAS MUNAVVAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) HE BLESSED BY SAYYED KABIRUDDIN DULHSSHAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE BESTOWED BY HUZUR SAYYIDI ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)

SILSILA ALIYA-CHISHTIYA-NIZAMIYA:

HAZRAT SAYYIDUNA ALLAMA MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB QIBLA (MAY ALLAH PLEASED HIM AND BLESS US BY HIS DUA) GOT BY HAZRAT SHEIKH E KAMIL SUFI SHABEER AHMED SAHEB QIBLA AND HE BESTOWED BY HUZUR QUTUB-E-KASHMIR NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) AND HE GOT BY HUZUR SHAH PIR MEHER ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM).

SOME OF THE OTHER SILSILAS ARE:

ALIYA NAQSHBANDIA

ALIYA SAHURVARDIYA

ALIYA CHISTYA SABRIYA

THERE ARE MANY OF THE SILSILAS ALSO. THEY MAY BE CONSIDERED IN FUTURE INSHALLAH.

12.4- FACT BEHIND TO COMPOSE BOOK 'HAYAT-E-KHIZR'

IT WAS THE MONTH OF RABIUL-AWWAL 1419 H (JULY 1998). HAZRAT WAS JUST FINISHED MORNING WAJIFAS, SUDDENLY AN IDEA TO WRITE A BOOK ABOUT HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) STRUCKED INTO HAZRAT'S MIND BUT HAD TO SKIP THIS IDEA BECAUSE NO VITAL- BOOK WAS AVAILABLE INTO THIS MATTER. A COUPLE OF BOOKS ONLY CONSISTING REVIEW WERE AVAILABLE IN THE MARKET REGARDING HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM). BUT IN THE SECOND OR THIRD DAY THAT IDEA STRUCKED REPEATEDLY INTO HAZRAT'S MIND THEN HAZRAT FIRMLY DECIDED TO START COMPOSING EARLY FROM THE SAME DAY.

THERE WERE MORE THAN 300 BOOKS WERE AVAILABLE IN HAZRAT'S LIBRARY. HAZRAT REVIEWED THE BOOKS AND INAUGURATED THE SAME DAY AND HAZRAT ALSO VISITED RAZA LIBRARY BAREILLY, SOLAT LIBRARY RAMPUR, PIR MOHD SHAH'S LIBRARY AHMADABAD FOR THIS PROJECT. THE BOOKS THOSE WERE PROVIDED BY HAZRAT SHEIKH-E-KAMIL ASH-SHAH SHABBEER AHMAD SAHEB QIBLA (MAY ALLAH BLESS US BY HIS DUA) ALSO STUFFED MUCH HELP INTO THIS PROJECT. A COUPLE OF BOOKS WERE ENGAGED FROM QAZI MOHD MUFTI ABDUR RAHMAN SAHIB BASTVI TOO. DURING THIS PROJECT HAZRAT REPEATEDLY GOT AUSPICIOUS VISION OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM) THRICE. WHENEVER HAZRAT WOULD RUN INTO ANY SKEPTICAL SITUATION, HE WAS BESTOWED BY THIS BLESSING OF VISION.

IN THIS WAY BY GRACE OF ALLAH AND BLESSING OF HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM), BOOK WAS COMPOSED IN 2000-01 (1421 H) FIRST TIME IN URDU.

SO HAZRAT QUOTED SOME LINES (IN URDU) REGARDING HAZRAT KHIZR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)

رہنمائی آپ نے کی بہت محمود کی
تم پہ ہو لاکھوں سلام خضر علیہ السلام

TRANSLATION: YOU GUIDED A LOT OF FOR MAHMOOD

BLESSING ON YOU MILLIONS OF TIMES KHIZR PEACE BE UPON YOU

MANY SCHOLARS AND MASHAIKH CAME TO KNOW ABOUT THIS BOOK, THEY EXPRESS GREAT HAPPINESS AND ALSO WISHED QUICKLY TO BE PUBLISHED. BUT HAZRAT WOULD OCCUPIED OF MUREEDEEN AND OTHERS, IT MADE DELAY TO PUBLISH THAT BOOK.

FINALLY WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S GRACE IT CAME IN FIRST EDITION IN SEPTEMBER 2000 (JAMIDIL-AKHIR OF 1421H).

12.5- ABOUT CHILLAS AND ACT OF WORSHIPS OF MURSHID

HAZRAT IMAM GHAZALI QUOTED IN HIS BOOKLET 'ILM-E-LADUNNI'

ONE WHO OCCUPIED OF WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE, THEREBY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL SURELY BESTOW HIM KNOWLEDGE OF WHICH HE WAS UNKNOWN.

AND IN THE SAME BOOKLET IT IS QUOTED ALSO

OUR HUZUR, BELOVED OF ALLAH (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) SAID

ONE WHO COMPLY HIS FORTY DAYS PURELY FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE), ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WILL BESTOW HIM WITH SHOWER FOUNTAIN OF INTELLIGENCE FROM HIS HEART TO HIS TONGUE.

HAZRAT IMAM GHAZALI QUOTED ALSO IN 'SIRRUL-MAKNOON'

WHEN YOU WISH TO GET BEST IMPROVEMENT IN YOUR NAFS (SOUL), SO YOU SHOULD KEEP YOURSELVES IN ANY DARK AND NARROW PLACE FOR FORTY DAYS AND HAVE TO AVOID MEET TO PEOPLE, ETC.

OVER THIS QUOTATION, HAZRAT REALIZED GREAT SOLACE AND WISHED FOR FULFILING THESE ACHIEVEMENTS. SO WITH NAME OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) HAZRAT BLESSLY COMPLETED FORTY DAYS CHILLA IN DARK-PLACE. DURING SCHEDULE HAZRAT KEPT HIMSELF IN A NARROW AND DARK ROOM AND TOOK ONLY VERY LITTLE AMOUNT FOR DRINKING AND FOODING. SO WITH ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S GRACE HAZRAT'S FIRST CHILLA FROM 29 JAMIDIL-AWWAL TO 9 RAJAB 1420H (OCT-NOV 1999) WAS OVER SUCCESSFULLY.

IN THIS CHILLA HAZRAT'S SPIRITUALLY INTENTIONS GLOWED AND WENT ON HIGH, FOLLOWING HEAVY RIYAZATS (ACTS OF WORSHIPS) AND SOLITUDE.

HAZRAT'S HEART TURNED ENLIGHTEN MUCH MORE WITH LIGHT OF LOVE AND RECOGNITION. RELIEFS AND SATISFACTIONS WERE GATHERED IN HAZRAT'S HEART AND HAZRAT EXPERIENCED MANY MARVELOUS SITUATIONS.

SUBSEQUENTLY, IN THE NEXT YEAR (1421 H) FROM JAMIDIL-AWWAL TO RAJAB (OCTOBER-NOVEMBER 2000) SECOND CHILLA WAS COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY. SIMILARLY LIKE FIRST CHILLA HAZRAT MUCH MORE EXPERIENCED PHYSICALLY AND SPIRITUALLY BLESSINGS OF LIGHT AND RECOGNITION.

AFTER THAT IN 1422 H FROM 19 SHABAAN TO RAMZAN (2001-02) HAZRAT COMPLETED THIRD OF THE CHILLA. IN THAT CHILLA HAZRAT WAS BESTOWED WITH AUSPICIOUS VISIONS OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BELOVEDS. IN THIS WAY THIS CHILLA ALSO COMPLETED IN A SPECIFIED AND SEPARATE ROOM OF HAZRAT'S HOME.

AFTER THAT IN 2003-04 (1423 H) IN RATLAM PALYA DISTT, HAZRAT APPROACHED TO OTHER FORTY DAYS SCHEDULED CHILLA FOLLOWING INSISTING BY HAZRAT'S MUREED MOHD RAFIQ KHAN, STARTED FROM 18TH SHABAAN TO RAMZAN. IN ALL THE ACHIEVEMENTS HAZRAT TRIED AT HIS BEST TO FULFILL THE ACTS OF WORSHIPS LIKE AWLIYA-WORSHIPS. SO HAZRAT WAS SUCCESSFULLY ACHIEVED ITS GLOWING LIGHT, IMPRESSION, BENEFITS & BLESSINGS ETC. A FOUNTAIN-LIKE GRIT OF RELIEF AND SATISFACTION ENLIGHTEN HAZRAT'S SOUL.

FOLLOWING THOSE ACTS OF WORSHIP SPIRITUALLY MATTERS WERE MORE ENLIGHTEN AS MANY OTHER MARVELOUS SITUATION EXPERIENCED DURING THOSE CHILLAS.

IT SHOULD BE KEEP IN MIND ALL OF THIS DISCUSSION IS JUST TO DESCRIBE THE BLESSINGS OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) AS IT WOULD BE CAUSE ENLIGHTEN IN BLESSINGS AND TO BRING SPIRITUALLY INTENSION FOR ANY SPIRITUALLY INTENSIFIED PERSON.

12.6- HIS CALIPHS

FIRST OF ALL, HAZRAT ALLOWED MYSELF (HAZRAT SHAHID ALI BAHRAICHI) AS CALIPH. IN 1999-2000(1419) WHEN I CAME INTO HAZRAT'S VILLAGE NAVVA NAGLA AND MET TO HAZRAT THEN I

REALIZE A GREAT RELIEF AND SATISFACTION IN MY HEART, FOR THAT SATISFACTION I HAD BEEN SEEKING FOR MANY YEARS.

AFTER THAT I USED TO GO TO MEET HAZRAT AGAIN AND AGAIN AND I GOT SORTED OUT MY ISSUES REGARDING SPIRITUALLY INTENTION. THEN I BESTOWED WITH CALIPHATE AND IJAZAT (ALLOW FOR SPECIFIED ACTS OF WORSHIP ETC) WHEN MANY OF THE DISCIPLES AND VISITORS WERE GATHERED IN THE HOLY FUNCTION OF MILAD SHAREEF.

THE SECOND CALIPH WAS HAZRAT MOLANA PIR SIKANDER KHAN SAHEB. HE WAS VERY PUNCTUAL IN ACTS OF WORSHIP. HE BELONGED TO HASAN PALYA, DIST. RATLAM, M.P.

THE THIRD-ONE CALIPH WAS MOLANA MUFTI ISRAEL MANZARI BAHREVI. AFTER FOLLOWING FORTY DAYS WORSHIP MEDITATION, HE WAS BESTOWED AS CALIPH IN 14TH OF SHABAAN, 1424 H (2004) IN THE PRESENT OF JANAB MOLANA SAYEED SAHEB, JANAB QARI ABID ALI SAHIB AND MANY OTHER VISITORS. (IT IS QUOTED TILL 2004, NOW THERE ARE MANY MORE CALIPHS)

12.7- ABOUT HIS MUREEDEEN

THE LIST OF DISCIPLES BELONGING TO HAZRAT IS TOO EXTENDED TO DESCRIBE HERE. HAZRAT'S DISCIPLES ARE ALL ACROSS THE MOST OF THE STATES IN INDIA (AS WELL AS IN ABOARD). HAZRAT WOULD VISITS DISCIPLES IN ORDER TO PROVIDE GUIDE AND IMPROVEMENT.

A LOT OF PEOPLE, WHO WERE DECEIVED BY DEOBANDI TABLEEGI JAMAAT (AN ANTI-ISLAM SECTOR IN MUSLIM-ATTIRE), WERE REVERTED TO SUNNISM (TRUE ISLAM) AFTER GETTING HAZRAT'S IMPRESSIVE AND EMOTIVE LECTURES. MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) WITH FAVOR OF OUR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH PLEASED HIM AND GREET HIM) SPREAD HAZRAT'S SILSILA ALL AROUND THE WORLD AND MAY THIS WORLD MIGHT BE BLESSED BY HAZRAT.

AMIN.

PROMINENTLY FIGURES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS SCRIPTURE

PROPHETS

HAZRAT	ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	8,28,29,57,58,126,136,225
HAZRAT	ELYAS/ELIJAH (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	73 & SO MANY PAGES
HAZRAT	IBRAHIM/ABRAHAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	8,24,25,42,49,80,81,126
HAZRAT	IDREES/ENOC (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	44,46,47,127
HAZRAT	ISA MASIH/JESUS (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	8,45,46,47,48,50,126,127
(HUZUR)	MUHAMMAD (ALLAH BLESSES HIM AND GREET HIM)	55 AND SO MANY
HAZRAT	KHIZR/KHIDR (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	MOST OF PAGES
HAZRAT	MUSA/MOSES (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	80 AND SO MANY
HAZRAT	NUH/NOAH (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	8,24,25,27,81,127
HAZRAT	YOSHA/ ALISHA (PEACE BE UPON HIM)	84,85,86,89,101

SAHABA

SAYYEDUNA	ABU BAKR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	12,,68,70,71,131,133,134,135
HAZRAT	ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	128,132,139,153
HAZRAT	ANAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	63,74,75,76,138,139,140
AROOQ-E-AZAM	UMAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	68,92,136,137
HAZRAT	USMAN GHANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	68,136,137

TABAEEN

IMAM-E-AZAM	ABU HANIFA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	153,155,164,228
IMAM	AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	159,160,164
ZAIN-UL-A'ABIDEEN	ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	143,149
IMAM	BAQAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	150,151
HAZRAT	HASAN BASRI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	152
IMAM	JAAFAR SADIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	57,149,153
IMAM	SHAFAI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	147,157,158
HAZRAT	UMAR BIN ABDUL-AZIZ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	146,147,148

AWLIYA

HAZRAT	ABDUL-KHALIQ (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	195
SAYYIDUNA GHOU-E-AZAM	ABDUL QADIR JILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	77,159,178-180,181,193,233,234,235,237
SHEIKH	ABDUR RAHMAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	48,69,70,197,208,230
SHEIKH	ABU MADYAN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	186
KHWAJA	ABUL ABBAS (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	177
SULTAN	AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	190,212-14
MUJADDID ALF-E-SANI	AHMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	146-48,189,220
SHEIKH	AHMAD AHMADABADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	199,200-01
SHEIKH	ALAUDDIN PANDVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	224
SHEIKH	ALI DAINURI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	166
HAZRAT	AMIR MAAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	227

SHEIKH	ASHRAF JAHANGEER SIMNANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	188,224-28,230
SHEIKH	BADIUDDIN MADAR (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	194
SHEIKH	BADRUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	218
HAZRAT	BASHR HAFI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	157,168
HAZRAT	BAYAZEED BUSTAMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	154,173
MOLANA	DURVESH MOHAMMAD (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	196
QAZI	HAMIDUDDIN NAGOORI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	217
SHEIKH	IBNE-ARBI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	48,193
HAZRAT	IBRAHIM BIN ADHAM (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	164-64
HAZRAT	JUNAID BAGHDADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	92,171
SHEIKH	MAKHDOOM ALI MAHEMI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	202-05
HAZRAT	MOHAMMAD BIN HAKEEM TIRMZI	49,174-74
KHWAJA	MOHAMMAD SULEMAN TOONSVI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	231-32
MOLANA	KHWAJA MOHAMMAD ZAHID (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	196
KHWAJA	MOINUDDIN AJMERI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	184-85
SHEIKH	NAZIBUDDIN MUTWAKKAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	219
MEHBOOB E ELAHI	NIZAMUDDIN AWLIYA (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	199,208-211,
SAYYED	NOORUDDIN GILANI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	235-236
KHWAJA	OUTUBUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	178,197-98,206-07
SHEIKH	SAADI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	170
SHEIKH	SAFIUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	228-229
SAYYED	SALAAR MASOOD GHAZI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	187-191
SAYYIDUNA	SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB (ALLAH BLESS US BY HIM)	154,199,237-239,231,245,247

SHEIKH	SHAHABUDDIN SUHARWARDI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	182-83
SHEIKH	USMAN SAYYAH (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	215-16
HAZRAT	WAJIHUDDIN GUJRATI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	197-98
HAZRAT	YUSUF BIN HUSAIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	178
HAZRAT QAZI	ZIAUDDIN (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	205
SHEIKH	ZIAUDDIN MADNI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)	233-34

A FEW OF ENGLISH-UNBEKNOWN WORDS

WITH THEIR SUITABLE MEANING

AWLIYA(SINGULAR WALI)

(LATERAL MEANING FRIEND;BASICALLY USE FOR “ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)’S FRIEND”): IN ENGLISH, WALI MOST OFTEN MEANS A MUSLIM SUFI OR HOLY PERSON. IT SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE DIFFERENT WORD WAALI (والى) WHICH IS AN ADMINISTRATIVE.

BAIT(MUREEDI;LATERAL MEANING: TO SURRENDER)

THE PATH OF SUFISM STARTS WHEN A STUDENT TAKES AN OATH OF ALLEGIANCE (BAIT) WITH HIS MURSHID. MURSHID IS PARHEJGAR,POSSESSING REAL-FAITH AS WELL AS TEACHER(POSSESSING AT LEAST SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE TOWARDS SHARIAH) AND POSSESSING REAL CALIPHATE BY HIS REAL MURSHID IN ONE(OR MORE) SILSILAS. THE PATH OF SUFISM STARTS WHEN A STUDENT (MUREED) TAKES AN OATH OF ALLEGIANCE (BAIT) INFRONT OF MURSHID. AFTER THIS OATH, THE STUDENT IS CALLED A MURID.

BIN OR IBNE

USED TO REPRESENT ‘SON OF’. EXAMPLE- HAZRATAHMAD BIN HAMBAL(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)=HAZRAT AHMAD S/O HAMBAL.

CALIPH

THE SUCCESSORS OF HUZUR AND HIS SUCCESSORS’S SUCSESSORS(NOT LESS THAN A LOW-RANKED WALI FOR VITAL-SUCCESSOR,ATLEST PREHJGAR IS ALLOWED FOR SEMI-CALIPHATE). ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC THEOLOGY, THE FIRST FOUR SUCCESSORS OF HUZUR(MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) WERE FAMOUS AS"KHULAF-A-E-RASHIDEEN".

CHILLA

A SPIRITUAL PRACTICE OF RITUALS AND SOLITUDE. IN THIS RITUAL A SUFI ATTEMPTS TO REMAIN SEATED IN A CIRCLE OF SECLUSION PRACTICING MEDITATION TECHNIQUES WITH LESS

AMOUNT OF FOOD FOR 40 DAYS(NOT HARD AND FAST) AND NIGHTS. THE WORD 'CHILLA' IS ADOPTED FROM THE PERSIAN WORD 'CHEHEL', MEANING 'FORTY'.

DARUD OR SLAAT

(OFFER)GREETING OR SEEKING BLESSING

(I)TO OFFER GREETINGS TO HUZUR; BY THIS WAY RECITER GETS NOOR FROM HUZUR BY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S GREECE.

(II) WHEN ONE HEAR HIS NAME OR READ FROM ANYWHERE THEN IT IS RULE TO GREET HIM AS SAYING 'MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM (SALLALAHU ALEH WASALLAM;ARABIC).

(III) IN NAMAZ PERFORMING, REMEBRANCE OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BELOVED HUZUR (MEAN DARUD) IS MANDATORY. SO WE CAN SAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) DOES NOT ACCEPT NAMAZ, WHICH OFFERED WITHOUT REMEMBRANCE OF HIS BELOVED MESSENGER HUZUR (MAY ALLAH'S LASTING GREETING FOR HIM).

(IV) BY OFFERING DARUD FOR HUZUR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) SWEEPS AWAY THE SINS OF RECITER AND INCREASES HIS RANK AND SO ON; THESE ARE VARIOUS BLESSINGS ASSOCIATED WITH HUZUR'S REMEMBER.

(V) DARUD ALSO OFFERED IN FAVOUR OF OTHER PROPHETS, SAHABA AND AWLIYA ETC. EXAMPLE- IN NAMAZ DARUD IS OFFERED FOR OUR PROPHET HUZUR,HAZRAT IBRAHIM(PEACE BE UPON HIM) ETC.

DUA

SUPPLICATION: INVOKING ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) FOR WHATEVER ONE DESIRES.

-E-

TO SHOW TO WORDS ARE CONNECTED TOGETHER USED AS (I) IMAM-E-AZAM: THE GREAT (AZAM) IMAM.

(II) ASHIQ-E-RASOOL: LOVER OF MESSENGER. (HERE IT USED AS 'OF')

FIQH (FIQAH)

NAME GIVEN TO THE ISLAMIC RULES DEFINING WHAT IS RIGHT (HALAAL) OR WRONG (HARAAM). THIS COVERS THE WAY MUSLIMS HAVE TO PRAY, FAST, RUN THEIR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIFE, DO BUSINESS, CLEAN THEMSELVES, USE THE TOILET AND EVERYTHING. FOUR-FIQH JURIST OF SHARIAH ARE DECLARED AS FOUR IMAMS (HAZRAT ABU HANIFA, IMAM SHA'FI, IMAM MALIK AND AHMAD BIN HAMBAL (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)).

HUZUR

A VERY-VERY RESPECTED AND HONORABLE TITLE FOR ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE)'S BELOVED PROPHET HUZUR MOHAMMAD-UR-RASOOL-ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM). THIS IS THE RULE TO GREET HUZUR (ESPECIALLY WHEN READ OR HEAR NAME OF HUZUR) SAYING "MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS HIM AND GREET HIM (IN ARABIC: SALLALAHU A'LEH WASSALLAM).

IMAM

(I) GREAT ISLAMIC SCHOLAR

(II) RELIGIOUS MAN WHO LEADS THE PRAYER IN MASJID

(III) TITLE FOR RELIGIOUS LEADER OR CALIPH OR MURSHID

KARAMAT (PL. KARAMAAT)

MIRACLE AND MARVELOUS ACTS DONE OR ASSOCIATED WITH AWLIYA. FOR EXAMPLE- A ABDAL (A HIGH-RANKED-WALI) TRAVELS ALL OVER WORLD IN A SHORT WHILE (SO THIS IS A KARAMAT BY AN ABDAL).

MURID (PL. MURIDEEN)

WHEN THE MAN INTENTIONALLY MAKES BA'IT TO A MURSHID THAT BECOMES INITIATED AS A MURID. IF MURID FOLLOWS SPIRITUAL RETREATS (ESPECIALLY REFERRED BY MURSHID) IN ORDER TO BE SPIRITUALLY-LIGHTEN (OR SEEK TO BE CLOSER TO HUZUR SUBSEQUENT ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) OR SEEKING WALIYAT OR KARAMAAT) THEN HE ALSO KNOWN AS SALIK (PL. SLIKEEN) OR TALIB.

MURSHID

MURSHID IS PARHEJGAR, POSSESSING REAL-FAITH AS WELL AS TEACHER(POSSESSING ATLEST ENOUGH KNOWLEDGE OF SHARIAH) AND POSSESSING REAL CALIPHATE BY HIS REAL MURSHID IN ONE(OR MORE) SILSILAS.THE PATH OF SUFISM STARTS WHEN A STUDENT TAKES AN OATH OF ALLEGIANCE (BAIT) WITH MURSHID. AFTER THIS OATH, THE STUDENT IS CALLED A MURID.

NOOR

(LATEREL MEANING: LIGHT OR BRIGHTNESS)

(I) IF LIGHT OF ISLAM COME IN THE ONE'S HEART; HE(HIS HEART) AUTOMATICALLY ACCEPT TRUTH EVEN WITHOUT POSSESSING ENOUGH KNOWLEDGE.

(II) ANGLES ARE CREATED BY NOOR.

(III) ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) CHOSE A PARTICULAR AMOUT OF NOOR AND DIVIDED IT INTO 100 PARTS. ONE PART WAS DECLARED FOR HEAVEN, EARTH, SUN, ANGLES, JINNAT ETC. AND 99 PARTS WERE REMAINING FOR HUZUR (MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM) SUBSEQUENT HIS FOLLOWERS (VIA HUZUR) ETC.

PARHEJGAR

PUNCTUAL OF SHARIAH (ISLAMIC LAW); SO ONE AUTOMATICALLY DEFINE AS FAIR-HURTED, COOL-MINDED, MERCIFUL ETC.

QUTUB(PL. AQTAAB)

(LATERAL MEANING-PILLAR OR AXIS): HIGHEST-RANKED WALI AMONG AWLIYA THAT IS BELIVED AS AMONG A PILLER FOR THIS WORLD. THE GREATEST AMONG AQTAAB IS KNOWN AS QUTUB-UL-ALAM (OR QUTUB-UL-AQTAAB OR GHOU OF THE TIME OR QUTUB-UL-AWLIYA AND SO ON).

SALLALLAHU ALAIHE WA SALLAM

MEANS 'MAY THE PEACE AND BLESSINGS OF ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BE UPON HIM. THIS PHRASE IS RECITED WHENEVER THE NAME OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMED MUSTFA(MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS AND GREET HIM) IS HEARED,READ OR RECITED.

SAYYED (I) LEADER OR MASTER (ESPECIALLY USED FOR PAY RESPECT; SAYYIDUNA:OUR MASTER, SAYYIDI:MY MASTER)

(II) ANY OF THE DESCENDANT OF THE HOLY PROPHET HUZUR(MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM).

SILSILA

CHAIN OR CALIPHATIC-LINEAGE. EXAMPLE- OUR SILSILA IS ALIYA-QADRIA-RIZVIA-MAHMOODIYA; IT CAN BE UNDERSTAND LIKE AS: HUZUR BESTOWS HAZRAT ALI (MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM) WITH SILSILA[SO ALIYA TERM USED], THEN IT HEADED TO GHOUSE-AZAM SHEKH ABDUL QADIR GILANI(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)[IN VARIOUS SUBSEQUENT STEPS;SO QADRIA TERM USED] THEN TO HAZRAT IMAM AHMAD RAZA(MAY ALLAH BE MERCIFUL WITH HIM)[IN VARIOUS SUBSEQUENT STEPS; SO RIZVIA TERM IS USED] THEN MY MURSHID HAZRAT MAHMOOD HASAN SAHEB(MAY ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) BLESS US IN HIS COMPANY)[IN VARIOUS SUBSEQUENT STEPS; SO TERM MAHMOODIYA USED].

SUFI

A PARHEJGAR POSSESSING (OR SEEKING) SPIRITUALLY LIGHTEN HEART.

SUNNAH

ARABIC WORD THAT MEANS "HABIT" OR "WAY" OR "USUAL PRACTICE". WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF ISLAM IT REFERS TO THE WORDS AND ACTIONS OR EXAMPLE OF HUZUR(MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM).

SUNNI OR AHL-E-SUNNAT WA JAMA'AT

A SPECIFIED TITLE FOR MUSLIMS. THIS NAME IS DERIVED FROM SUNNAT(METHOD OF HUZUR). SOME FALSE-CLAIMING SECTORS TRY TO PROVE THEMSELVES AMONG MUSLIMS BUT THEY REALY ARE KAFIR AS THEY DON'T FOLLOW THE WAY GIVEN BY PROPHET HUZUR(MAY ALLAH BLESS AND GREET HIM).EXAMPLE- NAJDIS, QADIANIS(AHMADIS) ETC.

TAHAJUD

A LATE NIGHT PRAYER: TAHAJUD NAMAZ IS AN OPTIONAL PRAYER THAT IS ESPECIALLY PERFORMED AT LATE NIGHT. IT CAN BE PERFORMED ANYTIME BETWEEN ISHA AND FAJR. GREAT BLESSINGS ARE ASSOCIATED WITH IT. ALMOST AMONG AWLIYA REGULARLY OFFERED IT.

WALI (PL. AWLIYA)

(FRIEND; FOLLOWER OF HUZUR'S SUNNATS(SO PUNCTUALITY,HOLINESS,PIOUSITY,PARHEJGARI ETC AUTOMATICALLY POSSESS)WITH MAY OR MAY NOT POSSESSING SPIRITUALITY-POWER, ALLAH (GLORIFIED & EXALTED BE HE) ACCEPTS THEM HIS FRIEND).

HAYATE KHIZR (ALEHIS-SLAAM)

REFERENCES

1. IMAM AHMAD RAZA KHAN BARELVI: KANZUL-IMAN (TRANSLATION OF QURAN)
2. IMAM ABI MOHAMMAD ALHUSAIN: TAFSEER MUALIM-UT-TANZEEL
3. SHEIKH AHMAD MOHAMMAD SAVI: HASHIYA-TU-SAVI
4. ABI A'BDULLAH BIN MOHAMMAD SAVI: TAFSIR QARTABI ARABIC
5. MOHAMMAD BIN YUSUF SHAHEED: TAFSIR BAHR-E- MUHIT
6. IMAM FAKHRUDDIN RAZI: TAFSIR KABIR ARABIC
7. SHEIKH SULEMAN HAMBAL: TAFSIR HAMBAL ARABIC
8. ABIL-FUZAIL SAHAB-UD-DEEN: TAFSIR RUH-UL-Ma'NI
9. SHEIKH IMAM MOHAMMAD MEHDI: MUTALA'L-MUSARRAT
10. IMAM ABUL FIDA ISMAIL: QASASUL-AMBIYA ARABIC
11. ALLAMA ISMAIL HAQQI: RUH-UL-BYAN
12. MOLANA ABUL QASIM: SIRAT-E-AHMADIYA
13. ALLAMA IBNE-KASIR: TAFSIR IBNE-KASIR
14. HUJJAT-TUL-ISLAM IMAM GHAZALI: TAFSIR SURAH YUSUF
15. ALLAMA NAIMUDDIN: KHAZAIN-UL-I'RFAN
16. ALLAMA PIR MOHAMMAD KARAM SHAH: TAFSIR ZIA-UL-QURAN
17. ALLAMA PIR MOHAMAAD KARAM SHAH: TAFSIR ZIAUL-QURAN
18. MUFTI AHMAD YAR KHAN: ASHRAFUT-TAFASIR
19. ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD SAHEB: TAFSIR AYATUL-KURSI
20. MUFTI ABDUL WAHID: QURANI ULOOM

21. SHEIKH MOHAMMAD BIN ISMAIL: BUKHARI SHARIF
22. MUFTI SHARIFUL-HAQ: NAZHATUL-QARI
23. SHEIKH WALIUDDIN: MISHKAT SHARIF
24. MUFTI AHMAD YAR KHAN: MIRATUL-MANAJIH
25. SHEIKH ABDULHAQ MUHADIS DELHVI: FIQH WW TASAWWUF
26. IMAM JALALUDDIN: AL-HAYATUK FI AKHBARUL-MALAIK
27. SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADIS DELHVI: MADARIJ NABUWWAT
28. IMAM JALALUDDIN: TAZKRITUR-RUH
29. SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI: GUNIYA (ARABIC)
30. ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN: HAYATUL-HAIWAN ARABIC
31. ALLAMA ISMAIL NABHANI: FAZLUS-SALAH
32. SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADIS DELHVI: TAKMEELUL-IMAN
33. SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADIS DELHVI: AKHBARUL-AKHYAR
34. IMAM ABDULLAH YAFI: ROUZATUR-RIYAHEEN
35. SHEIKH ABDUL QADIR JILANI: GUNIYA (URDU)
36. ALLAMA KAMALUDDIN: HAYATUL-HAIWAN URDU
37. IMAM GHAZALI: HUIJJATUL ISLAM: AHYAUL-ULOOM
38. MOLANI ROOMI: MASNAVI SHARIF
39. SHEIKH SAADI: GULISTA
40. SHEIKH MOHIUDDIN IBNE ARBI: KHUSUSUL-HUKM
41. SHEIKH MOHIUDDIN IBNE ARBI: FATUHAT-E-MAKKIYAH
42. IMAM ABDUR-RAHMAN: NUZHATUL-MAJALIS
43. IMAM JALALUDDIN: TARIKH-E-KHULFA
44. MUKHTAR AHMAD: AIYNA-E-TARIKH

45. ALLAMA ISMAIL NIBHANI: JAMIE-KARAMATE AWLIYA
46. IMAM JALALUDDIN: TARIKH-E-JINNAT-O-SHYATEEN
47. ABUL HASAN SHATNOOFI: BAHAJATUL-ISRAR
48. IMAM AHMAD RAZA: TAJALLI-UL-YAQEEN
49. SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ MUHADIS: JAZBUL-QULOOB
50. ALLAMA SHEIKH ALI BOONI: SHAMSHUL-MA'RIF KUBRA
51. MOHAMMAD GHOU Gwaliori: JAWAHAR-KHAMSA
52. SHEIKH SHAHABUDDIN: AWARAFUL-MA'RIF
53. SAYYED ALI HIJWERI: KASHFUL MAHJOOB
54. SHEIKH BADRUDDIN: HAZRAAT-E- AQDAS
55. SHEIKH AHMAD SARHINDI: MAKTUBAT E MUJADDID-E-ALFESANI
56. SHEIKH SHAHABUDDI: SEERAT E IMAM-E-AZAM
57. SHEIKH NIZAM YEMANI: LATAIF ASHRAFI
58. MEER ABDUL WAHID: SABA SANABAL
59. SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN CHISHTI: MIRATUL-ASRAR
60. ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD: ZIAUL-BYAN
61. SHEIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR: TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA
62. MOLANA ABDUL JTBA: TAZKIRA MASHAIKH QADRIA-RIZWIA
63. MOHAMMAD WALI: HADI-E-ALAM
64. IMAM AHMAD RAZA: HADAIK BAKHSHISH
65. IMAM AHMAD RAZA: SHIJRAH E ALIYA-QADRIA-BARKATIA
66. MUFTI-E-AZAM MUSTFA RAZA: MALFUZAT-E-ALA HAZRAT
67. MOLANA MAHMOOD ALI: ARWAHUL-JAZAR
68. SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN: PANJ-PEER

69. SHEIKH ABDUR-RAHMAN: MIRAAT MASOODI
70. SAYYED MOHAMMAD BIN MUBARAK: SIRRUL-AWLIYA
71. AMIR HASAN ALI: FAWAIDUL-FWAID
72. PEER HASNI ALWI: TAZKIRATUL-WAJEEH
73. ALLAM JAFRUDDIN: MUJADDID-E-AZAM
74. MOLANA BADRUDDIN: SWANEH ALA HAZRAT
75. ALLAMA ABDUL HAKEEM: MAKALAAT-E-RIZWIA
76. ALLAMA ABDUL HAKEEM: TAZKIRA AHLE-SUNNAT PAKISTAN
77. MOLANA HAKEEM FAREED ABBASI: MADAR-E-AZAM
78. ALLAMA ABDUR-RAHMAN JAMI: NAFHATUL-UNS
79. SHEIKH ABDUL HAQ DELHVI: JUBDATUL-ASAR
80. SHEIKH ABUL QASIM: RISALA QUSHERIA
81. KHWAJA QUTUB-UD-DEEN: DALEELUL-ARIFEEEN
82. HUJJATUL-ISLAM IMAM GHAZALI: SIRRUL-MAKNOON
83. MOHAMMAD HASAN: GULZAR-E-SABRI
84. AKBAR MEERUTI: AINA MASOOD
85. MOSUF ASHRAF: HAYAT-E-GHOUSULALAM
86. MOLANA QAMRUZMAN: TAZKIRATUL-AWLIYA AHMADABADI
87. DR. JAHURUL HASAN: TARIKH SUFIA-E-GHUJRAT
88. MUFTI MUJAFAR AHMAD: MAHAR DARKHASHA
89. ALLAMA SHABBIR AHMAD: CHISHTI BAHASHTI ZEWER
90. MOHAMMAD KHADIM HASAN: MOINUL-ARWAAH
91. MOHAMMAD MUSTAHSAN: TARIKH AWLIYA
92. MOHAMMAD MUSTAHSAN: TAZKIRA AWLIYA-E-HIND

93. SAYYED AKBAR HUSAIN: JWAMA ALKALAM
94. MUFTI SHAFIQUE AHMAD: TAZKIRA AKABIR AHLE-SUNNAT
95. MOLVI ILAHI BAKSH: KHATIM SULAMNI
96. KHALIQUE AHMAD NIZAMI: TARIKH MASHAIKH-E-CHISHT
97. WALI MOHAMMAD HUSAIN ALAM: HAYAT E QADIR SHAH WALI
98. MOHAMMAD ISMAIL: MUJADDID-E-ALFE SANI
99. MIRZA ZAHUR AHMAD: BABA MAKHDOOM
100. MIRZA ZAHUR AHMAD: TAZKIRA AWLIYA HIND-O-PAK
101. WA'Z ALI ALWI: MERA MURSHID
102. MUFTI MUZAFFER AHMAD: IMAM AHMAD RAZA KE HOAIG KE UJALE ME
103. MOLANA SABIR-UL-QADRI: ALA HAZRAT BAREILVI
104. ALAM FIQRI: FAZAIL-E-AMAL
105. ALLAMA MUSHTAQ AHMAD NIZAMI: KHUTBAT-E-NIZAMI
106. DR. JAHURUL-HASAN: SHAH MADAR
107. SAYYED GHULAM JILANI: MUTABARRAK TAZKIRA
108. ALLAMA MOHAMMAD AHMAD MISBAHI: IMAM AHMAD RAZA AUR TASAWWUF
109. PEER MOHAMMAD KARAM SHAH: WAJAIF ME' DALAILUL-KHAIRAT
110. SHEIKH ALI FAQI: FIOH MAKHDOOMI
111. MOLANA ABUL QASIM: SIRAT E AHMADIA